WEST VIRGINIA:

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF OHIO COUNTY

****

IN RE:

TOBACCO LITIGATION
(MEDICAL MONITORING CASES)

CIVIL ACTION NUMBER
00-C-6000

****

DEPOSITION OF RICHARD A. CARCHMAN, Ph.D.

September 22, 2000
10:00 a.m. - 12:40 p.m.

Richmond, Virginia

DEPOSITION CONTAINS HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION OF PHILIP MORRIS, INC.

COPY

produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

REPORTED BY: Kurt D. Hruneni, CVR

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Deposition of RICHARD A. CARCHMAN, Ph.D., taken and transcribed on behalf of the Plaintiffs, by and before Kurt D. Hruneni, a Certified Verbatim Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Virginia at Large; commencing at 10:00 a.m., September 22, 2000, at Hunton & Williams, Riverfront Plaza, East Tower, 951 East Byrd Street, Richmond, Virginia.

APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:

NESS, MOTLEY, LOADHOLT, RICHARDSON & POOLE
28 Bridgeside Boulevard
Post Office Box 1792
Mount Pleasant, South Carolina 29465
843.216.9000
BY: JERRY HUDSON EVANS, ESQUIRE
Counsel for Plaintiffs

GOLDBERG, PERSKY, JENNINGS & WHITE, P.C.
1030 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219-6295
412.471.3980
BY: BRUCE E. MATTOCK, ESQUIRE (Via Telephone)
Counsel for Plaintiffs

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

52614 4956

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (Cont'd.):

ALLEN, GUTHRIE & McHUGH
1300 Bank One Center
Post Office Box 3394
Charleston, West Virginia 25333-3394
304.345.7250

BY: PAMELA LYNN KANDZARI, ATTORNEY AT LAW
(Via Telephone)
Counsel for Philip Morris, Incorporated

HUNTON & WILLIAMS
Riverfront Plaza, East Tower
951 East Byrd Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
804.788.8200

BY: KERRY L. GREY, ATTORNEY AT LAW
Counsel for Philip Morris, Incorporated

produced by R.J.R.nc
in
HUMPHREY

52614 4957

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/nmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (Cont'd.):

DECHERT
4000 Bell Atlantic Tower
1717 Arch Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103-2793
215.994.4000

BY: SAMUEL E. KLEIN, ESQUIRE
ANDREW R.C. GADDES, ESQUIRE
Counsel for Philip Morris, Incorporated,
and Richard A. Carchman, Ph.D.

JACKSON & KELLY, P.L.L.C.
1600 Laidley Tower
Post Office Box 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25322
304.340.1000

BY: LYNN OLIVER FRYE, ATTORNEY AT LAW
(Via Telephone)
Counsel for Brown & Williamson

Produced by LP PRC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (Cont'd.):

BOWLES, RICE, McDAVID, GRAFF & LOVE, P.L.L.C.

600 Quarrier Street

Post Office Box 1386

Charleston, West Virginia 25325-1386

304.347.1100

BY: FAZAL A. SHERE, ESQUIRE (Via Telephone)

Counsel for R.J. Reynolds and Defendants

52614 4959

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/nmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

I N D E X

WITNESS:

RICHARD A. CARCHMAN, Ph.D.

Examination by Mr. Evans 7

E X H I B I T S

Deposition Exhibit No. 1 11

Deposition Exhibit No. 2 12

Deposition Exhibit No. 3 23

Deposition Exhibit No. 4 80

* * * * *

Produced by RTRTC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

LAWYER'S NOTES

Page	Line	

produced by RJRTC
with
HUMPHREY

52614 4961

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

(10:00 a.m., September 22,2000)

RICHARD A. CARCHMAN, Ph.D.

was sworn and testified as follows:

E X A M I N A T I O N

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Good morning, Dr. Carchman. We've met before; I'm Jerry Evans from Ness, Motley, a law firm in Charleston, South Carolina, representing the Plaintiffs in this action.

MR. EVANS: Because we do have people here present in the room and people on the phone, I would like counsel to identify themselves on the record, if you don't mind.

MR. KLEIN: Sure; my name is Sam Klein, from Dechert. We're representing Philip Morris and the witness.

MR. GADDES: Andrew Gaddes.

MR. MATTOCK: Bruce Mattock, by phone, from Goldberg, Persky, Jennings & White, representing the Plaintiffs.

MS. KANDZARI: Pamela --

MR. GADDES: Andrew Gaddes from Dechert.

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in LIBRARY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

MS. KANDZARI: Sorry.

MR. GADDES: Also representing Philip Morris.

MS. KANDZARI: Pamela Kandzari, Allen, Guthrie & McHugh, representing Philip Morris locally.

MS. GREY: Kerry Grey, Hunton & Williams, representing Philip Morris.

MR. EVANS: Anyone else?

Great.

MR. SHERE: This is Fazal Shere, from Bowles, Rice, McDavid, Graff & Love, representing R.J. Reynolds locally and the fellow Defendants.

MS. FRYE: Lynn Frye, Jackson & Kelly, representing Brown & Williamson.

MR. EVANS: I think that gets everybody; thank you.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Dr. Carchman, as I said, we have met before. And I have, in fact, taken your deposition before. Let me just briefly go over the ground rules.

I'll be asking you questions. If at any time you don't understand my question, please let me know.

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

If I do ask a yes or no question, I would ask that you if at all possible give me a "Yes.", "No.", "I don't know.", answer, and then proceed to give whatever explanation you feel is appropriate.

If you need to take a break at any time, please let me know. And I'll be happy to accommodate you.

Are you under any infirmities at all this morning that might impair your ability to give testimony?

A No.

Q Are you taking any medication that would affect your ability to answer questions today?

A No.

Q Okay; I last took your deposition, Dr. Carchman, in the case of Labelle versus Philip Morris in July. And I'd like to ask you if since that time you have been in any other depositions.

A Yeah; I believe the answer is yes.

Q And what case would that be in?

A It might be the Proposition 65 ETS case, taken in San Diego, California.

Q Is that a case challenging a Proposition, Proposition 65?

Or let me rephrase that. Can you describe

PRIVILEGED
Produced by R.J. REYNOLDS in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

for me in general terms what that case is about?

A No, I can't. My testimony was taken involving smoking and health issues, touching upon environmental tobacco smoke and Philip Morris, Philip Morris' efforts in that area.

Q Okay; have you given any trial testimony in the time period since July?

A I don't believe so.

Q Did you bring any documents with you to the deposition today?

A No, sir.

Q Do you have, sir, a file of correspondence relating in any way to this case?

A Yes.

Q Did you see the schedule of documents that was attached to the Notice of Deposition for this deposition today?

A I believe so.

Q Okay; and I believe it asked for your file on this case, including all correspondence, notes, draft reports, and other materials which may be relevant to your opinions in this case.

So do you, in fact, have documents that would be responsive to that request?

A I believe you have all of those documents in

produced by IR.IRTC
in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

the form of my expert statement and my resume.

Q Okay.

A And -- forgive me -- and the information that I, in part, used as the basis for some of my opinions, a listing of publications and documents.

Q Oh, yes, sir; I know what you mean by that. Thank you

MR. KLEIN: And for the record, Dr. Carchman has provided us with an updated curriculum vitae.

MR. EVANS: Okay; thank you.

MR. KLEIN: Which I'm now handing to Mr. Evans.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Dr. Carchman, have you prepared any billing statements relating to your work on this case?

A No.

MR. EVANS: All right; counsel for Philip Morris has handed me an updated curriculum vitae for you, which I will ask the Court Reporter to mark as exhibit number one.

(Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked.)

Produced by R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company in HUMPHREY

52614 4966

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stabilized URL: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

BY MR. EVANS:

Q And Dr. Carchman, I actually have another C.V. that was provided earlier. If you don't mind, if you'll give me just a moment to make a comparison of these documents.

(Mr. Evans reviewed some documents.)

Okay; thank you, sir.

MR. EVANS: I think the easiest thing would be to do if I also have the Court Reporter mark this disclosure statement and curriculum vitae that was provided to Plaintiffs' counsel earlier.

(Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked.)

MR. EVANS: Thank you; do you need copies of this?

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; Dr. Carchman, your present position is listed as Retired Vice President. Or I should say the most recent position listed on this resume is Retired Vice President of Philip Morris USA.

Is that still an accurate description?

A Yes, sir.

Q And I believe you also do consulting work

Produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

for Philip Morris; is that true?

A Yes.

Q Okay; are you still associated in any way with the Medical College of Virginia?

A Yes.

Q And are you teaching there at this time?

A Teaching in the sense I serve on four graduate student committees as an advisor, and attend regular meetings with the students and other faculty, and go over their research and writings and make recommendations.

To that extent, yes. Am I teaching formal courses? No.

Q Any plans to teach a formal course?

A Possibly.

Q But has a particular course been discussed with the Medical College?

A With neither of the two chairmen of the two departments I serve in; not yet.

Q Okay.

A I take that back. I take that back.

I discussed teaching some molecular pharmacology courses with the then chairman of pharmacology and toxicology.

He has since left to go back to the N.I.H.

Produced by N.I.H. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mm07a00/pdf
Created from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

So it's sort of in limbo. I have to speak to the new chairman.

Q Okay; I'd like you to turn to -- on what we've marked as exhibit number two, which is the resume that I was previously provided, and ask you to turn to page nine, where it lists "Publications (Peer Reviewed)".

Do you have that?

A Yes, sir.

Q And just ask you to take a look at that, and tell me if there are any new items that should be included on this list.

A On page nine?

Q On page nine, under manuscripts -- publications; excuse me.

A I don't think so.

Q Okay; have you reviewed any of the pleadings in this case, doctor?

A A pleading is what?

Q Any Court documents, the Complaint or any sort of documents filed with the Court in this case.

A I have been shown the Complaint.

Q Okay; what is your understanding then of what the Plaintiffs are asking for in this lawsuit?

A And forgive me; I mean, it -- most of the

Produced by R.J. Reynolds in UNITARY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Complaint was legal, a lot of legalese. But -- and this may be naive and even incorrect.

But my impression of this is that the Plaintiffs are asking, in part, for funds from the Defendants to provide medical monitoring for certain kinds of smokers.

Q Have you read any expert reports by any of the Plaintiffs' experts in this case?

A No, sir.

Q Okay; how about any expert reports other than your own from Defendants' experts in this case?

A I don't believe so.

Q No; okay.

And have you met with any attorneys in preparation for today's deposition?

A Yes.

Q And when did that meeting take place?

A Yesterday.

Q Were there any other meetings, or just yesterday?

A Just yesterday.

Q And who did you meet with?

A Mr. Klein, Mr. Gaddes, and Mrs. Nye, Dyanna Nye from Shook, Hardy.

Oh, sorry; one more. Jim McNasby from

produced by a TTC in HUMPHREY

52614 4970

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Philip Morris.

Q Okay.

A I don't know how I forgot him.

Q When you say from Philip Morris, is Mr. McNasby an in house counsel to Philip Morris?

A Yes.

Q Okay; and about how long was that meeting?

A Oh, from approximately 9:30 in the morning until 3:00, 3:30 in the afternoon.

Q Is that the time that you were shown the Complaint in this case?

A Yes.

Q Were you shown any other documents?

A I believe I was.

Q Can you remember what they were?

A I don't believe they were things that I had not seen or heard about before.

Q I mean, even if they were things you had seen before, can you in a general way describe the sort of documents you saw?

A I've only had two cups of coffee. It may be too early to ask me that.

Q Well, perhaps we'll come back to that question.

A Okay.

Produced by R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. in HUMPHREY

52614 4971

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Q You mentioned Mr. McNasby as being an in house counsel for Philip Morris.

Did you meet with any other employees of Philip Morris concerning your testimony in this case?

A No.

Q Okay; in your role as a consultant, do you bill your time at an hourly rate?

A No.

Q Are you then under a salary position?

A No; if I can try to explain.

Q Please do.

A I charge a per diem. And if I work half the day, I'll charge half that per diem or a quarter of that per diem.

But if I work twenty hours, it's still one day. So it's not eight hours. It's just -- I don't charge per hour, but I have adjusted my charges to the company.

If I only put in two hours worth of work, I only charge a quarter of a day. If I put in eight hours, I charge a full day.

If I put in twenty hours, I charge a full day.

Q How many days or portions of days, if you know, have you spent devoted to your work on this case?

PRODUCED BY R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A Oh, specifically as it relates to this case, yesterday and today. Having said that, the scientific and technical preparation basically involves everything I've done for the last thirty-six years related to my areas of expertise over that period of time.

So depending on the questions that -- technical questions you ask me, I may rely upon things that I have learned or created over more than three decades of education, training, and learning.

So it's hard to, in my own mind at least, clearly answer that, in terms of how much time I've devoted.

I would only bill Philip Morris for two days. But in terms of my expertise and training, etcetera, it involves my entire professional career.

Q I understand.

You do consulting work for Philip Morris beyond just work in a litigation context such as this; isn't that correct?

A This actually the minor part of what I do.

Q Okay; about what percent of your consulting time would you say is spent on litigation matters such as this?

A Twenty percent.

Q And then what sort of activities would

Produced by R.J. Reynolds in LIMPHRA

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

comprise the other eighty percent? And again, I'm talking about consulting for Philip Morris.

A I understand, Mr. Evans.

The rest of my effort has primarily dealt with Dr. Solana's program. Dr. Richard Solana is Vice President of Worldwide Scientific Affairs.

And he has responsibility for Philip Morris on a worldwide basis dealing with all smoking and health issues.

And I at his request serve a number of technical and advisory roles to him in this regard. And that's the other eighty percent.

Q Okay; Dr. Carchman, does cigarette smoking increase an individual's risk of contracting heart disease?

A I believe so; yes.

Q Okay; does cigarette smoking increase an individual's risk of contracting lung cancer?

A Yes.

Q Same question for cancer of the stomach.

MR. KLEIN: I'm going to object to the relevance of that. Certainly, you can answer it. It has nothing to do with this case whatsoever.

THE WITNESS: Number one, if it does, it's not at the same level as the other two types of

produced by RJRTC
filmed in TIMPHRY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2011 with funding from The Legacy Tobacco Documents Library
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

diseases you've mentioned.

I believe, personally, that it doesn't. But there are some people that continue to believe it somehow contributes to that.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q And does cigarette smoking increase an individual's risk of contracting bronchitis?

A If you were more specific and said what kind of bronchitis, I'd be able to answer -- able to answer your question.

Q Okay; based on your knowledge of smoking and health science, what particular types of bronchitis -- excuse me -- cigarette smoking would increase an individual's risk as to what particular types of bronchitis?

A Chronic bronchitis.

Q And does cigarette smoking increase an individual's risk of contracting emphysema?

A Yes.

Q Would smoking cigarettes manufactured by Philip Morris increase an individual's risk of contracting heart disease?

A Yes.

Q And the same question as to lung cancer.

Produced by R.J. Reynolds for identification only

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A Yes.

Q You've testified before about a reference cigarette known as the Kentucky reference cigarette.

You know what I'm referring to there?

A Yes, sir.

Q Okay; is it possible for a consumer to purchase a Kentucky reference cigarette?

A Not in any commercial market that I'm aware of.

Q Okay; to your knowledge, would smoking a Kentucky reference cigarette increase an individual's risk of contracting heart disease?

A Yes.

Q And lung cancer?

A Yes.

Q Okay; does cigarette smoking expose the smoker to proven hazardous substances?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the form of the question.

THE WITNESS: You need to help me on two parts of your question. One is "proven"; and the other is what you mean by "hazardous".

BY MR. EVANS:

Q So the way I phrased the question is not one

Produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

that you can answer?

A It --

MR. KLEIN: Objection; because I've objected to the question, and he's already answered that.

You can answer.

THE WITNESS: I need context.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; does the length of time a smoker smokes affect the level of risk of contracting heart disease?

A It is one of the factors, though not the most important factors, that needs to be considered.

Q Okay.

A But it is a factor that has a contribution, but not the largest contribution.

Q Will you offer any expert opinion on the length of time smoking, as it affects a person's risk of contracting disease?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

You can answer.

THE WITNESS: I might.

Produced by PIRTC
HUMPHREY .im

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

BY MR. EVANS:

Q And your opinion would be, as you stated before, that it is -- I don't want to mis-phrase it, but it is a factor, but not the largest factor?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the form.

You can answer.

THE WITNESS: That's correct.

(Discussion off the record.)

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; Dr. Carchman, I'm going to ask the Court Reporter next to mark a document that my office received a couple of days ago, which is identified as, "a list of Dr. Carchman's reliance materials", and ask you to take a look at that, please.

(Deposition Exhibit No. 3 was marked.)

MR. KLEIN: While the doctor is looking at that document, there were two items which were inadvertently left off of the reference -- off of the document list.

MR. EVANS: Okay.

MR. KLEIN: Which I will now give to you.

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

MR. EVANS: Thank you.

MR. KLEIN: Number one is a book called Modern Epidemiology, written by Rothman and Greenland, or at least edited by Rothman and Greenland in 1999.

And the second addition to the reliance list is the presentation and submissions to the Institute of Medicine made on March 1, 1999.

(Discussion off the record.)

MR. KLEIN: The witness has questioned the accuracy of my March 1, `99, date. We'll look into that.

THE WITNESS: It was this year.

MR. KLEIN: It may be 2000.

MR. EVANS: Okay; I understand that this -- okay -- presentation --

MR. KLEIN: I understand that it was 2000.

MR. EVANS: Okay.

MR. KLEIN: So I apologize.

THE WITNESS: Sorry.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Dr. Carchman, if you'll just take a look at

Produced by R.J.R.I.C. in LITIGATION

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf
Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

what I've asked the Court Reporter to mark as number three.

A Uh-huh.

Q And confirm that this is a list of your reliance materials.

A So far, it appears to be; yes.

MR. KLEIN: I'd note for the record that you're asking him to look at a thirty-eight page document listing in excess of seven hundred and eighty-three documents.

THE WITNESS: (The witness reviewed a document.)

This looks like it.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q All right; thank you.

Doctor, how did you go about selecting the documents for inclusion on this list?

A It represents a distillation of many years of -- for the scientific documents, published documents, published books and reports, it represents many years of selecting out what is a much larger list than this and saying these are the kinds of things that helped form my opinions on certain pieces of information, or certain facts and/or things that I directly participated in that

Produced by IRTC
in HUMPHREY

52614 4980

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

I felt were or could be germane to this, or some internal -- internal documents that could be of value in further illuminating some positions and/or questions.

For some things, I don't have -- I still don't have answers to. But the points that are raised in there remain illuminating or interesting, at least.

Q And you mentioned certain internal documents.

Did you select those?

A I may have included some things in here after some discussion with some of my colleagues. So, for instance, if I see here, 128, Accord kit and cigarettes, that's on page seven, 1998, maybe in a conversation with Rick Solana or somebody else they said, "You know, if you're going to talk about this, it might be nice to show somebody what this is."

So I probably would not have done that without having a conversation with somebody. I'm not saying it was Dr. Solana.

But some of this, I believe, found its way in here based on some conversations. But the vast majority of -- the overwhelmingly vast majority are things that I believe are important.

Q Counsel for Philip Morris has added a couple of things to the list. But let me ask you, if you know,

Produced by, R.J.R.I.C. Industry Library

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Mirrored by http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

when the most recent time this list was updated or things were added to this list, with the exception of the two that were added this morning?

A Yeah; I think you can look at the date. So, for instance, there is the `98 Health Canada report which wasn't published until 1999.

Modern Epidemiology is a book that I've been using. This is the 2nd Edition. So I've been using the 1st Edition for ten years.

The 2nd Edition, I've been using since it -- since it was published. So I think just looking at the dates, you can get an idea when these things were added.

I believe this is the same reliance list, if that's the right term --

Q That's the term we use.

A Thank you.

That reliance is the same one I used in a Blue Cross/Blue Shield deposition. So number 613, 613 on page thirty, is the Health Canada report that I was referring to. And that would have been 1999.

Q Well, that brings up my next question, actually.

Do you know the way that these documents have been ordered, why they are in their numbering sequence of 1 through 783?

Produced by R.J.R.I.C. in PHUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A No; I did not type this. I don't know why it was done this way, and what these beginning and end dates -- I can only speak to the substance of the documents, not in the way this was put together.

Q Okay; when I asked you about the things that had been added, you mentioned things that have a very recent publication date.

Can you recall any more historical documents or older documents that, in the last couple of months say, you have asked to be added to your list of reliance materials?

A Shew; if you'll give me a moment.

Q Please.

A (The witness reviewed a document.)

The question is in the last several months?

Q Yes.

A Okay.

(The witness reviewed a document.)

And that's in -- that would not be -- you wouldn't be talking about the Institute of Medicine submission that's included here? Would that be --

Q Well, no; and let me back up just a little bit. I realize that there are recent publications that have been added.

A Uh-huh.

Produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Q But my question was geared toward if there were documents of an earlier date, more historical documents, that you can recall that you have asked to be added to your list?

A Not that I can recall at this time.

Q Okay.

A Sorry.

Q That's all right.

Doctor, if you'll turn to what we earlier marked, I believe, as number two.

A What is two?

Q The disclosure sheets attached to your resume.

A Thank you.

Q The front page of what we marked as exhibit number two, doctor, is a list of your testimony -- a description of your testimony that was provided as your expert disclosure in this case.

And let me ask you to take a look at that page and ask you if you recognize it.

A Yes, I do recognize it.

Q And did you prepare this page?

A This was prepared for me based upon previous expert disclosures that I have made. And it's a sort of a mini-version of what I have done before.

Produced by R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company
Imaging TIFF/PHIRE

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf
Some images may be www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

But if I look at the other models that I've used for this, this is almost word for word. It's just a much smaller version.

Q Okay; I'd like to focus on the second paragraph. It says, "Dr. Carchman is a fact witness. He may also offer expert testimony in the following areas:".

And I would like to go through these areas with you, please. The first one listed, it says, "past and present scientific knowledge relating to smoking and health".

I asked you earlier whether cigarette smoking increasing an individual's risk of contracting certain diseases.

Let me ask you now, how long has it been known that cigarette smoking increases a person's risk of contracting lung cancer?

A In the United States, I think for men that was around 1964.

Q And how long has it been known that smoking increases a person's risk of contracting heart disease?

A In that same period of time.

Q It says you may offer expert testimony on the past and present scientific knowledge relating to smoking and health.

produced by TRIRIG in HOUSTON, TX

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Some rights reserved www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

How far back, historically, are you prepared to offer opinions as to the state of the scientific knowledge relating to smoking and health?

A I can talk about some of the observations made in the early 19 -- 18th century -- sorry -- 20th century, up to the present.

Q What observations in particular from the early 20th century are you referring to?

A Some -- a variety of publications from Europe, for example, Germany in particular during the 1930's -- 1920's and 1930's that made some very interesting observations about tobacco and tobacco smoke, not limited to cigarettes.

Q Any others from the early 20th century?

A Not that I can recall at this time.

Q Okay; is the scientific knowledge relating to smoking and health greater now than it was one year ago?

MR. KLEIN: I object to the form of the question. I'd ask that you define scientific knowledge about smoking and health.

MR. EVANS: Well, I'm going to stay with the question. I note your objection.

Produced by J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

52614 4986

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

BY MR. EVANS:

Q You are opining, Dr. Carchman, on past and present scientific knowledge relating to smoking and health, using your words.

So my question, is scientific knowledge relating to smoking and health greater now than it was a year ago?

A No; and the reason for my answer, trying to stick with the template you have laid out of yes or no with an explanation, is there are more facts and there's more data.

Whether there is more knowledge or not, I think, remains to be seen. There are more scientific, medical and technical publications on facts that provide data and information.

Whether that actually translates into knowledge, which for me provides insight and true understanding into some phenomenon or phenomena, for me at this point to answer your question as of a year ago, my answer is no.

Q Okay; well, let me go another increment.

Is scientific knowledge related to smoking and health greater now than it was five years ago?

A Yes.

Q Give me an example of the progress in

Produced by IR.IRIC
FILMPHRAY

52614 4987

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

knowledge relating to science and health from five years ago to one year ago.

A Okay; and you can't hold me to 1995, we're talking plus and minus a couple of years.

Q I understand.

A For example, and this is just one example, there has been a hypothesis that people smoke cigarettes for nicotine, and that they continue to smoke cigarettes because not to smoke cigarettes creates an unpleasant situation for the smoker that has been called withdrawal.

And that's been a hypothesis that's been around and probably still is around in some people's minds.

Within the last year or two, there have been some important publications, in part by government scientists, but clearly sponsored by the U.S. Government, by the National Institute on Drug Abuse, that says it's more complex than that.

For example, if you want me to, I can give you some more specifics on that. But since you're not objecting, I'll just very quickly tell you that this study, which was published in a prominent tobacco control journal, took smokers and in a double blind fashion had them abstain from smoking for three hours or

Produced by PLIVIPHILIP MORRIS in.

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

overnight.

And then without either the investigator or the smoker knowing, gave them one of two cigarettes that they couldn't tell, looking at them, apart.

One was a regular cigarette, and the other was a fully de-nicotinized cigarette. A number of observations were made on these subjects, including some parts of the Fagerstrom [ph] questionnaire response, which looks at withdrawal.

The conclusion of the authors -- because the hypothesis would have been that in those smokers who had abstained from smoking, if that hypothesis were true, you should be able to pick up some of these withdrawal symptoms.

And the authors concluded that they couldn't tell any difference between the two. And so, obviously, there is more to smoking than just nicotine.

I would say that's a very interesting observation with some interesting data, that actually may represent another piece of something I would call knowledge.

Q Okay; who conducted that double blind study?

A I don't remember the name of all of the authors. But Dr. Jack Henningfield was a co-author of that study.

Produced by R.J. Reynolds
HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

I don't believe that's on my reliance list. But it's available in the peer reviewed literature.

Q The next phrase in the areas you may offer expert testimony in says, "the pharmacology of nicotine, including Philip Morris' internal and external research regarding the pharmacological effects of nicotine".

Have I read that correctly?

A Yes, sir.

Q Okay; how long has Philip Morris conducted internal research on the pharmacological effects of nicotine?

A There was a period of time internally I would guess from some time in the seventies to the middle to late eighties.

Q Did it stop in the mid to late eighties?

A The internal work on the pharmacology of nicotine pretty much came to a stop at that time.

Q And when we're talking about internal research, do you mean actually conducted in a Philip Morris laboratory, on site?

A That's my use of the term.

Q That's what I thought; okay.

Now, how long has Philip Morris conducted external research? Or maybe conducted is the wrong word.

Produced by R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company in HUMPHREY

52614 4990

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Some rights reserved www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

But how long has Philip Morris been involved in external research regarding the pharmacological effects of nicotine?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the form of the question.

THE WITNESS: Our support of external research in this area continues to this day, and goes back decades.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Can you be more specific than "decades"?

A In the sixties, at least.

Q So predating Philip Morris' internal research, which I believe you said dates from the seventies, is that correct?

A I believe that's correct.

Q Okay; what did the 1964 Surgeon General's report conclude about the pharmacological effects of nicotine?

A I believe that, if I remember correctly, it dealt with dependence.

Q Can you be more specific as to the conclusions of the Surgeon General?

A They did not embrace the concept of addiction. It was a different type of relationship.

Produced by R.J. Reynolds from the HUMPHREY Collection

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

And this was consistent with some other work that was being done internationally with the W.H.O., where smoking and if one wants to talk about nicotine did not fulfill those particular requirements.

So they -- I think they called it dependence. They may have had an additional word to describe it.

Q Okay; and you talked about Philip Morris conducting internal research from the seventies to the mid to late eighties.

My question, what did Philip Morris learn from its internal research on the pharmacological effects of nicotine that was different from or expanded on what the Surgeon General had to say in 1964?

A Yeah; there are three parts to my answer.

Q Okay.

A One, that science as a whole in that area, since 1964, did not stand still outside of what was going on or might have been going on in Philip Morris.

So there was a lot of work in this area by a variety of investigators around the world.

Number two, Philip Morris carried out two kinds of evaluations on the pharmacology of nicotine. One I would call and I have called as being totally derivative.

Produced by HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

That is, doing what other people had already done and published.

And the other was actually conceptually really quite different, and could have had, I think, some profound impact in helping the basic understanding of nicotine pharmacology.

And I'm referring specifically to the nicotine analog program. Though it was not the objective of the -- stated objective of the program, what I'm talking about.

I think, as an unintended consequence of that, if they would have found some of the things they were looking for, it could have been very illuminating in terms of providing something very important in understanding what's going on with nicotine pharmacology.

So those are the three things that were going on internally. I hope that answers your question.

Q I think it did.

And the third one you were talking about, the nicotine analog program, you described that as things it could have accomplished.

If you would explain to me why this did not eventually accomplish what it was set out to do.

Produced by RJR Inc. in PHILIP MORRIS

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A Okay; the specific objective was to identify a nicotine analog or analogs that had -- that you could make.

And so Philip Morris had some of the world's leading organic -- synthetic/organic chemists working on this.

And they published on this, they presented on this, and they patented all of this, trying to create a nicotine analog that had special properties.

And those special properties that the program was looking for is that it would have -- continue to have central activity, the brain, the nervous system, but not have peripheral activity, primarily cardiovascular.

So they wanted to see if they could make something that could somehow separate what has not been separable.

And so they synthesized dozens of these compounds. And they had them tested in a comprehensive program that had both internal and external people working on it.

But it was an internally driven program that had significant components of internal scientists working on this.

So you had people looking at the central

Produced by R.J. Reynolds in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

nervous system pharmacology of nicotine, and you had people looking at the cardiovascular and peripheral pharmacology, receptors, and that was both inside and outside -- inside and outside the company.

Unfortunately, none of the compounds -- none of the compounds that were ever synthesized achieved that objective.

If they would have been able to make such a compound, putting aside what Philip Morris' notions might have been of its usefulness, from a fundamental research prospective, it would have been at that period of time a very innovative and groundbreaking type of observation.

Unfortunately, they failed to find such a compound. They failed to synthesize such a compound and find one.

If it was active in the central nervous system, it was active peripherally. If it was inactive in the central nervous system, it was inactive in all the tests that they looked at.

Q So does Philip Morris use a nicotine analog in any of its cigarettes currently?

A As far as I know, they never have, nor do they now.

Q And as far as you know, has any cigarette

Produced by JRTC in the TOBACCO ARCHIVES

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

manufacturer been able to use a nicotine analog in any of its cigarettes?

A I have no way to answer that question.

Q Okay; and what is the time period that Philip Morris' internal research on the nicotine analog was going on?

A From some time in the seventies, and ended in the early to mid eighties.

Q Okay; and so I think actually what you were just discussing covers the next statement in your list of opinions, "issues related to Philip Morris' internal and external research concerning nicotine analogs".

A Yes.

Q Correct?

A Yes.

Q Okay; let's move to the next one. It says, "current and historical research activities, including research conducted by or for Philip Morris".

That phrase seems a little broader than some of the others. So let me just ask you, what opinions do you plan to offer on the current and historical research activities conducted by Philip Morris?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the form of the question.

THE WITNESS: It involves both our

produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

interactions with scientists on a worldwide basis, whether they be at universities, colleges, or institutes, or with governmental agencies either in the United States or in other parts of the world.

And some of them were part of concerted government, U.S. Government, efforts; for instance, the Tobacco Working Group.

That would be some of the historical information that I would speak to.

As well as some of the current work, either with Health Canada, which continues today; with the Departments of Health, primarily in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts with Dr. Greg Connelly; with work going on with the Institute of Medicine, which is -- where they're being responsive to a U.S. Food and Drug Administration request; to communications with the World Health Organization, with the European Union.

There are some others, bu those are the main ones. And they all deal with scientific interactions between Philip Morris scientists and outside scientists dealing with a variety of research activities, including what you then -- what I then have here.

produced by tRRC
in
UNIPHRY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Legacy Industry Documents Library
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay.

A Okay.

Q Well, let's keep going, and maybe we can fill in some of this. Again, the next phrase -- and just continuing in this sentence, the next phrase says, "development of cigarettes with lower `tar' and nicotine yields, and the scientific studies addressing the health effects of filter and low-yield products".

Have I read that correctly?

A Yes, sir.

Q Okay; what is the current lowest yield product that Philip Morris sells?

A Based on FTC machine derived deliveries, I believe it's a one milligram product in the Merit family called the Merit Ultima.

Q What's the highest delivery product that Philip Morris currently sells?

A I believe there -- and I'm not necessarily the right person to do this, so I may be off somewhat. But, for example, there are some non-filtered cigarettes that Philip Morris sells, if it still sells them, English Ovals being one example.

And I believe it's FTC derived machine delivery may approximate twenty to twenty-five

produced by R.J.R.I.C. in HUMPHREY

52614 4998

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

milligrams of tar.

But I could be --

Q Okay; do you know what the highest yield cigarette among Philip Morris' filter cigarettes is?

A In the United -- yes; sorry.

Yes; in the United States, we sell products that, again using the Federal Trade Commission machine derived analysis, yield tar deliveries in the fifteen to sixteen milligram tar range.

Q And what brand or brands is that?

A Well, for example, Marlboro Red is in that category.

Q It says you'll talk about the health effects of filter and low-yield products.

What are the health effects of a filter on a cigarette?

A The -- what I am prepared to discuss is an evaluation of both -- well, an evaluation of chemical and biological, animal and in vitro data that's been published on filters and things related to filters versus non-filters, and analyses of the published epidemiological data that exists in which this question has been examined.

So I have both human data, based on epidemiology, chemistry data, animal data, and

Produced by R.J.R.I.R.I.C. in PLMPHRA

52614 4999

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Generated by www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

in vitro -- in vitro, test tube data.

Q And based on that data, can you conclude that a filter on a cigarette makes it safer than a non-filter?

A No; I can't, using your words, safer. I can only talk about what would appear to be a reduction in risk.

Q Okay; but based on the data you were referring to, does a filter cigarette result in less risk to the smoker than a non-filter cigarette?

A The answer is it may, or it can. But one has to provide a richer context to put this in.

If I might, just very quickly, the epidemiology data since the sixties continues in general to report a reduced relative risk or odds ratio for lung cancer, comparing smokers of filter and non-filter cigarettes; okay?

But if you have somebody that smokes three times as many filter cigarettes as non-filter cigarettes, you obviously obviate any benefits that you might have achieved in terms of this analysis, just as an example.

So you need to provide a richer context to really appreciate the -- what an answer to such a question might entail.

Produced by R.J.R.I.C. in Property

52614 5000

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Q Okay, doctor; what are the health effects of low-yield cigarettes?

A The health effects of low-yield cigarettes are qualitatively the same as those of the higher yield cigarettes.

Q Does that mean, based on your analysis of the data, that the low-yield cigarette is no safer than the high-yield cigarette?

A Again --

MR. GADDES: Mis-states what he said.

THE WITNESS: Thank you.

This question of safer, again, one has to provide a more complete context.

The epidemiological data says you can demonstrate a reduction in risk, but depending upon the context of the use of the product and other factors relating to the individual.

In the absence of having that information, I don't think it's answer-able, other than to say I generally agree with the U.S. Surgeon General's position on low tar cigarettes and lung cancer.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Well, in your opinion, does the smoker of the low-yield cigarette enjoy any health benefit over

produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

the smoker of the high-yield cigarette?

A As -- I agree with what the U.S. Surgeon General has said in this regard, specifically with respect to lung cancer.

That there appears to be a risk reduction in smokers of low tar, but they are minimal. And the best thing that any smoker can do, using these kinds of products, is to stop, is to stop smoking.

So there's a numerical change. But the residual risk from a public health perspective is still too large.

Q What's the numerical change?

A Okay; if you do a meta analysis of the dozens of studies that have been published on this -- and I'll try to make it simple -- comparing filter and non-filter, for men, you see about a halving of the risk.

But the residual risk is still a very large number.

Q I want to move on to the next part of this statement. It says you may offer expert testimony on "the design and construction of cigarettes".

While you were at Philip Morris, did you ever participate in the design of cigarettes?

A From the very beginning, actually as a

Produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

52614 5002

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mrf07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

consultant, I was consulting with the company with regard to the ingredients added to tobacco in the manufacture of cigarettes, which was and remains an important design component.

For all of the non-conventional products, I was involved pretty much up until the time I retired with all the component elements that went into the design, as well as testing those prototypes.

So I think the answer is yes. And when the product -- the development people came up with some new ideas and/or there was interaction with other scientists, I was -- or people that worked for me were party to those discussions.

Q Okay; were you ever involved in the construction of cigarettes?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the form of the question.

THE WITNESS: Did I ever, hands on, do that? No.

But did I make recommendations about what to use and what not to use, or how to use it or how not to use it? Yes.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; and when you -- if you offer testimony

Produced by R.J. Reynolds in HUMPHREY

52614 5003

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

about the construction of cigarettes, would it involve those recommendations you were just referring to, that sort of thing?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the question, please?

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Well, when I asked if you'd been involved in the construction of cigarettes, you said you had made recommendations.

Now, referring back to your statement of opinions that you may offer, if you offer any opinions about the construction of cigarettes, will you be referring to the sort of design recommendations that you were talking about earlier?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

THE WITNESS: I think I could very well.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Will you be offering any opinion as to the effect on a smoker's health of the design and construction of cigarettes?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

THE WITNESS: Insofar as we know the

Produced by RJR TIC
HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

answers or guesses to that, I might.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; in your opinion, does the design and construction of cigarettes impart a benefit to the smoker in terms of health?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the form of the question.

THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand your question. Could you repeat it, please?

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Does the design and construction of a cigarette have an impact on the health risks to the smoker?

A And I would say that is in -- at the heart of the product development program at Philip Morris, to try to develop less riskier products.

So to the extent that, given our understanding or anybody's understanding in terms of what it is you can do with this kind of product that might reduce the risk, that's what they've been working on for decades.

Q Have they succeeded in -- through design and construction, I'm talking about now. Has Philip Morris

Produced by RJRTC
in LIVE PHRASE

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnl07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

succeeded in making a cigarette that is more beneficial in health terms to the smoker?

MR. KLEIN: Objection as asked and answered in the whole last series of questions.

But you can answer it again.

THE WITNESS: And by beneficial, we're still talking about less riskier?

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Yes.

A Okay; I would say I don't really know the answer to that question.

Q The next statement here, it says you may offer expert testimony on, "issues related to molecular biology/carcinogenesis, comma, issues related to internal and independent assessment of the ingredients/ additives used in the manufacture of cigarettes, comma, including their purpose and chemical and physiological effect".

Have I read that correctly?

A Yes.

Q And I want to make sure that this is all sort of one area that you intended to group together. Or should this be broken down into parts?

Is the "issues related to molecular biology

Produced by RJRTC
FOR LITIGATION ONLY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

slash carcinogenesis", is that sort of an independent area from the issue of ingredients and additives?

A In -- for the most part; yes.

Q Okay; so let's break them apart. Issues related to molecular biology and carcinogenesis.

Will you be talking about the carcinogenesis of cigarette smoke?

A I may very well talk about that.

Q Okay; what are the recognized carcinogens in cigarette smoke?

A The carcinogens that have been found in cigarette smoke have been reported in a number of documents from the World Health Organization, for example, the International Agency for Research on Cancer, in their volume thirty-eight, 1985, 1986.

Up to a more recent one, publications by Hoffman, for example in the Consumer Product Safety Commission.

And there are really two kinds of carcinogens. There are those things that are animal carcinogens, that is, things that may be administered by various routes of exposure, not necessarily inhalation, that have been reported to produce some kind of cancer in some animal by some route of exposure.

And that's actually the majority of the

produced by R.J. Reynolds for litigation purposes only

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

things that are found as carcinogens in smoke.

Then there is a smaller class that have been designated as known human carcinogens. But they've been designated as such not because they're found in tobacco smoke, but primarily based on the fact that at high occupational exposures they are associated with certain kinds of tumors.

And so those are the two kinds. So there may be four dozen carcinogens in -- found in tobacco smoke, or have been reported in tobacco smoke by somebody, somewhere in the world.

The vast majority are animal carcinogens. But a small -- but a dozen or so listed as known human carcinogens found in tobacco smoke.

Q Okay; I want to make sure I understood. I got a little confused in your answer.

Among the human carcinogens, I thought earlier in your answer you said they're listed not because they're found in tobacco smoke; is that correct?

A They are listed as known human carcinogens, not based on any evidence from smoking, but based on -- I'm sorry; it was probably my -- but based on occupational exposures to these compounds.

For instance, in a rubber manufacturing or

Produced by R.J.R.I.C. from the TIMYPHRY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnl07a00/pdf
Some images may be www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

in a mining or in a petrochemical facility, that really is the fundamental basis that allowed that nomenclature.

Not because, yes, you can find vinyl chloride in tobacco smoke. But that's not how it got the designation of known human carcinogen.

It got its designation based on human occupational studies in some kind of a manufacturing environment.

Q Well, but to take vinyl chloride as an example, is it correct that it is a human carcinogen?

A It is listed as a known human carcinogen, primarily producing a very rare form -- rare form of a liver cancer.

It is the signature attribute in the human occupational studies with vinyl chloride.

Q And is it found in cigarette smoke?

A Yes.

Q Okay; can you name other known human carcinogens found in cigarette smoke?

A I've done this before for numerous depositions and testimony, but I'll try; okay?

So beryllium has been found in some tobacco samples from time to time. And that's a known human carcinogen.

Arsenic, cadmium; now, nickel has been found

Produced by R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. in HUMPHREY

52614 5009

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Univ. http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

from time to time. And though nickel, if one doesn't scratch below the surface, if you will, it's really nickel carboneals, and no one's ever found them in tobacco smoke.

But I'm not going to really argue with that. So you can find nickel. It may be the wrong form of nickel.

Chromium is found in tobacco smoke. That's also a known human carcinogen. And, of course, there are different forms of chromium, and only one form is carcinogenic.

And since I don't believe anybody knows which form it is, I think it's reasonable to make the conservative assumption that it's the wrong -- it's the bad form.

So chromium is found in there; vinyl chloride, we've talked about. Benzene is specifically a known human tumogen, so it's a certain kind of carcinogen. And that's found in smoke.

2-naphtholomene [ph], 4-amino-biphenyl; there are probably some others, but that's probably the big list. And there are some that -- forgive me -- there are some that are on the cusp, like 1-3-butadiene, that in some people's minds is, in other people's minds isn't. And that's found in tobacco smoke;

Produced by RJRTC
Humphrey

52614 5010

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

1-3-butadiene.

Q And who would make the determination that one of these items that may be on the cusp would get on the list?

A For Philip Morris?

Q Sure; for Philip Morris.

A Okay; if it's on the cusp, it's on the list. If it's an animal carcinogen, it's on the list, on Philip Morris' list for trying to eliminate or reduce.

Q All right; then the next part of this phrase was, "issues related to internal and independent assessment of the ingredients/additives used in the manufacture of cigarettes, including their purpose and chemical and physiological effect".

Now, have I read that correctly?

A Yes, sir.

Q And I think in discussions with you before, when you say ingredients slash additives, you're using those terms synonymously?

A Yes, sir.

Q Okay; what is the purpose of adding ingredients to tobacco in a cigarette?

A There are purposes.

Q Okay; what are they?

A They range from allowing you to end up with

Produced by R.J. Reynolds in LIMPRAY

52614 5011

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Generated by www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

shreds of tobacco in the cigarette, rather than dust. And those --

Q Let's be -- I'm sorry.

A Those would be humectants. And the single largest by volume ingredient that Philip Morris adds is water.

But there are additional things that also fall into this category. But basically, they are there to maintain the pliability of the tobacco as it moves through the process of incorporation into the cigarette.

There are things called processing aids that are used during the process but are, in general, not found in the finished product.

So an example would be carbon dioxide, which is used by us in a process for puffing tobacco, like people puff wheat.

And so you end up with a form of tobacco that occupies a space, but weighs less. And there are a number of advantages to having such materials.

Then there are flavors. These are materials that are added to the tobacco, generally speaking, at very, very low levels.

And their purpose is to impart, in general, a unique subjective characteristic in the smoke to the smoker.

produced by R.J.R.I.G.
*in litigation

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Downloaded from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Those are the kinds of things. There are casings. These are things like sugar, that are added to decrease the harshness of the tobacco

For certain kinds of tobacco, as a function of storage or aging, the sugars in the tobacco decreases.

And so they add back sugars to bring it back to levels similar but not necessarily identical to what they were before.

But in general, they are added to decrease the harshness of the smoke.

Q Would tobacco itself, without any flavorings added, would it have a particular taste?

A Since there are different types of tobaccos, and I have smoked different types of tobaccos, I can tell you they have some very unique characteristics; yes.

You could, never having done this before, tell that -- by smoking it, know that there are unique characteristics to the different kinds of tobacco.

Q Are there any cigarettes, to your knowledge, that are marketed which have no flavorings added to the tobacco?

A I'm aware of a couple of products that claim to have no additives. There are at least two that come

Produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUVIPHRA

52614 5013

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

to my mind.

Whether they are still that way or not, I don't know. But I can think of, just very quickly, two, two products.

Q And what are they?

A One is a Reynolds product. And I think the advertisement says "no bull". And the other is something -- and I may not have this precisely correct -- Spirit or Free Spirit, which is touted as a back to nature, maybe Native American.

Whether it actually is or not, I don't know. But that was my understanding of what some of the advertising was --

Q Has Philip Morris ever sought to market a cigarette with no flavoring added to the tobacco?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the word "ever".

THE WITNESS: I can't answer that question. I don't know about ever.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; in your time at Philip Morris, did Philip Morris ever market a cigarette with no flavoring added to the tobacco?

A Just thinking about the United States, I would say I believe that's correct. I can't speak for

Produced by RJR TIC in HUMPHREY

52614 5014

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

what was going on in every corner of the Philip Morris world outside the United States.

Q In your opinion, would a cigarette which had no flavoring added to the tobacco -- would it pose any different health risks to the smoker than one which has flavorings added to the tobacco?

A It might.

Q It might?

A Yeah.

Q And the reason that it might, is that because there may be health effects based on the flavorings that are added to tobacco?

A Oh, actually, I was thinking just the opposite.

Q Okay.

A Okay; generally speaking, when you put ingredients or additives in, you do it at the expense of tobacco.

So you're taking out tobacco.

Q You're talking about volume?

A Weight.

Q Weight.

A Weight; and as far as I'm concerned, and some other people, both -- not just inside the company, but outside the company, one of the objectives is, to

Produced by RJR TTC in HUMPHREY

52614 5015

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

make a less riskier product, is to use less tobacco.

Another reason -- so it could very well be, depending upon the weight of tobacco in the product -- the more tobacco, based on everything -- all the knowledge I have, I would say that you're possibly increasing your risk for certain kinds of diseases.

So to that extent, ingredients and additives would be -- would at least not be increasing it. And I think Dr. Sullivan, when he was Secretary of H.H.S. basically, when asked about additives/ingredients, he said, "Please, the issue is tobacco."

And I think that's -- that's where, at least, I've been focusing and where Philip Morris has been focusing.

Not to say we've ignored evaluation of additives and ingredients. We haven't. But if you want to know where you really need to focus, it's on the tobacco side.

Q In Philip Morris' products, is there a range of the ratio between the weight of the tobacco and the weight of flavoring additives?

A Sure, yes.

Q Okay; what Philip Morris cigarette has the least tobacco, in terms of weight?

A The Super Slims.

Produced by RJR TC
in the PHILIP MORRIS
LITIGATION

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Q The Virginia Slims Super Slims?

A Yes, sir.

Q And do you know approximately what that ratio is, what of the weight is tobacco?

A I can't recall, as we sit here, the answer to that specific question.

Q Okay; is it -- are we talking about in the range of fifty percent tobacco and fifty percent other things, or --

A Oh, no, no, no, no; if you look at a standard cigarette, you might see seven hundred or so milligrams of tobacco.

And what I'm saying, with Virginia Slims you have a much smaller weight of tobacco.

Q How much smaller? And I'm not looking for an exact answer.

A I don't know. But it's significant. Okay; we're not talking here -- ten percent. We're talking a lot less tobacco.

And, for instance, in the Merit Ultima -- and again, I think it's also significantly less -- there is a significant amount of puffed tobacco in there that allows it to -- it's one of the design elements that allows it to achieve its tar delivery.

So there might be thirty percent less

Produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mrf07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

tobacco in a Merit Ultima. Now, those are numbers I remember. Whether they are precise and accurate today as I speak, I don't know.

But those are the numbers that -- or the ranges that I remember.

MR. EVANS: Okay, all right; we've been going about an hour and a half. Why don't we take a five minute break?

(Brief recess.)

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; Dr. Carchman, we're back from a break, and I'm about to finish up with this list of areas that you may offer expert testimony in.

And the last one I want to talk about says, "Philip Morris' efforts to cooperate with and respond to certain governmental entities and public health organizations regarding cigarette design issues".

And have I read that correctly?

A Yes.

Q Okay; is it your opinion that Philip Morris has been cooperative with governmental entities and public health organizations regarding cigarette design issues?

Produced by RJR, ETC in LUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A As far as I'm concerned, they continue to be; yes.

Q Okay; what public health organizations in particular would you give as examples of Philip Morris' cooperation?

A I've given some of them in some of my earlier answers. From the Massachusetts Department of Health to the Federal Canadian Health to the Institute of Medicine, which is part of the National Academy of Sciences, which was charged by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration to look into certain aspects of tobacco. Those are some of the most recent examples here in the United States -- in North America; sorry.

Q North America.

And what about an international organization like the World Health Organization?

A Yes; Dr. Solana has been in communication with World Health Organization, at least Dr. Yach, in terms of offering up information that we might have.

Philip Morris scientists have made presentations in the United Kingdom, to their version of the Department of Health, to the E.U., on their health sides.

And those would be what I would call governmental, or in the case of W.H.O. since it's not a

produced by the HUMPHREY Library

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

governmental, a non-governmental but public health organization.

There have also been individual interactions between Philip Morris scientists and outside scientists that I would call public health scientists.

Q Okay; in your opinion, does Philip Morris have any responsibility to cooperate with public health authorities?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

THE WITNESS: In my opinion, they do.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q In your opinion, does Philip Morris have a responsibility to communicate to the public at large about its products?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

THE WITNESS: To the extent that those communications do not undermine the public health messages, they might.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Do you know if Philip Morris has ever undertaken any efforts to inform the public about ingredients in its tobacco -- in cigarettes?

A I believe, in April of 1994, Philip Morris

Produced by R.J. Reynolds from the HUMPHREY Collection

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

provided information to the public as to both the quality and quantity of the industry -- U.S. ingredients of the major, who at that time was I think six companies -- of the list that was provided to Health and Human Services, the Office of Smoking and Health, that represented the 1993 list.

And I think they also made available a 1994 assessment by several prominent scientists outside the industry.

And I think that `94 risk assessment or health assessment document is included in my reliance; so, yes.

I mean, I can think of one example, at least. And the one that you raised is the one that sort of jumps out at me at this point.

Q Okay; can you think of an example of -- prior to 1994, of Philip Morris giving information to the public about its cigarette ingredients?

MR. KLEIN: By public, do you include public health authorities or --

MR. EVANS: Yes; I'll include public health authorities.

THE WITNESS: Okay; there had been in U.S. Surgeon General's reports and in publications about how important ingredients are in the manufacture of

Produced by R.J. Reynolds in HUMPHREY

52614 5021

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

cigarettes as you were moving to lower tar.

And I guess Professor Wynder, the late Professor Wynder, espoused this on numerous -- from the American Health Foundation, espoused this on numerous occasions.

And it was talked about in at least one, maybe more, U.S. Surgeon General's reports as being important.

And let me see if I can paraphrase Dr. Wynder. He said of what value is putting a safer cigarette on the market, if nobody will smoke it.

And so there was encouragement for the use of ingredients that would allow smokers to take advantage of any reduced risk that might be associated with such a product consistent with some very longstanding scientific and medical arguments that people like Professor Wynder made for many decades.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Again pre-1994, was there any instance of Philip Morris providing information on what the ingredients were in cigarettes?

A On a yearly basis since 1986, Philip Morris,

Privilege, Irrelevant, Proceedings

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnl07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

as part of a U.S. industry legal requirement, provided information to the Office of Smoking and Health, through the law firm of Covington & Burling, which assembled the industry list into an aggregate list, in compliance with that regulation or law, whatever level that -- however you lawyers would describe that.

Q Do you have any knowledge of information on what the ingredients in cigarettes provided by Philip Morris prior to 1984, I believe you said?

A Do I have knowledge?

Q Yes.

A Yes; I have some knowledge of what those ingredients were prior to 1984.

Q Well, no; you may have misunderstood my question. Knowledge prior to 1984 of Philip Morris revealing the list of ingredients, revealing what ingredients were in cigarettes.

A Some of them; yes. Revealing is sort of an interesting word. There are processing patents that Philip Morris issued.

And those patents included the use of agents to make -- that participated in the creation of some of those products that were incorporated into the product.

So, for example, in some of the sheet or reconstituted material, you could see in the patents

Produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

52614 5023

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/emr07a00/pdf
Stanford Univ. http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

what it was Philip Morris was using, for example.

And patent information, as far as I know, is -- once it's issued, is publicly available information.

Q Philip Morris lists ingredients in its cigarettes on its web site currently; isn't that correct?

A Philip Morris has information on the web site in relationship to the ingredients.

Q Okay; well, to your --

A It does not list the ingredients in the product, other than in a manner consistent with the way ingredients are listed on this Diet Coke can.

So it lists some specific materials, and then has a -- my recollection is it also has a general capturing for flavors.

For example, except for menthol in a mentholated cigarette, it's not going to tell you what those specific flavors would be.

Q Did you have any involvement in the information that's on the web site regarding ingredients?

A Regarding ingredients; no.

Q Okay; to your knowledge, can you look up a particular brand of Philip Morris and get information on

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in litigation pursuant to stipulation

52614 5024

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Library http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

the ingredients from the web site?

A Yes; as I have described the ingredient information and how it's provided. So you would see, "natural and artificial flavors".

But it won't tell you what those specific flavors, natural or artificial, were. At least that's my recollection of what I saw. Things may have changed since the last time I looked at it.

Q But as far as you know, I couldn't go the web site and get the recipe for a Marlboro?

A I believe that's correct.

Q Is the information provided on the web site -- is that mandated by the Federal Government?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

You can answer.

THE WITNESS: I don't think so, but I don't know.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q You don't know; okay.

I know you have worked in international matters for Philip Morris. Do you know if there are differences in different countries as to what governments require in terms of listing of ingredients?

A I do know, and there are.

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

52614 5025

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Q Okay; are there countries that require more disclosure or more detailed disclosure of ingredients than does the United States?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

You can answer, if you know.

THE WITNESS: If you say disclosure, you mean public disclosure?

BY MR. EVANS:

Q I do.

A Then I --

MR. KLEIN: Wait; hold on for a second.

THE WITNESS: Excuse me.

MR. KLEIN: Let me interrupt, because I'm confused.

When you use the word public, are you talking about disclosure to a governmental entity, or are you talking about requiring some public web site disclosure?

MR. EVANS: Okay; well, I appreciate that distinction. Let's break it down. Let's talk about disclosure to a government or to a government entity.

MR. KLEIN: And the question is, again?

Produced by RJR TIC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Library http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Are there countries that require more detailed disclosure to a government entity than does the United States require?

A I believe the answer is yes.

Q Okay; what's an example of a country that has a more detailed requirement?

A Australia or New Zealand.

Q Do you know whether what Philip Morris has on its public web site would satisfy the disclosure requirements of a country like Australia or New Zealand?

MR. KLEIN: Objection.

You can answer, if you know.

THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay; do you know if Philip Morris has on its public web site more information than it is required to under United States laws?

MR. KLEIN: Objection; are you suggesting by your question that the United States laws require disclosure on a web site?

MR. EVANS: No, I'm not. I didn't mean to

produced by RJR in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

suggest that.

THE WITNESS: That sounds like it requires a legal --

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay.

A I don't know the answer to that question.

Q And is it safe to say then that you won't be offering any opinions on the legal requirements of disclosing ingredients in your testimony?

A I believe that's true.

MR. KLEIN: Other than what he's testified to here today already.

MR. EVANS: I understand.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Dr. Carchman, do you have any knowledge at all of the named Plaintiffs in this case, Krista Blankenship or Mae Sebo [ph]?

A Repeat the question, please.

Q Do you have any knowledge at all of the named Plaintiffs in this lawsuit, who are Krista Blankenship and Mae Sebo?

A My only knowledge is having seen their name on the Complaint.

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Q Okay; have you ever lived in West Virginia?
A No.
Q Do you have relatives in West Virginia?
A Not that I know of.
Q Okay; and have you had any occasion to spend any substantial amount of time in the State of West Virginia?
A Yes.
Q Okay; what was that?
A Camping, fishing, and going to some of the hotels on the West Virginia side of the Virginia/West Virginia border.
Q Any experience at all with the health care system in the State of West Virginia?
A No, sir.
Q Okay; do you expect to give any testimony at all regarding the health care service or delivery of health services in the State of West Virginia?
A No.
Q When you were an employee of Philip Morris, did Philip Morris provide health care benefits?
A Yes.
Q Okay; did that include any coverage for medical screening?
MR. KLEIN: Objection.

Produced by the RJR HUMPHREY

52614 5029

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

THE WITNESS: If that's what the -- your physician wanted, I would assume there might be. But I have no firsthand knowledge of that.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Okay.

A Other than to say, when my personal physician said, "You need this test.", I had a conversation with her about why, and then I did it, and the company's insurance plan paid for it.

Q Okay; are you familiar with the medical monitoring proposals that have been offered by Plaintiffs' experts in this case?

A I answered an earlier question, have I read any of the Plaintiffs' experts reports. And I haven't, so I can't -- I don't know what they said, so I can't answer your specific question.

Q Well, I think you answered it, but I'm not sure. I realize you haven't read any of their reports.

But do you have any familiarity with the medical monitoring proposals that have been proposed by Plaintiffs' experts?

A I have a -- I'd say I have a sense from the Complaint document.

Q Okay.

produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A And that's what I was responding to earlier. But I have not seen any of the experts that support that, any of their reports that support that.

So I only have a general sense of what it is they're looking for.

Q Okay; then I take it you will not be offering any testimony regarding the specific medical monitoring proposals offered by the Plaintiffs' experts in this case?

A Not as an expert.

Q Okay; you have testified in recent depositions and trial testimony about some new research areas that Philip Morris has been involved with. And I'd like to follow up on a couple of those, and see if you can give me any more information.

One is called the total exposure product, which is part of a public submission to the Institute of Medicine.

Can you describe for me the current status of this total exposure project, to the extent you know?

A Okay; first, Mr. Klein has, I think, provided you with a packet of documents which is precisely what we have presented and submitted to the Institute of Medicine regarding this.

So it has all of the details, very specific

Produced by, PMI
HUMPHREY

52614 5031

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

details in that.

MR. KLEIN: Well, let me interrupt you. Because I haven't provided it to him yet.

THE WITNESS: Oh.

MR. KLEIN: But this morning, when I indicated that there was an addition to the reliance list, one of the two things that I mentioned were the submissions to the National Institute of --

THE WITNESS: No; the Institute of Medicine.

MR. KLEIN: -- National Institute of Medicine.

And here, I am providing you with now, are the materials.

MR. EVANS: Thank you very much.

THE WITNESS: Having said that, the answer to your question is yes, we have identified and are moving forward with a pilot phase, and it's called the total exposure study, not the total exposure product.

And if I had the word product in there, then I mis-spoke. It's total exposure study.

Produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUNTPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

BY MR. EVANS:

Q I believe I called it project.

A Oh, project.

Q But total exposure study; that's fine.

A Okay; and so we have a contract with a contract research organization. And they are basically starting in the pilot phase of this study.

Q Another program that you described as a fairly recent and active program is called the SCRP, the smoke constituent reduction program.

Can you just briefly describe for me what that is, and if that is, in fact, an ongoing program?

A Yes; it is ongoing, and it consumes probably the most significant part of the research, development, and engineering budget and resources.

But I must tell you that I need to speak to my counsel. Because there are, I believe, some significant proprietary information.

If I were to go into any details with you, I would need to be assured --

MR. KLEIN: Well, he hasn't asked you for the details yet, so let's --

THE WITNESS: Okay.

MR. KLEIN: He's asked you if it's ongoing. You've said it's ongoing. Now you've answered that

produced by PREP LTC
HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

question. Let's see what the next question is.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q No; I'm not after any proprietary information. And I assume you would not be testifying to any proprietary information; is that correct?

A That's correct.

Q Has any -- and I realize this is a somewhat broad question.

MR. KLEIN: I object to it.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q But can you give me an example of any aspect of the smoke constituent reduction program that has resulted in a change implemented in one of Philip Morris' cigarettes?

A I'm not sure I can, without crossing the proprietary line here.

MR. EVANS: Oh, okay; I'm going to request another really short break, because I want to look at this document that you've just handed me.

I will also tell you that I don't think I have very much more, and I think we'll be through shortly.

But I do need another quick break.

Produced by RJR FTC
in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Library http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

(Brief recess.)

(Deposition Exhibit No. 4 was marked.)

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Dr. Carchman, what is the tar delivery of the Accord cigarette?

A The Accord cigarette that's in test market today in Richmond, I believe, is two milligrams, two to three milligrams of tar.

Q And are there plans to modify that and raise the tar delivery of the Accord cigarette?

MR. KLEIN: I have to -- I'm going to have to instruct the witness not to answer that question on the basis that it may involve proprietary material, as to -- and information as to the plans of product development on that product.

(Whereupon, the deposition proceeded in confidential session.)

produced by RJR TC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

(Page withheld, submitted under seal.)

(Whereupon, the deposition proceeded in open session.)

Produced by IRRIC in HUMPHREY

52614 5036
http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

BY MR. EVANS:

Q All right; Dr. Carchman, you have previously testified in your deposition in the Labelle case, in talking about the Accord cigarette, you said, "The current Accord that's in test market, I think, is a three milligram tar product. They are coming out with a modification to bring it up to six milligrams, because the consumer evaluation says it just doesn't have the taste."

To your knowledge, are there still plans to carry out that modification of the Accord cigarette?

A The answer is two-fold. Yes, I said that. Two; I thought that somebody -- one of the lawyers was trying to somehow protect that.

But obviously -- obviously not.

Produced by: HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

MR. KLEIN: That information is not subject to a Protective Order, counsel?

MR. EVANS: No; not to my knowledge.

MR. GADDES: I think the Labelle transcript is. I don't know if that portion of it is or not, but I think it is.

My suggestion, with that being the case, is that we would have to stipulate that this portion of the deposition is also subject to whatever Protective Order the Labelle transcript is.

MR. EVANS: Well, okay; I will not pursue this line of questioning. And I understand your objection to his answering.

Thus far, I have only read from the transcript of the Labelle deposition, which it's my understanding is not under any sort of seal.

If I learn that that is not the case, I certainly do not object to a similar arrangement. But as I said, it is not my understanding that this was under seal.

MR. KLEIN: Okay.

MR. GADDES: To the extent that the portion of the Labelle transcript you have read is governed by a Protective Order, then we can stipulate that the same procedures will apply to what we read into

Produced by RJRTC in PHILIP MORRIS

52614 5038

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

this case.

MR. EVANS: Well, I don't want to say the same procedures, without having seen any such procedures.

MR. KLEIN: Well, that's my point. If we're going to get into this in any detail -- I don't know how far you wish to go on the Accord or what its relevance is.

Obviously, if you've got a transcript where he's answered a question about -- that you just read to him, that's not under seal, and I don't know that it is or it isn't.

If it's not, I guess there's nothing I can do about it. But further questions, I can, I think, object to and must object to.

And must instruct the witness not to answer, unless we place this deposition under a Protective Order and seal in which we enter into in this case, irrespective of whatever happened in Labelle.

MR. EVANS: Okay; I am not going to pursue any more questions on this topic. And therefore, I would see no reason to put anything in this proceeding under seal, unless I discover that there was some protection that I didn't know about in the Labelle case, at which case we can address that at

Produced by RJRTC in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Univ. http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

that time.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q The last thing I want to ask you about, Dr. Carchman, in terms of -- oh, excuse me. I earlier, in the break, I had the Court Reporter mark as exhibit number four a document which I'll show you now.

(Mr. Evans handed a document to the witness for his examination.)

And let me tell you that this document is included on your list of reliance materials. And let me ask you if this is a document you recognize.

A Yes.

Q Okay; for the record, this is a Philip Morris Inter-Office Correspondence from Dr. K.S. Houghton -- excuse me; to Dr. K.S. Houghton from J.L. Charles.

And the subject is Termination of the PMT Project. And it's dated August 3rd, 1992.

Can you tell me, Dr. Carchman, what in particular in this document makes it a document you have on your reliance list?

A In part, this has to do with the nature of Philip Morris research. And this project was a unique project. And it was one that achieved its goals.

produced by IRTC
in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

And basically, they were -- Dr. Charles was recommending to Dr. Houghton some actions to take regarding this.

And so, let me -- and there were patents issued as a result of this. And the continuation of this work was transferred to a plant molecular biologist at the University of Virginia, Dr. Temko [ph].

So this was work that was initiated by Philip Morris, within Philip Morris. It achieved some of the key objectives, and the patents were put together, eventually issued.

And Jim was telling Dr. Houghton that this work will be completed, and the date here is the end of December of 92.

Q Okay; if you'll look at the third paragraph, the first couple of sentences, it says, "We realized early on that a successful biotechnology altered tobacco plant could not be introduced into commerce by PM. Instead, we envisioned that at some point we would have to transfer the technology to a land grant university for implementation."

My question to you is, what is your understanding of what the author of this document means by implementation?

How was this technology going to be

Produced by RJR TC Litigation Document

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

implemented?

MR. KLEIN: Objection to the form of the question.

THE WITNESS: Okay; I'm very much aware -- in fact, my name, as you know, appears in this other paragraph.

BY MR. EVANS:

Q Yes.

A I was the person responsible for this program, as the manager of this division. And I was also aware of all of the issues of dealing with genetically modified whatever.

And that's what Dr. Charles was talking about. That for Philip Morris to implement a genetically modified product into the marketplace would probably not be successful.

And the way to do this, if it was possible, would be to go through one of the land grand universities, and that would include North Carolina State University or the University of Kentucky, for example, that have large programs looking at tobacco, tobacco seed, tobacco modification.

And basically give it to them, give them this technology, and see if through them we could

produced by R.J.R.I.C. in PHILIP MORRIS

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

implement it.

But even with that, I think that there was still some concern, which I think just opening up any paper, any day, you can see what the dickens is going on with Taco Bell and genetically modified corn being found.

It's a politically charged, controversial area. And Jim was telling Ken in this sentence he didn't think that we could do it ourselves.

If it could be done, this potentially was a way to do it.

Q Okay; when it says, "a successful biotechnology altered tobacco plant could not be introduced into commerce by PM", is it your understanding that that is talking about introducing the tobacco plant and not a cigarette using that altered tobacco?

A I don't make a distinction. If we had been able to implement this and feel comfortable about some of the safety aspects of this, it could have ended up in a commercial product.

Q Okay; now, do you have knowledge of the progress that was made, if any, after this was transferred to a land grant university?

A Yes; I mean, it's still -- the work is still

Produced by RJRTC
HIGHLIGHTED

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnh07a00/pdf
Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

going on. And there has been what I would call, in my mind, satisfactory progress in terms of continuing the work that we initiated in this area.

Q Have any of the results from the PMT project been implemented into commercial products at Philip Morris?

A This is transgenic work. And as was true in this memo from Dr. Charles to Dr. Houghton, it's even more true today.

We have not -- nor would we in the current environment implement this.

Q And let me direct your attention to the last sentence of the second paragraph. It says, "The bottom line is that our substantial progress over the past several years has not been sufficient to address the question of whether nicotine is or is not a direct precursor of NNK."

Has progress been made since this 1992 memo to address the question of whether nicotine is or is not a direct precursor of NNK?

A Both by us and others. And the answer is yes.

Q Okay; the answer is yes, that progress has been made.

Is nicotine a direct precursor of NNK?

Produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

52614 5044

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A Yes.

Q Does Philip Morris share the results of its research on smoking and health with its competitors?

A Anything that it would share with its competitors would be done in a public way. So if they happen to be present, yes, it would be shared with them.

But it would be, for example, at a Society of Toxicology meeting, or the Institute of Medicine is on the I.O.M.'s web site for anybody to pick up, including our competitors.

So that's the extent to which that kind of stuff goes on, that I'm aware of today.

Q Okay; are Philip Morris cigarettes any less hazardous than the cigarettes of its competitors?

A I don't know how you would answer that question. It goes back to another question, related question you asked me before.

Dr. Kyler Hammond [ph], when he was a major scientist with the American Cancer Society, I think was asked that question in a Congressional hearing.

And he said, yes, he believes there are less riskier products out there. He just doesn't know which ones.

And part of what we're trying to do with the Institute of Medicine, with the Commonwealth of

produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Massachusetts, with the E.U. and the W.H.O., is to try to set in motion some methodologies that would help everyone, both the public health people and Philip Morris in this particular case, figure that out.

And if we could get a handle on it, that would enhance our ability to redesign or further design the product to achieve -- to be able to answer your question.

MR. EVANS: Just give me a second to look at my notes. I think I'm about finished.

(Pause.)

Dr. Carchman, I don't have any other questions. I thank you for your time.

MR. KLEIN: Thank you; no questions here at the deposition site by counsel for Philip Morris.

Anybody on the phone have any questions? Is anybody still on the phone?

MS. KANDZARI: We're here; my only question is about getting a transcript. I just need to talk to the Court Reporter about that.

MR. KLEIN: All right; well, we're now with that going to adjourn the deposition. We're going to go off the record. We'll keep the phone line open for conversations with the Court Reporter. Thank you all very much.

Produced by R.J.R.T.C. in HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

(Discussion off the record.)

(Deposition concluded, 12:40 p.m.)

* * * * *

PRODUCED BY R.J.R.I.C.
in
HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmm07a00/pdf
Created on 2/2/2010 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA, AT LARGE, to-wit:

I, Kurt D. Hruneni, a Certified Verbatim Reporter and a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Virginia at Large, and whose commission expires on February 2, 2002, do certify that the aforementioned appeared before me, was sworn by me, and was thereupon examined by counsel; and that the foregoing is a true, correct, and full transcript of the testimony adduced.

I further certify that I am neither related to nor associated with any counsel or party to this proceeding, nor otherwise interested in the event thereof.

Given under my hand and Notarial seal at Midlothian, Chesterfield County, Virginia, this 24th day of October, 2000.

Kurt D Hruneni

Kurt D. Hruneni, C.V.R., Notary Public
Commonwealth of Virginia, At Large

Produced by R.R.T.C.
HUMPHREY

52614 5048

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

A
ability 9:9,13 90:6
able 20:10,10 34:13 40:8 41:1 87:19 90:7
about 10:1 15:10 16:7,17 18:21 19:2 21:2 25:17 26:15 28:5,20 31:4,12,21 35:18 36:18 37:3,8 38:10,21 44:13 45:6 47:16 48:20 49:1,14,16 50:25 51:7 52:6 52:8 55:17 59:18,24 60:20 61:10 62:7 63:7 63:14,16 64:15 65:15,23 66:18 66:24 67:6 71:17,18,22 75:9,16:12 83:10,14,24 84:4 86:15 87:15,19 90:10 90:19,20
absence 46:18
abstain 33:25
abstained 34:12
Abuse 13:18
Academy 64:9
accommodate 9:6
accomplish 38:25
accomplished 38:23
Accord 26:12 80:7,8,12 83:7
accuracy 24:13
accurate 12:23 63:2
achieve 62:24 90:7
achieved 40:6 45:23 84:25 85:9
action 1:12 7:12
actions 85:2
active 40:17,18 78:9
activities 18:25 41:17,22 42:23
activity 39:12,13
actually 12:2 18:20 27:22 32:16 34:19 35:19 38:3 41:9 47:25 52:25 59:11 60:13
add 58:7
added 26:24 27:2,3,12 28:6 28:10,24 29:4 48:2 57:21 58:2 58:10,13,22 59:15,23 60:4,6 60:12
addiction 36:25
adding 56:21
addition 24:6 77:6
additional 37:6 57:7
additives 51:17 52:2 56:18 58:25 60:17 61:7,16,21
additives/ingred... 61:10
address 83:25 88:15,19
addressing 43:8
adds 57:5
adduced 92:8
adjourn 90:22
adjusted 17:17
administered 52:21
Administration 42:16 64:11
advantage 65:15
advantages 57:19
advertisement 59:7
advertising 59:13
advisor 13:8
advisory 19:11
Affairs 19:6
affect 9:13 22:11
affects 22:19
aforementioned 92:5
after 26:11 79:1 87:23
afternoon 16:9
again 19:1 43:3 44:7 46:9,12 51:5 62:21 67:22 71:24
agencies 42:3
Agency 52:14
agents 68:21
aggregate 68:4
aging 58:5
ago 23:14 31:18 32:7,19,23 33:2 33:2
agree 46:20 47:2
aids 57:11
allen 3:10 8:4
allow 67:14
allowed 54:2
allowing 56:25
allows 62:23,24
almost 30:2
already 22:4 38:1 73:13
altered 85:17 87:13,16
America 64:13 64:14
American 59:10 67:4 89:19
among 44:4 53:17
amount 62:22 74:6
analog 38:8,22 39:2,9 40:21 41:1,5
analogs 39:2 41:12
analyses 44:21
analysis 44:8 45:21 46:6 47:13
andrew 4:23 7:20,25
and/or 25:25 26:3 48:11
animal 44:19,25 52:20,24 53:12 56:8
another 12:2 32:21 34:20 61:2 78:8 79:20 79:25 89:16
answer 9:3,13,19 18:11 19:22 20:10,10 22:1,6 22:22 23:6 32:8 32:19,20 37:15 41:3 45:11,24 48:9 51:5,12 53:16,18 59:17 62:5,16 70:15 71:5 72:5,14,15 73:7 75:17 77:17 80:14 83:16 88:21,23 89:15 90:7
answered 22:4 51:3 75:14,18 78:25 83:10
answering 82:13
answers 26:5 38:18 50:1 64:7
answer-able 46:19
anybody 55:12 89:9 90:16,17
anybody's 50:20
Anyone 8:9
anything 83:22 89:4
apart 34:4 52:4
apologize 24:21
appear 45:6
APPEARANCES 2:25 3:6 4:6 5:20
appeared 92:6
appears 25:6 47:5 86:5
apply 82:25
appreciate 45:24 71:20
appropriate 9:4
approximate 43:25
approximately 16:8 62:3
April 65:25
Arch 4:15
area 10:5 36:7 37:17,20 51:23 52:2 87:8 88:3
areas 18:5 30:7 30:8 35:3 63:14 76:13
argue 55:5
arguments 67:17
around 30:19 33:13,13 37:21
arrangement 82:18
Arsenic 54:25
artificial 70:4,6
aside 40:9
asked 10:19 25:1 28:5,10 29:3 30:12 49:9 51:3 61:10 78:21,24 89:17,20
asking 8:23 14:24 15:4 25:8
aspect 79:13
aspects 64:11 87:20
assembled 68:3
assessment 51:16 56:12 66:8,10,11
associated 13:3 53:6 67:16 92:10
assume 75:2 79:5
assumption 55:14
assured 78:20
Atlantic 4:12
attached 10:16 29:12
attend 13:8
attention 88:12
ATTORNEY 3:21,50 4:46
attorneys 15:14
attribute 54:14
August 84:19
Australia 72:8 72:11
author 85:23
authorities 65:8 66:20,22
authors 34:10,15 34:24
available 35:2 66:7 69:3
Avenue 2:48
aware 21:8 58:24 86:4,12 89:12
a.m 1:25 2:15 7:1

B
B 6:31
back 13:21,21 13:25 16:23 28:22 31:1 36:8 49:12 58:7,7 59:10 63:13 89:16
bad 55:15
Bank 3:12
based 20:12 26:21 29:23 43:14 44:24 45:2,8 46:6 53:5,22,22,23 54:6 60:11 61:4
basic 38:5
basically 18:3 57:8 61:10 78:6 85:1 86:24
basis 11:4 19:8 42:1 54:2 67:25 80:15
before 2:10 7:10 8:20,21 16:17 16:19 21:2 23:3 29:25 54:20 56:17 58:9,18 89:17 92:6
beginning 28:2 47:25
behalf 2:8
being 17:1 37:2 37:24 42:15 43:23 67:7 82:7 87:5
believe 9:19 10:8 10:18,19,25 12:25 15:12 16:14,16 19:16 20:2,3 26:20,23 27:13 29:10 35:1 36:14,16 36:20 43:15,19 43:24 55:12 59:25 65:25 68:9 70:11 72:5 73:11 78:2,17 80:9
believes 89:21
Bell 4:12 87:5
below 55:2
beneficial 51:1,6
benefit 46:25 50:5
benefits 45:20 74:21
Benzene 55:17
beryllium 54:22
best 47:6
between 34:16 42:21 61:20 65:4
beyond 18:18
big 55:22
bill 17:7 18:13
billing 11:16
biological 44:19
biologist 85:6
biology 51:25 52:5
biology/carcino... 51:15
biotechnology 85:17 87:13
bit 28:23
Blankenship 73:19,23
blind 33:24 34:22
Blue 27:18
book 24:2 27:7
books 25:21
border 74:12
both 39:20 40:3 41:25 44:18,24 60:24 66:1 88:21 90:3
bottom 88:13
Boulevard 2:31
bowles 5:28 8:12
Box 2:33 3:15 4:38 5:38
brain 39:12
brand 44:10 69:25
brands 44:10
break 9:5 52:4 63:8,13 71:21 79:20,25 84:6
Bridgeside 2:31
Brief 63:10 80:1
briefly 8:22 78:11
bring 10:9 58:7
brings 27:21
broad 79:9
broader 41:19
broken 51:24
bronchitis 20:8 20:10,13,16,17
Brown 4:54 8:15
bruce 2:54 7:21
bu 42:19
budget 78:15
bull 59:7
Burling 68:3

DRAFT

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/rmr07a00/pdf http://industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/rjfl0001

Byrd 2:19 3:36

C

cadmium 54:25
California 9:22
call 34:20 37:24 64:24 65:5 88:1
called 24:2 33:10 37:5,24 43:16 57:11 76:16 77:19 78:2,9
came 35:17 48:10
Camping 74:10
Canada 27:5,19 42:11
Canadian 61:8
cancer 19:18,20 20:25 21:14 30:17 45:16 46:21 47:4 52:15,23 54:13 89:19
capturing 69:16
carbon 57:14
carboneau 55:5
carchman 1:22 2:6 4:27 6:12 7:5,9 8:20 9:16 11:9,16 12:2,19 19:13 23:12 24:25 30:5 32:8 63:13 73:17 80:6 84:5,20 90:12
Carchman's 23:15
carcinogen 54:5 54:10,11,24 55:9,19 56:8
carcinogenesis 52:1,5,6
carcinogenic 55:11
carcinogens 52:9 52:11,20,21 53:1,3,9,12,14 53:17,21 54:19
cardiovascular 39:14 40:2
care 74:13,17,21
career 18:15
Carolina 2:35 7:11 86:20
carried 37:22
case 9:16,20,21 9:23 10:1,13,20 10:22 11:17 14:18,21 15:8 15:11 16:11 17:4,25 18:1 19:23 29:18 64:25 73:18 75:13 76:9 82:7 82:17 83:1,18 83:25,25 90:4
CASES 1:14
casings 58:2
category 44:12 57:8
Center 3:12
central 39:12,25 40:17,19
century 31:5,6,8 31:14
certain 15:5 25:24,24 26:7 30:14 53:6 55:18 58:4 61:6 63:18 64:11
certainly 19:22 82:18
Certified 2:10 92:2
certify 92:5,9
chairman 13:23 14:2
chairmen 13:18
challenging 9:23
change 47:9,12 79:15
changed 70:7
characteristic 57:24
characteristics 58:16,20
charge 12:12,13 17:17,20,21,22
charged 64:10 87:7
charges 17:17
Charles 84:17 85:1 86:14 88:8
Charleston 3:17 4:40 5:42 7:11
chemical 44:18 51:18 56:14
chemistry 44:25
chemists 39:5
Chesterfield 92:14
chloride 54:4,9 54:15 55:17
chromium 55:8 55:10,16
Chronic 20:17
cigarette 19:13 19:17 20:7,14 20:18 21:3,3,7 21:11,16 30:12 30:16 34:5,6 40:25 44:4,16 45:3,9,10 46:7 46:8,25 47:1 50:14 51:1 52:7 52:10,12 54:16 54:19 56:22 57:1,10 59:15 59:22 60:3 61:23 62:11 63:19,24 66:18 67:11 69:18 80:7,8,12 87:16
cigarettes 20:21 26:13 31:13 33:7,8,9 34:3 40:22 41:2 43:7 43:21 44:4 45:17,19,20 46:2,3,5,21 47:22,24 48:3 48:15 49:1,10 49:14,23 50:5 51:17 56:13 58:21 65:24 67:1,24 68:8,17 69:6 79:16 89:13,14
CIRCUIT 1:7
CIVIL 1:12
claim 58:24
class 53:2
clearly 18:11 33:17
coffee 16:21
Coke 69:13
colleagues 26:11
College 13:4,17
colleges 42:2
come 16:23 58:25
comfortable 87:19
comma 51:15,17
commencing 2:15
commerce 85:18 87:14
commercial 21:8 87:21 88:5
commission 44:7 52:18 92:4
committees 13:8
commonwealth 2:12 42:13 89:25 92:1,3,21
communicate 65:14
communication 64:17
communications 42:17 65:18
companies 66:4
company 17:18 40:4 48:1 60:24 60:25
company's 75:10
comparing 45:16 47:15
comparison 12:4
competitors 89:3 89:5,10,14
Complaint 14:20 14:22 15:1 16:11 73:25 75:24
complete 46:13
completed 85:13
complex 33:19
compliance 68:4
component 48:4 48:7
components 39:23
compound 40:9 40:15,15
compounds 39:19 40:5,6 53:24
comprehensive 39:19
comprise 19:1
concept 36:24
conceptually 38:3
concern 87:3
concerned 60:23 64:1
concerning 17:4 41:12
concerted 42:5
conclude 36:18 45:2
concluded 34:15 91:3
conclusion 34:10
conclusions 36:23
conducted 34:22 35:9,19,23,24 41:18,22
conducting 37:9
confidential 1:30 80:21
confirm 25:4
confused 53:16 71:15
Congressional 89:20
Connelly 42:14
consequence 38:11
conservative 55:14
considered 22:14
consistent 37:1 67:16 69:12
constituent 78:10 79:14
construction 47:22 48:15 49:1,10,14,23 50:5,13,25
consultant 17:6 48:1
consulting 12:25 18:17,21 19:2 48:1
consumer 21:6 52:17
consumes 78:13
CONTAINS 1:30
context 18:18 22:7 45:12,23 46:13,16
continuation 85:5
continue 20:3 33:8 39:12 64:1
continues 36:7 42:11 45:14
continuing 43:6 88:2
contract 78:5,6
contracting 19:14,18 20:8 20:19,23 21:12 22:11,20 30:13 30:17,21
contributes 20:4
contribution 22:16,17
control 33:24
controversial 87:7
Cont'd 3:6 4:6 5:20
conversation 26:14,18 75:9
conversations 26:21 90:24
cooperate 63:17 65:7
cooperation 64:5
cooperative 63:23
copies 12:15
corn 87:5
corner 60:1
correct 18:19 23:7 36:15,16 41:14 53:20 54:10 59:9,25 69:7 70:11 79:6 79:7 92:8
correctly 35:7 36:20 43:10 51:20 56:15 63:20
correspondence 10:12,20 84:15
counsel 2:25,42 2:56 3:6,25,54 4:6,25,54 5:20 5:54 7:15 11:19 12:11 16:5 17:2 26:24 78:17 82:2 90:15 92:7 92:10
countries 70:23 71:1 72:2
country 72:6,11
county 1:7 92:14
couple 23:14 26:24 28:9 33:4 58:24 76:14 85:16
course 13:14,16 55:9
courses 13:13,23
court 1:7 11:21 12:9 14:20,21 23:13 25:1 84:6 90:20,24
coverage 74:23
covers 41:10
Covington 68:3
co-author 34:24
create 39:8
created 18:8
creates 33:9
creation 68:22
crossing 79:17
Cross/Blue 27:18
cups 16:21
current 41:17,21 42:10 43:12 76:19 88:10
currently 40:22 43:18 69:6
curriculum 11:10,20 12:10
cusp 55:23 56:3 56:7
CVR 1:53
C.V 12:3
C.V.R 92:20

D

D 1:53 2:10 6:6 92:2,20
data 32:11,15 34:19 44:19,22 44:24,25,25 45:1,2,8,14 46:7,14
date 24:13 27:4 28:7 29:2 85:13
dated 84:19
dates 27:12 28:3 36:14
day 17:13,16,20 17:21,23 36:7 87:4 92:14
days 17:24,24 18:14 23:14
deal 42:20
dealing 19:8 42:22 86:12
dealt 19:4 36:21
decades 18:9 36:8,11 50:23 67:19
December 85:14
dechert 4:10 7:18,25
decrease 58:3,10

DRAFT Produced in Discovery

A. William Roberts, Jr. & Associates (800) 743-DEPO
http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

decreases 58:6
Defendants 5:54 8:13 15:5,11
define 31:20
deliveries 43:14 44:8
delivery 43:17 43:25 62:24 74:17 80:6,12
demonstrate 46:15
Department 64:7,22
departments 13:19 42:12
dependence 36:21 37:6
depending 18:6 46:15 61:3
deposition 1:22 1:23 2:6 6:35 6:38,40,42 8:21 9:15,16,10,16 10:17 11:24 12:13 15:15 23:18 27:18 80:1,20 81:22 82:9,15 83:17 90:15,22 91:3
depositions 9:18 54:21 76:12
derivative 37:25
derived 43:14,24 44:8
describe 9:25 16:19 37:7 68:6 76:19 78:11
described 38:22 70:3 78:8
description 12:23 29:17
design 47:22,24 48:4,8 49:15,22 50:4,13,24 62:23 63:19,24 90:6
designated 53:3 53:4
designation 54:5 54:6
detail 83:6
detailed 71:2 72:3,7
details 76:25 77:1 78:19,22
determination 56:2
develop 50:18
development 43:7 48:10 50:17 78:14 80:17
devoted 17:25 18:12
de-nicotinized 34:6
dickens 87:4
Diego 9:22
diem 17:12,13 17:14
Diet 69:13
difference 34:16
differences 70:23
different 36:25 37:13 38:4 55:10 58:14,15 58:20 60:5 70:23
dioxide 57:14
direct 88:12,16 88:20,25
directly 25:25
disclosing 73:10
disclosure 12:10 29:12,18 71:2,2 71:6,7,17,19,22 72:3,10,24
disclosures 29:24
discover 83:23
discuss 44:17
discussed 13:16 13:22
discussing 41:10
discussion 23:9 24:10 26:11 91:1
discussions 48:13 56:17
disease 19:15 20:23 21:2 22:12,20 30:21
diseases 20:1 30:14 61:6
distillation 25:19
distinction 71:21 87:18
division 86:11
doctor 14:18 23:20 25:17 29:9,16 46:1
document 23:13 23:21,23 25:9 25:12 28:14,18 66:11 75:24 79:21 84:7,8,10 84:12,21,21 85:23
documents 10:9 10:15,23,25 11:5 12:5,6 14:20,21 16:13 16:20 25:10,18 25:20,20 26:2,8 27:23 28:4,8,9 29:2,3 52:13 76:22
doing 38:1
done 18:4 26:17 28:2 29:25 37:2 38:2 54:20 58:18 87:10 89:5
double 33:24 34:22
down 51:24 71:21
dozen 53:9,13
dozens 39:18 47:14
Dr 7:9 8:20 9:16 11:9,16 12:2,19 19:5,5,13 23:12 23:15 24:25 26:19 30:5 32:2 34:24 42:13 61:9 63:13 64:17,18 67:10 73:17 80:6 84:5 84:16,16,20 85:1,2,7,12 86:14 88:8,8 89:18 90:12
draft 10:20
driven 39:22
Drug 33:18 42:16 64:10
during 31:10 57:12
dust 57:1
Dyanna 15:23

E

E 2:54 4:21 6:6 6:31 7:7
earlier 12:3,11 29:2,9 30:12 49:16 53:18 64:7 75:14 76:1 84:5
early 16:22 31:5 31:8,14 41:8 85:17
easiest 12:8
East 2:19,19 3:33,36
edited 24:4
Edition 27:8,9 27:10
education 18:9
effect 49:22 51:19 56:14
effects 35:6,10 36:3,18 37:13 43:9 44:13,15 46:1,3 60:11
effort 19:4
efforts 10:5 42:6 63:17 65:23
eight 17:16,20
eighties 35:14,15 37:10 41:8
eighty 19:1,12
eighty-three 25:10
either 34:2 42:3 42:10
elements 48:7 62:23
eliminate 56:9
embrace 36:24
emphysema 20:19
employee 74:20
employees 17:3
encouragement 67:13
end 28:2 56:25 57:17 85:13
ended 41:7 87:20
engineering 78:15
English 43:23
enhance 90:6
enjoy 46:25
entail 45:25
enter 83:18
entire 18:15
entities 63:18,23
entity 71:17,23 72:3
environment 54:8 88:11
environmental 10:4
envisioned 85:19
epidemiological 44:22 46:14
epidemiology 24:3 27:7 44:25 45:14
espoused 67:3,4
ESQUIRE 2:40 2:54 4:21,23 5:50
etcetera 18:15
ETS 9:21
Europe 31:10
European 42:18
evaluation 44:18 44:18 61:15
evaluations 37:23
evans 2:40 6:15 7:8,10,13 8:9 8:16,19 11:11 11:13,15,19 12:1,6,8,15,18 19:3 20:6 21:24 22:9 23:1,11,24 24:1,17,20,24 25:15 31:22 32:1 36:10 43:1 46:23 48:24 49:8,20 50:3,12 51:9 59:20 63:6 63:12 65:12,21 66:21 67:21 70:19 71:9,20 72:1,18,25 73:5 73:14,16 75:5 77:16 78:1 79:3 79:12,19 80:5 82:3,11 83:2,20 84:3,8 86:8 90:9
even 15:2 16:18 87:2 88:8
event 92:11
eventually 38:25 85:11
ever 40:6 47:24 48:14,18 55:3 59:14,16,18,22 65:22 74:1
every 60:1
everybody 8:16
everyone 90:3
everything 18:3 61:4
evidence 53:22
exact 62:16
examination 6:15 84:9
examined 44:23 92:7
example 31:10 32:25 33:6,6,20 43:21,23 44:11 45:22 52:14,17 54:10 57:14 66:13,16 68:24 69:1,17 72:6 79:13 86:22 89:7
examples 64:4 64:12
except 69:17
exception 27:2
excess 25:9
excuse 14:15 20:14 71:13 84:5,16
exhibit 6:35,38 6:40,42 11:22 11:24 12:13 14:4 23:18 29:15 80:3 84:6
exists 44:22
expanded 37:13
expect 74:16
expense 60:17
experience 74:13
expert 11:1 15:7 15:10 22:18 29:18,24 30:6 30:23 35:4 47:21 51:14 63:15 76:10
expertise 18:5 18:14
experts 15:8,11 75:13,15,22 76:2,8
expires 92:4
explain 17:10 38:24
explanation 9:4 32:10
expose 21:16
exposure 52:22 52:24 76:16,20 77:20,20,23 78:4
exposures 53:6 53:24
extent 13:12 50:19 61:7 65:17 76:20 82:22 89:11
external 35:5,24 36:2,6 39:20 41:12
E.U 64:22 90:1

F

facility 54:1
fact 8:21 10:23 30:5 53:5 78:12 86:5
factor 22:16 23:4,4
factors 22:13,14 46:17
facts 25:25 32:10 32:14
faculty 13:9
Fagerstrom 34:8
failed 40:14,15
fairly 78:9
fall 57:8
familiar 75:11
familiarity 75:20
family 43:15
far 25:6 31:1 40:23,25 60:23 64:1 69:2 70:9 82:14 83:7
fashion 33:25
fazal 5:50 8:11
February 92:5
Federal 44:7 64:8 70:13
feel 9:4 87:19
fellow 8:13
felt 26:1
fifteen 44:8
Fifth 2:48
fifty 62:8,8
figure 90:4
file 10:12,19
filed 14:21
fill 43:5
filter 43:9 44:4 44:14,15 45:3,4 45:9,16,19 47:15
filters 44:20,20

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr02a00/pdf Stanford University Libraries. https://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

52614 5051

find 40:14,16 54:3 55:6
fine 78:4
finish 63:14
finished 57:13 90:10
firm 7:10 68:3
first 30:9 76:21 85:16
firsthand 75:3
fishing 74:10
five 32:23,33:1 63:8
flavoring 59:15 59:22 60:4 61:21
flavorings 58:12 58:22 60:6,12
flavors 57:20 69:16,19 70:4,6
focus 30:4 61:17
focusing 61:13 61:14
follow 76:14
following 30:6
follows 7:6
Food 42:16 64:10
foregoing 92:7
forgive 11:3 14:25 55:22
forgot 16:3
form 11:1,21,18 23:5 25:23 31:19 36:4 41:23 48:16 50:7 54:12,12 55:6,10,13,15 57:17 86:2
formal 13:12,14
forms 55:10
forward 77:19
found 26:20 38:12 52:18 53:1,4,9,14,19 54:16,19,22,25 55:3,8,16,19,25 57:13 87:6
Foundation 62:4
four 13:7 53:9 84:7
Free 59:9
from 7:10,18,21 7:25 8:11 15:4 15:11,24,25 16:4,8 31:7,9 31:14 33:1,25 34:12 35:13 36:14 37:9,12 37:13 40:10 41:7 47:10,25 52:2,13 53:22 54:23 55:1 56:25 63:13 64:7 67:3 70:1 75:23 82:14 84:15,17 88:4,8
front 29:15
frye 4:46 8:14,14
FTC 43:14,24
fulfill 37:4
full 17:21,22 92:8
fully 34:6
function 58:4
fundamental 40:10 54:2
funds 15:4
further 26:3 83:14 90:6 92:9

G

gaddes 4:23 7:20 7:20,25,25 8:2 15:23 46:10 82:4,22
gave 34:3
geared 29:1
general 10:1 16:19 36:23 37:14 45:14 47:3 57:12,23 58:10 69:15 76:4
generally 46:20 57:21 60:16
General's 36:17 46:20 56:24 67:7
genetically 86:15 86:16 87:5
germane 26:1
Germany 31:10
gets 8:16
getting 90:19
give 9:2,3,9 12:4 23:25 28:12 32:25 33:20 64:4 74:16 76:15 79:13 86:24,24 90:9
given 10:6 50:19 64:6 92:13
giving 66:17
go 8:22 13:10,25 25:17 30:8 32:21 70:9 78:19 83:7 86:19 90:23
goals 84:25
goes 36:8 89:12 89:16
going 19:21 23:12 26:15 31:22 37:19,19 38:15,18 41:6 42:14 43:4 55:5 60:1 63:7 69:18 74:10 79:19 80:13 83:6,20 85:25 87:4 88:1 90:22,22
goldberg 2:46 7:22
Good 7:9
governed 82:23
government 33:16,18 42:6,6 70:13 71:22,22 72:3
governmental 42:3 63:18,23 64:25 65:1 71:17
governments 70:24
graduate 13:8
graff 5:28 8:12
grand 86:19
grant 85:20 87:24
Great 8:10
greater 31:17 32:6,23
Greenland 24:4 24:5
Greg 42:13
grey 3:50 8:7,7
ground 8:22
groundbreaking 40:12
group 42:7 51:23
guess 35:13 67:2 83:13
guesses 50:1
guthrie 3:10 8:5

H

H 6:31
half 17:12,13 63:7
halving 47:16
Hammond 89:18
hand 92:13
handed 11:20 79:21 84:8
handing 11:12
handle 90:5
hands 48:18
happen 89:6
happened 83:19
happy 9:6
hard 18:10
Hardy 15:24
harshness 58:3 58:11
having 18:2 26:18 46:18 57:19 58:18 73:24 77:17 83:3
hazardous 21:17 21:22 89:14
health 10:3 19:8 20:13 27:5,19 30:11,25 31:3 31:17,21 32:4,6 32:23 33:1 42:11,12,17 43:8 44:13,15 46:1,3,25 47:10 49:22 50:6,14 51:2 52:13 60:5 60:11 63:18,24 64:3,8,8,16,18 64:22,22 65:1,5 65:7,18 66:4,5 66:11,20,21 67:4 68:2 74:13 74:17,18,21 89:3 90:3
heard 16:17
hearing 89:20
heart 19:14 20:23 21:12 22:11 30:21 50:16
help 21:20 90:2
helped 25:23
helping 38:5
Henningfield 34:24
her 75:9
high 53:5
higher 46:4
highest 43:17 44:3
HIGHLY 1:30
high-yield 46:8 47:1
him 16:3 19:11 25:8 77:3 83:11
historical 28:8 29:2 41:17,21 42:8
historically 31:1
Hoffman 52:17
hold 33:3 71:12
hope 38:18
hotels 74:11
Houghton 84:16 84:16 85:2,12 88:8
hour 17:17 63:7
hourly 17:7
hours 17:15,16 17:19,21,22 33:25
house 16:5 17:2
Hruneni 1:53 2:10 92:2,20
HUDSON 2:40
human 44:24 53:3,13,17,21 54:5,6,10,11,14 54:18,23 55:9 55:18 66:5
humectants 57:4
hundred 25:9 62:11
hunton 2:17 3:31 8:7
hypothesis 33:7 33:12 34:11,12
H.H.S 61:9

I

idea 27:12
ideas 48:11
identical 58:8
identified 23:14 77:18
identify 7:15 39:1
ignored 61:15
illuminating 26:3,6 38:13
impact 38:5 50:14
impair 9:9
impart 50:5 57:23
implement 86:15 87:1,19 88:11
implementation 85:21,24
implemented 79:15 86:1 88:5
important 22:14 26:23 33:16 38:14 48:4 66:25 67:8
impression 15:3
inactive 40:18 40:19
inadvertently 23:22
INC 1:31
include 66:19,21 74:23 86:20
included 14:12 26:10 28:21 66:11 68:21 84:11
including 10:20 34:7 35:5 41:17 42:23 51:18 56:13 89:10
inclusion 25:18
incorporated 3:25,54 4:25 68:23
incorporation 57:10
incorrect 15:2
increase 19:14 19:17 20:7,14 20:18,22 21:11
increases 30:16 30:21
increasing 30:13 61:6,8
increment 32:21
independent 51:16 52:1 56:11
indicated 77:6
individual 46:17 65:3
individual's 19:14,18 20:8 20:15,19,22 21:11 30:13
industry 66:2,9 68:1,4
infirmities 9:8
inform 65:23
information 1:31 11:3 25:24 32:15 42:9 46:18 64:19 66:1,17 67:23 68:2,7 69:2,4,8 69:21,25 70:3 70:12 72:20 76:15 78:18 79:5,6 80:16 82:1
ingredient 57:5 70:2
ingredients 48:2 51:16 52:2 56:18,22 60:17 61:7,16 65:24 66:2,18,25 67:14,24 68:8 68:13,16,17 69:5,9,11,13,22 69:23 70:1,24 71:2 73:10
ingredients/addi... 56:12
inhalation 52:22
initiated 85:8 88:3
innovative 40:12
inside 40:3,4 60:24
insight 32:17
Insofar 49:25
instance 26:12 27:5 42:6 53:25 62:20 67:22
Instead 85:19
Institute 24:8 28:20 33:18 42:14 64:8 76:17,24 77:9 77:10,12 89:8 89:25
institutes 42:3
instruct 80:14 83:16
insurance 75:10
intended 51:23
interaction 48:11
interactions 42:1 42:21 65:3

PRODUCED BY PHILIP MORRIS

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/oam10a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

interested 92:11
interesting 26:6 31:12 34:18,19 68:19
internal 26:2,2,7 35:5,10,16,18 36:13 37:9,12 39:20,23 41:5 41:11 51:16 56:11
internally 35:12 38:18 39:22
international 52:14 64:15 70:21
internationally 37:2
interrupt 71:14 77:2
Inter-Office 84:13
introduced 85:18 87:14
introducing 87:15
investigator 34:2
investigators 37:21
involve 49:1 80:13
involved 36:1 48:6,14 49:9 76:13
involvement 69:20
involves 18:3,15 41:25
involving 10:3
irrespective 83:19
issue 5:22 61:11
issued 68:20 69:3 85:5,11
issues 10:3 19:9 41:11 51:14,15 54:25 62:4 56:11 63:19,25 86:12
items 14:11 23:21 56:3
I.O.M 89:9

J

Jack 34:24
jackson 4:33 8:14
jennings 2:46 7:22
jerry 2:40 7:10
Jim 15:25 85:12 87:8
journal 33:24
July 9:17 10:7
jumps 66:15
just 8:22 12:4 14:10 15:19,21 17:16 18:18 24:25 27:11 28:22 30:2 33:6 33:22 34:17 41:10,20 43:6 45:13,21 49:2 59:3,24 60:13 60:24 78:11 79:21 83:10 87:3 89:22 90:9 90:19
J.L 84:17

K

kandzari 3:21 7:24 8:1,4,4 90:18
keep 43:4 90:23
kelly 4:33 8:14
Ken 87:8
Kentucky 21:3,7 21:11 86:21
kerry 3:50 8:7
key 85:10
kind 20:9 50:21 52:23 54:9 55:18 69:11
kinds 15:6 25:23 37:23 47:7 52:19 53:7,8 58:1,4,20 61:6
Kingdom 64:21
kit 26:12
klein 4:21 7:17 7:17 11:6,12 15:23 19:21 21:18 22:3,21 23:5,20,25 24:2 24:12,16,19,21 25:7 31:19 36:4 41:23 48:16 49:4,17,24 50:7 51:3 59:16 65:9 65:16 66:19 70:14 71:4,12 71:14,24 72:15 72:22 73:12 74:25 76:21 77:2,5,12 78:21 78:24 79:10 80:13 82:1,21 83:5 86:2 90:14 90:21
know 8:25 9:3,6 11:6 16:3 17:25 21:4 26:15,25 27:23 28:1 40:23,25 44:3 49:25 51:11 58:19 59:3,11 59:18 61:17 62:3,17 63:3 65:22 69:2 70:9 70:17,20,21,22 70:25 71:5 72:9 72:14,15,19 73:7 74:4 75:16 76:20 82:5 83:7 83:12,24 86:5 89:15,22
knowing 34:3
knowledge 20:12 21:10 30:10,24 31:3,16,21 32:3 32:5,12,17,22 33:1 34:21 58:21 61:5 68:7 68:10,12,15 69:24 73:17,21 73:24 75:3 82:3 87:22
known 21:3 30:16,20 53:3 53:13,21 54:5 54:11,18,23 55:9,18
knows 55:12
Krista 73:18,22
Kurt 1:53 2:10 92:2,20
Kyler 89:18
K.S 84:16,16

L

L 3:50
Labelle 9:16 82:4,10,15,23 83:19,25
laboratory 35:20
laid 32:9
Laidley 4:35
land 85:20 86:19 87:24
large 2:15 47:11 47:18 65:14 86:22 92:1,4,21
larger 25:22
largest 22:17 23:4 57:5
last 9:15 18:4 28:9,15 33:15 51:4 63:16 70:8 84:4 88:12
late 35:14,15 37:10 67:2
law 3:21,50 4:46 7:10 68:3,5
laws 72:21,23
lawsuit 14:24 73:22
lawyers 68:6
leading 39:5
learn 37:11 82:17
learned 18:8
learning 18:9
least 18:10 24:4 26:6 36:12 58:25 61:8,13 61:24 64:18 66:14 67:6 70:6
left 13:25 23:22
legal 15:1 68:1 73:3,9
legalese 15:1
length 22:10,19
less 45:9 50:18 51:7 57:18 61:1 61:1 62:19,21 62:25 89:13,21
let 8:21,24 9:6 9:25 26:25 28:22 29:19 30:15 32:21 41:20 67:9 71:14 77:2 84:10,11 85:4 88:12
let's 41:16 43:4 52:4 57:3 71:21 71:21 78:22 79:1
level 19:25 22:11 68:5
levels 57:22 58:8
like 7:15 9:17 14:3 25:13 30:4 30:8 55:23 57:15 58:2 64:16 67:18 72:11 73:2 76:14
limbo 14:1
limited 31:13
line 79:18 82:12 88:14 90:23
list 14:12 23:15 23:23 24:6 25:4 25:18,22 26:25 27:1,2,13 28:10 29:4,16 35:1 41:10 55:22 56:4,7,8,9 63:14 66:4,6 68:4,4,16 69:11 77:7 84:11,22
listed 12:20,21 30:9 53:13,18 53:21 54:11 69:13
listing 11:5 25:9 70:24
lists 14:6 69:5,14
literature 35:2
litigation 1:13 18:18,22
little 28:22 41:19 53:16
lived 74:1
liver 54:13
LOADHOLT 2:29
locally 8:6,13
long 16:7 30:15 30:20 35:9,23 36:1
longstanding 67:17
look 14:10 23:16 24:13,25 25:8 27:4 29:19 30:1 62:10 64:11 69:24 79:20 85:15 90:9
looked 40:20 70:8
looking 23:20 27:11 34:4 38:13 39:11,25 40:2 62:15 76:5 86:22
looks 25:13 34:9
lot 15:1 37:20 62:19
love 5:28 8:12
low 46:21 47:6 57:22
lower 43:7 67:1
lowest 43:12
low-yield 43:9 44:14 46:2,3,7 46:25
lung 19:18 20:25 21:14 30:17 45:15 46:21 47:4
lynn 3:21 4:46 8:14

M

M 7:7
machine 43:14 43:24 44:7
made 24:8 29:24 31:5,11 34:7 49:10 64:20 66:7 67:18 87:23 88:18,24
Mae 73:19,23
main 42:19
maintain 57:9
major 66:3 89:18
majority 26:22 26:22 52:25 53:12
make 12:4 13:10 39:3,15 40:8 47:15 48:20 51:22 53:15 55:13 56:2 61:1 68:22 87:18
makes 45:3 84:21
making 51:1
manager 86:11
mandated 70:13
manner 69:12
manufacture 48:3 51:17 56:13 66:25
manufactured 20:21
manufacturer 41:1
manufacturing 53:25 54:7
manuscripts 14:14
many 17:24 25:19,21 45:19 67:18
March 24:8,13
mark 11:22 12:9 23:13 25:1 84:6
marked 11:24 12:13 14:4 23:18 29:10,15 80:3
market 21:8 59:14,22 67:11 80:8
marketed 58:22
marketplace 86:16
Marlboro 44:11 70:10
Massachusetts 42:13 64:7 90:1
material 68:25 80:16
materials 10:21 23:15 25:5 28:11 57:19,20 69:14 77:15 84:11
matters 18:22 70:22
mattock 2:54 7:21,21
may 10:21 15:2 16:21 18:7 24:16 26:10 30:6,23 34:20 35:3 37:6 43:20 43:25 45:11 47:21 49:13 51:13 52:8,21 53:9 55:6 56:3 59:8 60:11 63:15 68:14 70:7 80:15
maybe 26:13 35:24 43:4 59:10 67:7
mcdavid 5:28 8:12
mchugh 3:10 8:5
McNasby 15:25 16:5 17:1
mean 11:6 14:25 16:18 21:22 35:19 46:6

52614 5053

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/osm07a00/pdf
Source: www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

66:13 71:7 72:25 87:25
means 85:23
medical 1:14 13:4,17 15:5 32:14 67:17 74:24 75:11,21 76:7
medication 9:12
Medicine 24:8 28:20 42:15 64:9 76:18,24 77:11,13 89:8 89:25
meet 15:22 17:3
meeting 15:17 16:7 89:8
meetings 13:9 15:19
memo 88:8,18
men 30:18 47:16
menthol 69:17
mentholated 69:18
mentioned 17:1 20:1 26:7 28:6 77:8
Merit 43:15,16 62:20 63:1
messages 65:19
met 7:9 8:20 15:14
meta 47:13
methodologies 90:2
mid 35:15 37:10 41:8
middle 35:14
Midlothian 92:14
might 9:9,21 22:23 26:16 37:19 40:10 45:13,21,25 50:1,22 60:7,8 60:10 62:11,25 64:19 65:19 67:15 75:2
milligram 43:15 44:9
milligrams 44:1 62:12 80:9,10
mind 7:16 12:3 18:10 59:1 88:2
minds 33:14 55:24,24
minimal 47:6
mining 54:1
mini-version 29:25
minor 18:20
minus 33:4
minute 63:8
misunderstood 68:14
mis-phrase 23:3
mis-spoke 77:23
Mis-states 46:10
models 30:1
Modern 24:3 27:7
modification 86:23
modified 86:13 86:16 87:5
modify 80:11
molecular 13:22 51:14,25 52:5 85:6
moment 12:4 28:12
monitoring 1:14 15:5 75:12,21 76:8
months 28:9,15
more 15:25 18:8 20:9 28:8 29:2 32:10,11,12,13 33:19,21 34:17 36:11,22 46:13 51:1 52:16 61:4 67:7 71:1,2 72:2,7,20 76:15 79:23 83:21 88:9
morning 7:9 9:9 16:8 27:3 77:5
morris 1:31 3:25 3:54 4:25 7:18 8:3,5,8 9:17 10:4,5 11:20 12:22 13:1 16:1 16:4,5 17:2,4 18:13,17 19:2,7 20:22 26:24 35:5,9,20,23 36:1,13 37:8,11 37:19,22 39:4 40:9,21 41:5,11 41:18,22 42:21 43:13,18,22 44:4 47:23 50:17,25 56:5,6 56:9 57:5 59:14 59:21,22 60:1 61:13,19,23 63:17,22 64:4 64:20 65:4,6,13 65:22,25 66:17 67:23,25 68:9 68:15,20 69:1,5 69:8,25 70:22 72:9,19 74:20 74:21 76:13 79:16 84:15,24 85:9,9 86:15 88:6 89:2,13 90:4,15
most 12:21 14:25 22:14 27:1 52:3 64:12 78:14
motion 90:2
motley 2:29 7:10
Mount 2:35
move 41:16 47:20
moves 57:9
moving 67:1 77:19
much 18:11 25:22 30:3 35:17 48:6 62:14,15 77:16 79:23 86:4 90:25
must 78:16 83:15,16

N

N 6:6 7:7,7
naive 15:2
name 7:17 34:23 54:18 73:24 86:5
named 73:18,22
National 33:18 64:9 77:8,12
Native 59:10
natural 70:4,6
nature 59:10 84:23
necessarily 42:19 52:22 58:8
need 9:5 12:15 21:20 22:7 45:23 61:17 75:8 78:16,20 79:25 90:19
needs 22:14
neither 13:18 92:9
nervous 39:13 40:1,17,19
ness 2:29 7:10
never 40:23 58:18
new 14:1,11 48:10 72:8,12 76:12
next 23:13 27:21 35:3 41:10,16 43:5,6 47:20 51:13 56:10 79:1
nice 26:16
nickel 54:25 55:1,3,6,7
nicotine 33:8 34:17 35:4,6,11 35:17 36:3,19 37:3,13,23 38:6 38:8,15,22 39:2 39:9 40:1,21 41:1,5,12 43:7 88:16,19,25
nine 14:6,13,14
NNK 88:17,20 88:25
nobody 67:11
nomenclature 54:2
non 45:3
none 40:5,5
non-conventional 48:5
non-filter 45:10 45:16,19 47:16
non-filtered 43:21
non-filters 44:21
non-government... 65:1
North 64:13,14 86:20
Notarial 92:13
Notary 2:12 92:3 92:20
note 25:7 31:23
notes 10:20 90:10
nothing 19:23 83:13
Notice 10:16
notions 40:9
number 1:12 11:22 14:4 19:10,24 24:2 25:1 27:18 29:10,16 34:6 37:22 47:19 52:12 57:19 84:7
numbering 27:24
numbers 63:1,4
numerical 47:9 47:12
numerous 54:20 67:3,5
Nye 15:23,24
N.I.H 13:25

O

O 7:7
object 19:21 31:19 79:10 82:18 83:15,15
objected 22:4
objecting 33:22
objection 21:18 22:3,21 23:5 31:23 36:4 41:23 48:16 49:4,17,24 50:7 51:3 59:16 65:9 65:16 70:14 71:4 72:13,22 74:25 82:13 86:2
objective 38:9,9 39:1 40:7
objectives 60:25 85:10
observation 34:19 40:13
observations 31:4,7,12 34:7
obviate 45:20
obviously 34:16 45:20 83:9
occasion 74:5
occasions 67:5
occupational 53:6,24 54:7,15
occupies 57:18
October 92:15
odds 45:15
off 23:9,22,22 24:10 43:20 90:23 91:1
offer 22:18 30:6 30:23 31:2 35:3 41:21 47:21 48:25 49:13,13 51:14 63:15
offered 75:12 76:8
offering 49:21 64:19 73:9 76:7
office 2:33 3:15 4:38 5:38 23:13 66:5 68:2
oh 11:6 15:25 16:8 18:1 60:13 62:10 77:4 78:3 79:19 84:5
OHIO 1:7
okay 9:15 10:6 10:19 11:2,11 12:7,19 13:3,20 14:3,17,23 15:10,13 16:2,7 16:25 17:6 18:21 19:13,17 20:12 21:6,10 21:16 22:10,15 23:12,24 24:17 24:18,20 28:5 28:17 29:6 30:4 31:16 32:21 33:3 34:22 35:9 35:22 36:17 37:8,16 39:1 41:4,9,16 43:2 43:3,12 44:3 45:8,17 46:1 47:13 48:14,25 50:4 51:11 52:4 52:9 53:15 54:18,21 56:7 56:21,24 59:21 60:15,16 61:23 62:7,17 63:6,13 63:22 64:3 65:6 66:16,23 69:10 69:24 70:20 71:1,20 72:6,19 73:6 74:1,5,9 74:16,23 75:6 75:11,25 76:6 76:11,21 78:5 78:23 79:19 82:11,21 83:20 84:14 85:15 86:4 87:12,22 88:23 89:13
older 28:9
OLIVER 4:46
once 69:3
one 3:12 11:22 15:25 17:15 19:24 21:21,25 22:13 24:2 27:17 30:9 31:17 33:2,6 34:3,5 37:3,17 37:24 38:21 40:16 41:16 43:15,23 45:11 46:12 51:23 52:16 55:1,10 56:3 59:6 60:5 60:25 62:23 63:16 66:13,14 66:14 67:6 76:16 77:7 79:15 84:25 86:19
ones 42:20 89:23
one's 55:3
ongoing 78:12 78:13,24,25
only 16:21 17:19 17:20 18:13 28:3 45:6 55:10 73:24 76:4 82:14 90:18
open 81:23 90:24
opening 87:3
opining 32:2
opinion 22:18 23:2 46:24 49:21 50:4 60:3 63:22 65:6,10 65:13
opinions 10:22 11:5 25:24 31:2 41:11,20 49:13 49:13 73:9
opposite 60:14
Order 82:2,10 82:24 83:18
ordered 27:24
organic 39:5
organization 42:18 52:13 64:15,16,18

Confidential

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

65:2 78:6
organizations 63:19,24 64:3
other 9:18 10:21 13:9 15:10,19 16:13 17:3 19:1 19:12,25 21:22 30:1 34:5 37:1 38:1,3 42:4 46:16,19 48:11 54:18 55:24 59:7 60:24 62:8 69:12 73:12 75:7 86:6 90:12
others 31:14 41:20 42:19 55:21 88:21
otherwise 92:11
ourselves 87:9
out 25:22 32:9 37:21 38:25 60:19 66:15 89:22 90:4
outside 37:18 40:4,4 42:22 60:2,25 65:4 66:8
Ovals 43:23
over 8:22 13:10 18:5,8 46:25 88:14
overnight 34:1
overwhelmingly 26:22
own 15:11 18:10

P

packet 76:22
page 14:6,13,14 25:8 26:13 27:19 29:15,20 29:22 81:10
paid 75:10
pamela 3:21 7:24 8:4
paper 87:4
paragraph 30:5 85:15 86:6 88:13
paraphrase 67:9
part 11:4 15:4 18:20 33:16 42:5 47:20 52:3 56:10 64:9 68:1 76:17 78:14 84:23 89:24
participate 47:24
participated 25:25 68:22
particular 13:16 20:13,15 31:7 31:10 37:4 58:13 64:4 69:25 84:21 90:4
parts 21:21 34:8 37:15 42:4 51:24
party 48:13 92:10
past 30:9,24 32:2 88:14
patent 69:2
patented 39:8
patents 68:19,21 68:25 85:4,10
Pause 90:11
peer 14:6 35:2
Pennsylvania 2:50 4:17
people 7:13,14 20:3 33:7 38:1 39:20,25 40:2 48:10,12 57:16 60:24 62:18 90:3
people's 33:13 55:24,24
per 17:12,13,14 17:17
percent 18:21,24 19:1,12 62:18 62:18,25
perhaps 16:23
period 10:7 18:5 30:22 35:12 40:11 41:4
peripheral 39:13 40:2
peripherally 40:18
persky 2:46 7:22
person 43:20 86:10
personal 75:7
personally 20:2
person's 22:19 30:16,21
perspective 47:10
petrochemical 54:1
ph 34:8 55:20 73:19 85:7 89:18
pharmacological 35:6,10 36:2,18 37:12
pharmacology 13:23,24 35:4 35:16 37:23 38:6,16 40:1,3
phase 77:19 78:7
phenomena 32:18
phenomenon 32:18
Philadelphia 4:17
philip 1:31 3:25 3:54 4:25 7:18 8:2,5,8 9:16 10:4,4 11:19 12:22 13:1 16:1 16:4,5 17:2,4 18:13,17 19:2,7 20:22 26:24 35:5,9,19,23 36:1,13 37:8,11 37:19,22 39:4 40:9,21 41:5,11 41:18,22 42:21 43:13,18,22 44:4 47:23 50:17,25 56:5,6 56:9 57:5 59:14 59:21,22 60:1 61:13,19,23 63:17,22 64:4 64:20 65:4,6,13 65:22,25 66:17 67:23,25 68:8 68:15,20 69:1,5 69:8,25 70:22 72:9,19 74:20 74:21 76:13 79:15 84:14,24 85:9,9 86:15 88:5 89:2,13 90:3,15
phone 7:14,21 90:16,17,23
phrase 35:3 41:19 43:5,6 56:10
phrased 21:25
physician 75:2,8
physiological 51:18 56:14
Ph.D 1:22 2:6 4:27 6:12 7:5
pick 34:13 89:9
piece 34:20
pieces 25:24
pilot 77:19 78:7
Pittsburgh 2:50
place 15:17 83:17
Plaintiffs 2:8,42 2:56 7:11,23 12:11 14:24 15:4,8 73:18,22 75:13,15,22 76:8
plan 41:21 75:10
plans 13:14 80:11,16
plant 85:6,18 87:13,16
Plaza 2:19 3:33
pleading 14:19
pleadings 14:17
Pleasant 2:35
please 8:24 9:6 17:11 23:16 28:13 30:9 49:6 50:10 61:11 73:20
pliability 57:9
plus 33:4
PM 85:18 87:14
PMT 84:18 88:4
point 32:19 66:15 83:5 85:19
points 26:5
politically 87:7
POOLE 2:29
portion 82:5,8 82:22
portions 17:24
pose 60:4
position 12:19 12:21 17:9 46:21
positions 26:3
possible 9:2 21:6 86:18
possibly 13:15 61:5
Post 2:33 3:15 4:38 5:38
potentially 87:10
precise 63:2
precisely 59:8 76:23
precursor 88:17 88:20,25
predating 36:13
preparation 15:15 18:3
prepare 29:22
prepared 11:16 29:23 31:1 44:17
present 7:14 12:19 30:10,24 31:6 32:3 89:6
presentation 24:7,18
presentations 64:21
presented 39:7 76:23
President 12:20 12:22 19:6
pretty 35:17 48:6
previous 29:23
previously 14:5
pre-1994 67:22
primarily 19:4 39:14 42:12 53:5 54:12
prior 66:17 68:9 68:13,15
probably 26:17 33:13 53:23 55:21,21 78:13 86:17
procedures 82:25 83:3,4
proceed 9:3
proceeded 80:20 81:22
proceeding 83:23 92:11
process 57:10,12 57:15
processing 57:11 68:19
produce 52:23
producing 54:12
product 43:13 43:15,17 46:16 48:10 50:17,21 52:17 57:13 59:6 61:1,3 67:16 68:23 69:12 76:16 77:21,22 80:17 80:17 86:16 87:21 90:7
products 43:9 44:6,14 47:8 48:5 50:18 58:24 59:4 61:19 65:15 68:23 88:5 89:22
professional 18:15
Professor 67:2,3 67:18
profound 38:5
program 19:5 38:8,9,22 39:11 39:20,22 50:17 78:8,9,10,12 79:14 86:11
programs 86:22
progress 32:25 87:23 88:2,14 88:18,23
project 76:20 78:2,3 84:19,24 84:25 88:4
prominent 33:23 66:8
properties 39:9 39:10
proposals 75:12 75:21 76:8
proposed 75:21
Proposition 9:21 9:23,24
proprietary 78:18 79:4,6,18 80:15
prospective 40:11
protection 83:24
Protective 82:2 82:10,24 83:17
prototypes 48:8
proven 21:17,21
provide 15:5 32:14 45:12,23 46:13 74:21
provided 11:9 12:3,11 14:5 29:17 66:1,4 68:1,8 70:3,12 76:22 77:3
provides 32:17
providing 38:14 67:23 77:14
public 2:12 47:10 63:18,24 64:3 65:1,5,7 65:14,18,23 66:1,18,19,20 66:21 71:7,16 71:18 72:10,20 76:17 89:5 90:3 92:3,20
publication 28:7
publications 11:5 14:6,15 28:23 31:9 32:14 33:16 52:16 66:24
publicly 69:3
published 25:20 25:21 27:6,11 33:23 38:2 39:7 44:20,21 47:14
puff 57:16
puffed 62:22
puffing 57:15
purchase 21:7
purpose 51:18 56:13,21 57:23
purposes 56:23
pursue 82:11 83:20
put 17:19,20,22 28:4 45:12 60:16 83:22 85:10
putting 40:9 67:10
P.C 2:46
P.L.L.C 4:33 5:28
p.m 1:25 91:3

Q

qualitatively 46:4
quality 66:2
quantity 66:2
Quarrier 5:32
quarter 17:13,20
question 8:24 9:1 16:24 19:20 20:11,25 21:19 21:21,25 22:4 27:21 28:15

CONFIDENTIAL

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/rmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/rfjl0001

29:1 31:20,23 32:5,19 36:5 37:11 38:19 41:3,24 44:22 45:25 46:12 48:17 49:6 50:8 50:10 51:12 59:17 62:6 68:15 71:24 72:23 73:7,20 75:14,17 77:18 79:1,1,9 80:14 83:10 85:22 86:3 88:16,19 89:16,16,17,20 90:8,18
questioned 24:12
questioning 82:12
questionnaire 34:8
questions 8:23 9:13 18:6,7 26:3 51:4 83:14 83:21 90:13,14 90:16
quick 79:25
quickly 33:22 45:13 59:3
quite 38:4

R

raise 80:11
raised 26:5 66:14
range 44:9 58:25 61:19 62:8
ranges 63:5
rare 54:12,18
rate 17:7
rather 57:1
ratio 45:15 61:20 62:4
RE 1:11
read 15:7 35:7 43:10 51:20 56:15 63:20 75:14,19 82:14 82:23,25 83:11
realize 28:23 75:19 79:8
realized 85:16
really 38:4 45:24 51:11 52:19 54:1 55:2,5 61:17 79:20
reason 32:8 60:10 61:2 83:22
reasonable 55:13
recall 28:8 29:3 29:5 31:15 62:5
received 23:14
recent 12:21 27:1 28:7,23 52:16 64:12 76:11 78:9
receptors 40:3
recess 63:10 80:1
recipe 70:10
recognize 29:20 29:21 84:12
recognized 52:9
recollection 69:15 70:7
recommendations 13:11 48:20 49:2,11,15
recommending 85:2
reconstituted 68:25
record 7:16 11:8 23:9 24:10 25:7 84:14 90:23 91:1
Red 44:11
redesign 90:6
reduce 50:22 56:9
reduced 45:15 67:15
reduction 45:6 46:15 47:5 78:10 79:14
reference 21:2,3 21:7,11 23:22
referring 21:4 27:20 31:8 38:7 45:9 49:2,12,15
regard 19:11 47:3 48:2
regarding 35:6 36:2 63:19,24 69:21,23 74:17 76:7,24 85:3
regular 13:9 34:5
regulation 68:5
related 18:4 32:22 41:11 44:20 51:14,15 51:25 52:5 56:11 89:16 92:9
relates 18:1
relating 10:13 11:17 30:10,24 31:3,16 32:3,6 33:1 46:17
relationship 36:25 69:9
relative 45:15
relatives 74:3
relevance 19:22 83:8
relevant 10:21
reliance 23:15 24:6 25:5 27:13 27:17 28:10 35:1 66:11 77:7 84:11,22
rely 18:7
remain 26:6
remains 32:13 48:3
remember 16:15 34:23 36:20 63:2,5
repeat 49:5 50:10 73:20
rephrase 9:25
report 27:5,19 36:18 45:15
reported 1:53 52:12,23 53:10
Reporter 2:12 11:21 12:9 23:13 25:1 84:6 90:20,24 92:3
reports 10:21 15:7,10 25:21 66:24 67:7 75:15,19 76:3
represent 34:20
represented 66:6
representing 7:11,18,22 8:2 8:5,8,12,15
represents 25:19 25:21
request 10:24 19:10 42:17 79:19
require 70:24 71:1 72:2,4,24
required 72:20
requirement 68:1 72:7
requirements 37:4 72:11 73:9
requires 73:2
requiring 71:18
research 13:10 35:5,10,19,24 36:2,7,14 37:9 37:12 40:11 41:5,12,17,18 41:21 42:23 52:14 76:12 78:6,14 84:24 89:3
residual 47:10 47:18
resources 78:15
respect 47:4
respond 63:17
responding 76:1
response 34:8
responsibility 19:7 65:7,14
responsible 86:10
responsive 10:24 42:16
rest 19:4
result 45:9 85:5
resulted 79:15
results 88:4 89:2
resume 11:1 12:21 14:4 29:13
retired 12:20,21 48:6
revealing 68:16 68:16,18
reviewed 12:6 14:7,17 25:11 28:14,18 35:2
Reynolds 5:54 8:13 59:6
rice 5:28 8:12
richard 1:22 2:6 4:27 6:12 7:5 19:5
RICHARDSON 2:29
richer 45:12,23
Richmond 1:27 2:19 3:42 80:9
Rick 26:14
right 11:19 25:16 27:14 29:8 43:20 56:10 63:6 90:21
risk 19:14,18 20:8,15,19,22 21:12 22:11,19 30:13,16,21 45:7,10,15 46:15 47:5,10 47:17,18 50:22 61:6 66:10 67:15
riskier 50:18 51:7 61:1 89:22
risks 50:14 60:5
Riverfront 2:17 3:33
role 17:6
roles 19:11
room 7:14
Rothman 24:3,4
route 52:24
routes 52:22
rubber 53:25
rules 8:22
R.C 4:23
R.J 5:54 8:13

S

s 6:31 89:9
safe 73:8
safer 45:3,5 46:7 46:12 67:11
safety 52:17 87:20
salary 17:9
Sam 7:17
same 19:20,25 20:25 27:13,17 30:22 46:4 82:25 83:3
samples 54:23
SAMUEL 4:21
San 9:22
satisfactory 88:2
satisfy 72:10
saw 16:20 70:7
saying 25:23 26:19 62:13
says 30:5,9,23 33:19 35:4 41:16 43:6 44:13 46:14 47:21 51:13 59:7 63:16 85:16 87:12 88:13
schedule 10:15
science 20:13 33:1 37:17
Sciences 64:10
scientific 18:2 19:6 25:20 30:10,24 31:2 31:16,20 32:3,5 32:13,22 42:20 43:8 67:17
scientist 89:19
scientists 33:17 39:23 42:1,21 42:22 48:12 64:20 65:4,4,5 66:8
scratch 55:2
screening 74:24
SCRP 78:9
seal 81:10 82:16 82:20 83:11,18 83:23 92:13
Sebo 73:19,23
second 24:6 30:4 71:12 88:13 90:9
Secretary 61:9
see 10:15 26:12 39:15 47:16 62:11 67:9 68:25 70:3 76:14 79:1 83:22 86:25 87:4
seed 86:23
seems 41:19
seen 16:17,19 32:13 73:24 76:2 83:3
select 26:9
selecting 25:17 25:22
sell 44:6
sells 43:13,18,22 43:22
sense 13:7 75:23 76:4
sentence 43:6 87:8 88:13
sentences 85:16
separable 39:17
separate 39:16
September 1:24 2:17 7:1
sequence 27:25
series 51:4
serve 13:7,19 19:10
service 74:17
services 66:5 74:18
session 80:21 81:23
set 38:25 90:2
seven 25:9 26:13 62:11
seventies 35:13 36:15 37:9 41:7
several 28:15 66:8 88:15
share 89:2,4
shared 89:6
sheet 68:24
sheets 29:12
shere 5:50 8:11 8:11
Shew 28:12
Shield 27:18
Shook 15:24
short 79:20
shortly 79:24
show 26:16 84:7
shown 14:22 16:10,13
shreds 57:1
side 61:18 74:11
sides 64:23
signature 54:14
significant 39:23 62:17,22 78:14 78:18
significantly 62:21
similar 58:8 82:18
simple 47:15
since 9:17 10:7 13:25 27:10,11 33:21 37:18 45:14 55:12 58:14 64:25 67:25 70:8 88:18
single 57:4
sir 10:11,12 11:6 12:7,24 14:9 15:9 21:5 35:8

Confidential

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

43:11 56:16,20 62:2 74:15
sit 62:5
site 35:20 69:6,9 69:21 70:1,10 70:13 71:19 72:10,20,24 89:9 90:15
situation 33:10
six 66:3
sixteen 44:9
sixties 36:12 45:14
slash 52:1 56:18
Slims 61:25 62:1 62:1,13
small 43:13
smaller 30:3 53:2 62:14,15
smoke 10:4 31:13 33:7,8,9 52:7,10,12 53:1 53:8,10,10,14 53:19 54:4,16 54:19 55:4,8,19 55:25 57:24 58:11 67:11 78:10 79:14
smoked 58:15
smoker 21:17 22:10 33:10 34:3 45:10 46:24 47:1,7 50:6,15 51:2 57:25 60:5
smokers 15:6 33:24 34:11 45:16 47:6 67:14
smoker's 49:22
smokes 22:11 45:18
smoking 10:3 19:8,13,17 20:7 20:12,14,18,21 21:10,16 22:19 30:10,13,16,20 30:25 31:3,17 31:21 32:3,6,22 33:25 34:12,17 37:3 47:8 53:22 58:19 66:5 68:2 89:3
Society 89:7,19
Solana 19:5 26:14,19 64:17
Solana's 19:5
some 11:4 12:6 13:22 20:3 26:1 26:3,4,10,11,11 26:20,21 31:4,9 31:11 32:18 33:13,16,21 34:7,13,19 35:13 37:1 38:5 38:12 39:4 41:7 41:19 42:5,8,10 42:19 43:5,21 48:10 52:23,24 52:24 54:7,22 55:21,22,23,24 58:16 59:12 60:24 64:6,6,12 67:16 68:12,18 68:22,24 69:14 71:18 74:10 76:12 78:17 83:24 85:2,9,19 87:3,19 90:2
somebody 26:14 26:16,18 45:18 53:11
somehow 20:4 39:16
something 34:20 38:14 39:16 59:8
somewhat 43:20 79:8
somewhere 53:11
sorry 8:1 16:25 24:22 29:7 31:5 44:5 53:23 57:3 64:13
sort 14:1,21 16:19 18:25 29:24 49:3,15 51:23 52:1 66:14 68:18 82:16
sought 89:14
sounds 73:2
South 2:19 7:11
space 57:18
speak 14:1 28:3 42:9 59:25 63:3 78:16
speaking 57:21 60:16
special 39:9,10
specific 20:9 36:11,22 39:1 62:6 69:14,19 70:5 75:17 76:7 76:25
specifically 18:1 38:7 47:3 55:17
specifics 33:21
spend 74:5
spent 17:25 18:22
Spirit 59:9,9
sponsored 33:17
stand 37:18
standard 62:11
starting 78:7
state 31:2 74:6 74:14,18 86:21
stated 23:2 38:9
statement 11:1 12:10 41:10 47:21 49:12 51:13
statements 11:17
States 30:18 42:4 44:6 59:24 60:2 64:13 71:3 72:4,21,23
status 76:19
stay 31:22
stick 32:9
still 12:23 13:3 17:15 26:4 33:13 37:18 43:22 47:10,18 51:7 59:2 87:3 87:25,25 90:17
stipulate 82:8,24
stomach 19:20
stop 35:15,17 47:8,8
storage 58:5
Street 2:19 3:36 4:15 5:32
student 13:8
students 13:9
studies 43:8 47:14 54:7,15
study 33:23 34:22,25 77:20 77:23 78:4,7
stuff 89:12
subject 82:1,9 84:18
subjective 57:24
subjects 34:7
submission 28:21 76:17
submissions 24:7 77:8
submitted 76:23 81:10
substance 28:3
substances 21:17
substantial 74:6 88:14
succeeded 50:24 51:1
successful 85:17 86:17 87:12
sufficient 88:15
sugar 58:2
sugars 58:5,7
suggest 73:1
suggesting 72:22
suggestion 82:7
Sullivan 61:9
Super 61:25 62:1
support 36:6 76:2,3
sure 7:17 50:9 51:22 53:15 56:6 61:22 75:19 79:17
surface 55:2
Surgeon 36:17 36:23 37:14 46:20 47:2 66:24 67:7
sworn 7:6 92:6
symptoms 34:14
synonymously 56:19
synthesize 40:15
synthesized 39:18 40:6
synthetic/organic 39:5
system 39:13 40:1,18,19 74:14

T

T 6:31 7:7
Taco 87:5
take 9:5 13:21 13:21 14:10 15:17 23:16 24:25 29:19 54:9 63:7 67:14 76:6 85:2
taken 2:8 8:21 9:22 10:2
taking 9:12 60:19
talk 26:15 31:4 37:3 44:13 45:6 52:8 63:16 71:21 90:19
talked 37:8 55:17 67:6
talking 19:2 28:20 33:4 35:18 38:10,21 49:16 50:25 51:7 52:6 60:20 62:7,18,18 71:17,18 86:14 87:15
tar 43:7 44:1,8,9 46:21 47:6 62:24 67:1 80:6 80:10,12
taste 58:13
teach 13:14
teaching 13:6,7 13:12,22
technical 18:3,7 19:11 32:14
technology 85:20,25 86:25
Telephone 2:54 3:23 4:50 5:50
tell 14:11 33:22 34:4,16 58:16 58:19 69:18 70:5 78:16 79:22 84:10,20
telling 85:12 87:8
Temko 85:7
template 32:9
ten 27:9 62:18
term 27:14,15 35:21
Termination 84:18
terms 10:1 18:11 18:14 38:14 45:21 50:6,20 51:2 56:19 61:24 64:19 70:24 84:5 88:2
test 45:1 75:8 80:8
tested 39:19
testified 7:6 21:2 73:12 76:11
testifying 79:5
testimony 9:10 10:2,6 17:4 29:16,17 30:6 30:23 35:4 47:21 48:25 51:14 54:21 63:15 73:10 74:16 76:7,12 92:8
testing 48:8
tests 40:20
thank 8:17 11:7 11:11 12:7,15 24:1 25:16 27:16 29:14 46:11 77:16 90:13,14,25
their 13:10 27:24 51:18 52:15 56:13 57:23 64:21,22 73:24 75:19 76:3
themselves 7:15
thereof 92:12
thing 12:8 47:7 49:3 84:4
things 16:16,18 18:7 25:23,25 26:4,10,23,25 27:2,12 28:5,6 38:12,17,23 44:20 52:20,21 53:1 57:7,11 58:1,2 62:9 70:7 77:7
think 8:16 12:8 14:16 27:4,11 30:18 32:13 37:5 38:4,11,20 41:9 46:19 48:9 49:18 55:13 56:17 59:3,6 61:9,12 62:21 66:3,7,10,13,16 70:16 75:18 76:21 79:22,23 82:4,6 83:15 87:2,3,9 89:19 90:10
thinking 59:24 60:13
third 38:21 85:15
thirty 27:19 62:25
thirty-eight 25:8 52:15
thirty-six 18:4
though 22:13 38:8 55:1
thought 35:22 53:17
three 18:8 25:2 33:25 37:15 38:17 45:18 80:10
through 27:25 30:8 50:24 57:10 68:2 79:23 86:19,25
time 8:24 9:5,18 10:7 13:6 16:10 17:7 18:5,11,22 22:10,19 27:1 29:5 30:22 31:15 35:12,13 35:17 40:12 41:4,7 48:6 54:23,23 55:1,1 59:21 66:3 70:8 74:6 84:1 90:13
times 45:19
tobacco 1:13 10:4 31:12,12 33:23 42:7 48:2 53:4,9,10,14,19 54:4,22 55:4,8 55:25 56:22 57:1,9,15,17,21 58:3,4,5,12,20 58:23 59:15,23 60:4,6,12,18,19 61:1,3,4,11,18 61:20,24 62:4,8 62:12,14,19,22 63:1 64:11 65:24 85:17 86:22,23,23 87:13,16,17
tobaccos 58:14 58:15
today 9:13 10:10 10:17 18:2 42:11 63:2 73:13 80:9 88:9 89:12
today's 15:15
together 28:4

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/nam07a00/pdf
Document hosted at JDSupra http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

51:23 85:11
topic 83:21
total 76:16,20 77:20,20,23 78:4
totally 37:24
touching 10:3
touted 59:9
toward 29:1
Tower 2:19 3:33 4:12,35
toxicology 13:24 89:8
to-wit 92:1
Trade 44:7
training 18:9,14
transcribed 2:8
transcript 82:4 82:10,15,23 83:9 90:19 92:8
transfer 85:20
transferred 85:6 87:24
transgenic 88:7
translates 32:16
trial 10:6 76:12
true 13:1 32:17 34:12 73:11 88:7,9 92:7
try 17:10 47:15 50:18 54:21 90:1
trying 32:8 39:8 56:9 89:24
tube 45:1
tumogen 55:18
tumors 53:7
turn 14:3,5 29:9
twenty 17:15,22 18:24 43:25
twenty-five 43:25
two 13:18,18 14:4 16:21 17:19 18:13 19:25 21:20 23:21 27:3 29:10,11,16 33:15 34:3,16 37:22,22 52:19 53:8 58:25 59:3 59:4 77:7 80:9 80:9
type 28:1 36:25 40:12
types 19:25 20:13,15 58:14 58:15

U

Uh-huh 25:3 28:25
Ultima 43:16 62:20 63:1
under 9:8 14:14 17:9 72:21 81:10 82:16,20 83:11,17,23 92:13
undermine 65:18
understand 8:24 18:16 19:3 24:17,19 33:5 50:9 73:14 82:12
understanding 14:23 32:18 38:5,15 50:20 50:20 59:12 82:16,19 85:23 87:15
understood 53:15
undertaken 65:23
Unfortunately 40:5,14
unintended 38:11
Union 42:18
unique 57:24 58:16,19 84:24
United 30:18 42:4 44:5,6 59:24 60:2 64:13,21 71:3 72:4,21,23
universities 42:2 86:20
university 85:7 85:20 86:21,21 87:24
unless 83:17,23
unpleasant 33:9
until 16:9 27:6 48:6
updated 11:9,20 27:1
USA 12:22
use 27:15 35:21 40:21 41:1 46:16 48:21,21 48:21,22 61:1 67:13 68:21 71:16
used 11:4 27:17 30:2 51:17 56:12 57:12,15
usefulness 40:10
using 27:8,8,10 32:4 44:7 45:5 47:7 56:18 69:1 87:16
U.S 33:17 42:6 42:16 46:20 47:2 64:10 66:2 66:23 67:7 68:1

V

value 26:2 67:10
variety 31:9 37:21 42:22
various 52:22
vast 26:21,22 53:12
Verbatim 2:10 92:2
version 30:3 64:21
versus 9:16 44:21
very 28:6 31:11 33:22 34:18 38:13,14 40:12 45:13 47:18,25 49:18 52:8 54:12 57:22,22 58:16 59:3 61:2 67:17 76:25 77:16 79:23 86:4 90:25
Via 2:54 3:23 4:50 5:50
Vice 12:20,22 19:5
vinyl 54:3,9,15 55:16
virginia 1:5,27 2:15,21 3:17,42 4:40 5:42 13:4 72:1,13 74:1,3 74:7,11,12,14 74:18 85:7 92:1 92:4,14,21
Virginia/West 74:11
vitae 11:10,20 12:10
vitro 44:19 45:1 45:1
volume 52:15 57:5 60:20

W

Walt 71:12
want 23:3 33:20 47:20 51:22 53:15 61:16 63:16 79:20 83:2 84:4
wanted 39:15 75:2
wants 37:3
wasn't 27:6
water 57:6
way 10:13 13:3 16:19 21:25 26:20 27:23 28:2,4 41:3 59:2 69:12 86:18 87:11 89:5
web 69:6,8,21 70:1,10,12 71:18 72:10,20 72:24 89:9
weighs 57:18
weight 60:21,22 60:23 61:3,20 61:21,24 62:4 62:14
well 16:23 27:21 28:22 31:22 32:21 42:10 43:4 44:11,18 46:24 48:8 49:9 49:18 52:8 54:9 61:2 68:14 69:10 71:20 75:18 77:2 78:21 82:11 83:2,5 90:21
went 48:7
were 15:19 16:10,13,15,16 16:18 20:9 23:21,21 26:1 27:2,3,12 29:2 34:7,12 38:13 38:17,21 40:6 41:9 42:5 45:8 47:23 48:12,14 49:2,16 58:9 67:1,24 68:13 68:17,23 70:6 74:20 77:8 78:19 85:1,4,10
west 1:5 3:17 4:40 5:42 74:1 74:3,6,11,14,18
we'll 16:23 24:13 79:23 90:23
we're 7:18 33:3 35:18 51:6 62:18,18 63:13 83:6 89:24 90:18,21,22
we've 7:9 14:4 55:17 61:15 63:6
whatsoever 19:23
wheat 57:16
While 23:20 47:23
white 2:46 7:22
whole 37:17 51:4
williams 2:17 3:31 8:7
Williamson 4:54 8:15
wish 83:7
withdrawal 33:11 34:9,13
withheld 81:10
witness 6:10 7:19 19:24 21:20 22:7,23 23:7 24:12,15 24:22 25:11,11 28:14,18 30:5 36:6 41:25 46:11 48:18 49:5,18,25 50:9 51:6 59:17 65:10,17 66:23 70:16 71:6,13 72:15 73:2 75:1 77:4,10,17 78:23 80:14 83:16 84:8 86:4
word 30:2,2 35:25 37:6 59:16 68:19 71:16 77:22
words 32:4 45:5
work 11:17 12:25 17:12,15 17:19,25 18:17 18:18 35:16 37:1,20 42:10 42:14 85:6,8,13 87:25 88:3,7
worked 48:12 70:21
working 39:5,21 39:24 42:7 50:22
world 37:21 42:4 42:17 52:13 53:11 60:2 64:16,18
worldwide 19:6 19:8 42:1
world's 39:4
worth 17:19
wouldn't 28:20
writings 13:10
written 24:3
wrong 35:24 55:6,14
Wynder 67:2,3 67:10,18
W.H.O 37:2 64:25 90:1

X

X 6:6,31 7:7

Y

Yach 64:18
Yeah 9:19 27:4 37:15 60:9
year 24:15 31:17 32:7,19 33:2,15
yearly 67:25
years 18:4 25:19 25:21 27:9 32:23 33:1,4 88:15
yesterday 15:18 15:20,21 18:2
yield 43:12 44:3 44:8 46:4
yields 43:8

Z

Zealand 72:8,12

0

00-C-600 1:13

1

1 6:35 11:24 24:8,13 27:25
1st 27:9
1-3-butadiene 55:23 56:1
10:00 1:25 2:15 7:1
1030 2:48
11 6:35
12 6:38
12:40 1:25 91:3
128 26:12
1300 3:12
1386 5:38
15219-6295 2:50
1600 4:35
1717 4:15
1792 2:33
18th 31:5
19 31:5
19103-2793 4:17
1920's 31:11
1930's 31:11,11
1964 30:19 36:17 37:14,18
1984 68:9,13,15
1985 52:15
1986 52:15 67:25
1992 84:19 88:18
1993 66:6
1994 65:25 66:7 66:17
1995 33:3
1998 26:13
1999 24:5,8 27:6 27:20

2

2 6:38 12:13 92:5
2nd 27:8,10
2-naphtholomene 55:20
20th 31:5,8,14
2000 1:24 2:17 24:16,19 92:15
2002 92:5
215.994.4000 4:19
22 1:24 2:17
22,2000 7:1
23 6:40
23219 3:42
24th 92:14
25322 4:40

PRODUCED IN LITIGATION

52614 5058

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

25325-1386 5:42
25333-3394 3:17
28 2:31
29465 2:35

3
3 6:40 23:18
3rd 84:19
3:00 16:9
3:30 16:9
304.340.1000 4:42
304.345.7250 3:19
304.347.1100 5:46
3394 3:15

4
4 6:42 80:3
4-amino-biphenyl 55:20
4000 4:12
412.471.3980 2:52

5
553 4:38

6
600 5:32
613 27:18,18
65 9:21,24

7
7 6:15
783 27:25

8
80 6:42
804.788.8200 3:46
843.216.9000 2:38

9
9:30 16:8
92 85:14
94 66:10
951 2:19 3:36
98 27:5
99 24:13

COPY
HUMPHREY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mem07a00/pdf
http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

CURRICULUM VITAE

RICHARD ALLAN CARCHMAN

PERSONAL INFORMATION:

BIRTHDATE:	[DELETED] 1943	HOME ADDRESS:
BIRTHPLACE:	Queens, New York	[DELETED]
CITIZENSHIP:	United States	
SOC. SEC. NO.:	[DELETED]	
MARITAL STATUS:	Married	OFFICE ADDRESS:
WIFE:	Susan M.D., Ph.D., J.D. (Dec. '94)	Philip Morris U.S.A.
CHILDREN:	Evie (born 1979)	Research and Development
	Megan (born 1981)	P.O. Box 26583
		Richmond, Virginia 23261
		PHONE: (804) 274-5794

EDUCATION:

DEGREE	DATE	MAJOR	SCHOOL
Postdoctoral	5/74	Molecular Biology	Natl. Inst. of Health (Dr. I. Pastan)
Ph.D.	6/72	Pharmacology	SUNY Downstate Med Ctr. (Dr. R. Rubin)
B.S.	6/66	Biology/Chemistry	Long Island University

HONORS:

Research Career Development Award (NIH), (1979-1984)
NIH Postdoctoral Fellowship
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Award
NIH Predoctoral Fellowship

POSITIONS HELD:

INSTITUTION	DEPARTMENT	RANK	DATES
Philip Morris USA	Research, Development & Engineering	Retired Vice President	2/1/99
Philip Morris USA	Research, Development & Engineering	V.P. RD&E	9/98-2/99
Philip Morris USA	Worldwide Scientific Affairs	V.P. Worldwide Sci. Affairs	12/97-8/98
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	V.P. Sci. Affairs	11/96-11/97
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Group Director Sci. Affairs	9/96-10/96
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Director Sci. Affairs	10/92 - 8/96
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Manager	2/91 -9/92
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Principal Scientist	12/88 -2/91
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Affiliate Professor	12/88
	Biostatistics	Affiliate Professor	12/88
MCV/VCU	Massey Cancer Center	Associate Director	10/88 - 12/88
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Professor	7/86 - 12/88
MCV/VCU	Massey Cancer Center	Assoc. Scien. Dir.	11/86 - 10/88
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Associate Professor	7/81 - 6/86
MCV/VCU	Biostatistics(joint appointment)		2/85 -
MCV/VCU	Biology (joint appointment)		9/83 -
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Assistant Professor	5/74 - 6/81
NIH, NCI	Lab Molecular Biology	Postdoctoral Fellow	9/72 - 5/74
SUNY, Downstate	Pharmacology	NIH Predoct. Fellow	9/68 - 8/72
Columbia Univ.	Inst. for Cancer Res.	Tech. Res. Assistant	9/64 - 8/68

PRIORITY PRODUCTS LIBRARY

52614 5060

CARCHMAN DEPOSITION EXHIBIT

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

MEMBERSHIPS - SCIENTIFIC, HONORARY AND PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES:

American Society of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
Reticulendothelial Society
American College of Toxicology
International Union of Pharmacology, Toxicology Section
New York Academy of Sciences
Southeastern Regional Cancer Researchers
Drug Information Association
Sigma Xi
Society of Toxicology
American Association for Cancer Research
Center for Innovative Technology, Industrial Advisory Board, State of VA
State Council for Higher Education, Industrial member for Selecting Outstanding Teacher/Professor , State of VA

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL:

Scientific Submissions to: US OSHA-1996, CalEPA-1997, National Toxicology Program-1998 (also presented to National Toxicology Program committee)
National Academy of Science/National Research Council Committee - 1998
Chairman, Board of Directors, Center for Indoor Air Research - 1998
Health Canada Expert Panel - 1998
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences Training Grant (MCV/VCU) - 1998

Editorial and Journal Reviewer

Reviewer for Journal of Immunology
Reviewer for the Journal of Leukocyte Biology
Reviewer for the Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
Reviewer for the American Society of Pharmacology and Toxicology
Reviewer for Cancer Research
Reviewer for Biochemistry
Reviewer for Biochemical Biophysic ACTA
Editorial Advisory Board for Advances in Modern Environmental Toxicology
Editorial Board, Toxicology and Industrial Hygiene

Review Committees

Reviewer for Research Proposals for the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research
Expert Panel for PHS/HHS, Center for Disease Control
Environmental Health and Injury Control Scientific Advisor to the Virginia Environmental Endowment Foundation
Reviewer for Research Proposals for the Center for Alternative Animal Research, Johns Hopkins University
NIAID Special Review on Cytomegalovirus National Institute on Drug Abuse Special Review Committee (AIDS)

Meetings

Co-Chairman, 1988 FASEB meetings, Las Vegas, Nevada
Chairman, "Design, Implementation and Analysis of Drug Interaction Studies," 1987 ASPET meetings, Honolulu, Hawaii
Chairman, Virginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS)/Massey Cancer Center Symposium on Immunology/Toxicology/Cancer, Richmond, Virginia (1986)
Co-Chairman, Target Organ Toxicity (Endocrine), National Toxicology Program (1984) International Union of Pharmacology (IUPHAR), Section in Toxicology Program Committee, American College of Toxicology

University Committees:

MCV/VCU Cancer Center Member Reticuloendothelial System - Medical School
Recombinant DNA Committee
Dental Research Committee
Grievance Committee
Cancer Research Planning and Development Committee, Massey Cancer Center
Director - Leukocyte Cell Biology Program, Massey Cancer Center
Committee on Committees

52614 5061

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf Guidelines http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Associate Scientific Director, Massey Cancer Center
Member, AIDS Symposium Conference Planning Committee
Admissions Committee
Advisor to first year students
Alternative Language Requirement Committee
Chairman, Comprehensive Exam Committee
Chairman, Promotion Committee for Dr. B. R. Martin (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1987)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. F. Cabral (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1987)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. D. Gewirtz (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1987)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. C. Gennings (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1988)
Member, Promotion Committee for Dr. S. Yanovich (School of Medicine, 1988)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. L. Kaplowitz (School of Medicine, 1988)
Member, Promotion Committee for Dr. M. Kalimi (School of Health Sciences, 1988)
Chairman of Grievance Committee, School of Basic Health Science on Dr. Hsu and Dr. Macrina (1988)
Four year I & I Committee
Member Promotion Tenure Committee for Dr. K. L. White, Jr. (School of Basic Health Sciences), 1990.

GRADUATE STUDENTS TRAINED:

Predoctorals:
Estelle Goodell (Assistant Professor Basset/Columbia University)
Debra Laskin (Associate Professor, Rutgers University)
Bernard Debski (Chairman, Dept. of Periodontics, Univ. of Detroit)
James Charles (Vice President of Research, Philip Morris, USA)
Bonita Smith (NIH)
Barbara Kelly (Postdoctoral, MCV)
James Gaut (Postdoctoral Univ. of Rochester, N.Y.)
Dr. Richard Solana (Lieutenant Colonel, USAMRC, ICD, MD)
Karen Iorio (Postdoctoral, ADAMA)
Michael Shakarjian (Bristol Myers Squibb)
Dr. Ellen Byrne (Ass't Professor, School of Dentistry)
Todd O'Hara (Research Veternarian)
Debbie Koller
Gerry Nixon
Stephanie Meadows
Van Nguyen

Co-Advisor:
David End (Pharmacologist - McNeil Laboratory)
Edward Carmines (Corporate Toxicologist, Hoechst-Roussel Pharmac.)
Richard Lane (VP, Lipton)

Predoctoral Committees:
Has been or is a member of 50 Ph.D. faculty advisory committees in the Departments of Pharmacology/Toxicology, Biochemistry, Physiology/Biophysics, Anatomy, Microbiology/Immunology and Biostatistics.

Postdoctorals:
William Warner (Associate Professor, NYU)
David Seyler (Assistant Professor, Columbia Hospital, Georgetown Univ.)
Joseph Montes (Institute for Chemical Defense, MD)
Colette F. Strnad (Canada - Health & Safety)

Master of Science:
Jennifer Horn (M.S.)
Charu Krishnamuvthy (M.S.)
Maria Shulletta (M.S.)
Cindy Boswell (M.S.)

Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation

52614 5062

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/nam07a00/pdf

Generated by www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Research Associates:
Paul Klykken (Assistant Professor, University of Mississippi)
Robert Sturm (Scientist, Ayerst Research Lab., NJ)
Carl McCrady, Assistant Professor MCV
Caroline Kramer, Assistant Professor MCV)

Research Assistant:
Fay Kessler

Scientists:
Dr. Paul Baron (Sloan Kettering, Surgical Oncology)
Dr. A. A. Fowler, III (Pulmonary Medicine, MCV)
Dr. Cecile Rose (Pulmonary & Environmental Medicine, Col.)
Dr. Scott Woogen (Gastroenterology, MCV)
Dr. Gita Massey (Pediatrics, Oncology, MCV)
Dr. Li Fei (P.R. of China)
Dr. Toncred Styblo (Surgical Oncology, MCV)
Dr. Zhi Gong Lin (P.R. of China)

ACTIVITIES - July-December 1988:

Teaching:
MI - Cell Biology of AIDS - 1 hour
MII - Antimicrobials and Antiparasites - 7 hours
General Princ. Tox. Mutagen/Carcin. - 4 hours
Biochemical Pharm. - Prot. Kinases - 1 1/2 hours
Microbial Biotechnology/Microbiology 691 - 3 hours

Reviewed - Scientific Reports:
Health Assessment Documents for EPA - Phtalate Esters
ATSDR/CDC - 1,2-dichloropropane
Health Canada - Development of Potentially Less Hazardous Cigarette - 1998

Edited - Journal of the American College of Toxicology (Vol. 7, No. 7, 1988):

Berenbaum, M.C.: Isobolographic, Algebraic, and Search Methods in the Analysis of Multiagent Synergy, pp. 17-28.

Staniswalis, J.G., and McCrady, C.W.: The Use of Kernel Estimators in Describing Human T Lymphocyte Proliferation Induced by Phorbol Esters and Ca Ionophore, pp. 29-41.

Wessinger, W.C., and Evans, E.B.: Modeling Multiple Agent Interactions in Behavioral Pharmacology, pp. 43-52.

Carter, W.H., Jr., Gennings, C., Staniswalis, J.G., Campbell, E.D., and White, K.L., Jr.: A Statistical Approach to the Construction and Analysis of Isobolograms, pp. 53-63.

Solana, R.P., Carter, W.H., Jr., Wilson, J.D., Chinchilli, V.M., and Carchman, R.A.: Qualitative Evaluation of Sister Chromatid Exchanges Elicited by Combinations of Genotoxic Compounds Using Response Surface Methodology, pp. 65-76.

Gessner, P.K.: A Straightforward Method for the Study of Drug Interactions: An Isobolographic Analysis Primer, pp. 77-102.

Gennings, C., Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H., Jr., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M., Staniswalis, J.G., Jones, D.E., Reid, F.M., and Koplovitz, I.: Assessing Physostigmine Efficacy by Response Surface Modeling: A Comparison to Pyridostigmine Efficacy, pp. 103-120.

Privileged and Confidential
Attorney Work Product

52614 5063

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Available from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Graduate School: Lectures

Biochemical Pharmacology
Nurse Anesthetist
Microbial Biotechnology
General Pharmacology - Chemotherapy
Director - Advanced Toxicology
Co-Director - Environmental Toxicology
Advanced Cardiovascular
Biology of Cancer
Tumor Immunology
Tutorial
Principles of Toxicology
Biotechnology

Medical School: Lectures

Insulin
Antibiotics
Review for 4th Year - Medical Students - Chemotherapy
Review for Residents and Interns

RESEARCH SUPPORT:

Advisor, "Modulation of Growth and Function in Childhood Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia Cells by Interleukin-2 and Manipulation of Protein Kinase C and Calcium Homeostasis," American Cancer Society Clinical Oncology Career, Development Award, Years - 3-, $90,000 (Dr. G. Massey, PI).

Principal Investigator, American Cancer Society, Institutional Grant, 1988-1991, $30,000/yr.

Principal Investigator, "Models of Pulmonary Edema," Dept. Army, 1988-1991, $1,300,000.

Principal Investigator, "Exploration of T Lymphocytes Expandability in AIDS," NIH, 1987-1990, $465,000

Principal Investigator, Travel Funds for Symposium in Honolulu, Hawaii, D.O.D., ($11,599) August, 1987.

Principal Investigator, "Application of Response Surface Methodologies for Determining Optimum Treatment Strategies for Nerve Threat Agents," U.S. Army, 1986-1990 ($1,100,000).

Advisor, "Biochemical Evaluation of P Interactions in Granulocytes," N.I.H. N.I.D.R., 7/1/86 - 6/30/90 ($333,591).

Principal Investigator, "Phorbol Esters and Human Monocytes: Biochemical Mechanisms," NIH, 1985-1988 ($333,106).

Principal Investigator, Extension with funds ($120,122) of July 1988 - March 1989. "Characterization of Nerve Agent Exposure on Alveolar Macrophage Function."

Principal Investigator, "Characterization of Nerve Agent Exposure on Alveolar Macrophage Function," Army, 1985-1988 ($354,318).

Co-Principal Investigator, Special Instrument Grant, Spex Fluorograph, DOD, 1987 ($75,000).

Principal Investigator, "A New Protein Kinase Modulates Monocyte Activity," American Heart Association, Va. Affiliate, July 1984 - June 1985 ($24,900).

Principal Investigator, "A Multicomponent Analysis of Steroid Release," RCDA IKO4M00565, 1979-1984 ($219,000).

Principal Investigator, "Evaluation of Trental in Healthy and Diseased Human Subjects," Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals, 3/84 - 1/85 ($60,000).

Principal Investigator, "Evaluation of Lever Research Products in Leukocytes from Healthy Human Subjects," Lever Brothers,

52614 5064

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Univ. http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Inc., renewable ($23,000).

Principal Investigator, "Lysosomal Enzyme Release from Human Monocytes," American Cancer Society, 11/82 - 10/83, IN-105G ($4,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "The Effect of Selected Organic Contaminants in Drinking Water on the Functions of Reproductive, Nervous and Immune Systems - An Integrated Approach," EPA, 3/81 - 2/83 ($918,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "Effects of Microwave Radiation on Cells in Culture," R808617-01, 1981-83 ($37,700) - EPA.

Co-Principal Investigator, "Metabolic Events Related to Macrophage Activation by MVE," NIH, CA29333-01, 1981-83 ($107,500).

Co-Investigator, "Excitation Secretion Coupling in Macrophages," Cystic Fibrosis, 1982-84 ($47,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "X Band Radiation: Effects on Cells in Culture," Office of Naval Research, 1982-84 ($50,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, Clinical Research Center for Periodontal Disease, 7/1/78 - 8/30/83 ($1,912,270).

Co-Principal Investigator, "Development of Short Term Immunotoxicological Assays for the Prediction of Chronic Toxicological Response Induced by Environmental Chemicals," Army, 1979 ($97,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "The Effects of Selected Organic Contaminants in Drinking Water on the Functions of Reproductive, Nervous and Immune Systems - An Integrated Approach," EPA, 10/21/79 - 11/20/81 ($177,329).

Principal Investigator, "Drugs of Abuse on Neutral Function in Tissue Culture," 1977-1979, NIDA DA 01637 ($84,360).

Co-Investigator, "Macrophage Mediated Nucleotides," American Cancer Society, 1M 122, 1976-1978 ($177,000).

Co-Investigator, "Cannabinoids as Anti-Neoplastic Drugs," NIH NCI-117551, 1975-1977 ($65,000).

Principal Investigator, "Mechanism of Action of Cannabinoids in Neoplasia," NIH 17840, 1975-1977 ($59,000).

Principal Investigator, "Cyclic Nucleotide Metabolism in Functional Mouse Adrenal Tumors Grown in Tissue Culture," A.D. Williams Research Award, 1974-1975 ($3,000).

TRAINING GRANTS:

Research Training in Cancer Etiology and Treatment - 1978-1984
Mechanisms of Cardiovascular Injury - 4/1/77 to 3/31/82
Toxicology Training Grant - 1978-

Cancer Training Grant - I.D. Goldman, Principal Investigator and R. A. Carchman

RESEARCH INTERESTS:

Molecular biology of hormone cell interactions
Relationship of signal transducers to cell function
Drug-cell interactions

INVITED SPEAKER:

Virginia Commonwealth University/Mathematical Association of America – Mathematical Curriculum for Health and Life Science Students, Richmond, VA - May, 2000

Health Canada - Evaluation of Potentially Less Hazardous Cigarette - 1998

Session Co-Chair at the Drug Information Association (DIA) Workshop - Second Annual DIA Workshop on Preclinical

52614 5065

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Computer & Statistical Applications, Baltimore, MD, 1990.

Response Surface Modeling of Multi-Agent Interactions, Parke-Davis, Ann Arbor, MI, 1988

FASEB, Model Drug Interactions, Las Vegas, NV, 1988

NINCDS sponsored, Phoenix, AZ, 1988

American Statistical Association, San Antonio, TX, 1988

People's Republic of China (Beijing, Xian, Chengdu, Chongqing, and Shanghai), August, 1987

Chaired, Symposium at the 1987 American Society of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1987

VIMS/VCU Immunotoxicology Symposium, Richmond, VA, 1987

Frederick Cancer Institute of the National Cancer Institute, Talk on Response Surface Modeling on Cancer Therapy, May, 1987

Center for Innovative Technology, Talk on Tumor Promoters and Oncogenes, Richmond, VA, 1987

DuPont, Glenolen, PA, 1987

Albuquerque, NM, Immunotoxicology, 1986

RJR Nabisco, Winston-Salem, NC, July, 1986

Genetic Toxicology Association, Philadelphia, Pa., May 1986

Lederle Laboratories, Indiana, May 1986
"Response surface methodologies and toxicology"

Seminar at The Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC) sponsored by FASEB at Central State University, Wilberforce, Ohio on March 13th and 14th, 1986

Co-Chairman at SOT Symposium, New Orleans, La., March, 1986
"Complex Mixtures and Multiple Agent Interactions"

Co-Chairman and presenter at the Massey Cancer Center symposium on "Biomedical Applications of Response Surface Methodologies," April, 1986

Workshop on Environmental Toxicity and the Aging Process, The Johns Hopkins Onocology Center, Baltimore, Maryland, October 1985

Invited Speaker at the Virginia Heart Institute, Richmond, VA, October 1985

Army Biosciences Review Meeting, Johns Hopkins University, MD, May 1985

Philip Morris, USA, Richmond, VA, January 1985

Inst. for Chem. Defense, Edgewood Arsenal, MD, June, Sept. 1984, April 1985

Chemical Industry Institute of Toxicology, Research Triangle Park, NC, September 1984

University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, August 1984

National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, August 1984

Produced in Part Pursuant to a Tobacco Industry Document Request

52614 5066

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf Generated by www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

FASEB Workshop, Saxton River, VT, July 1984

Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, November 4, 1983

Immunotoxicology Workshop, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Research Triangle Park, NC, October 17-18, 1983

Clinical Research Center for Periodontal Disease, Symposium, February 25, 1983, Medical College of Virginia

Symposium on Environmental Health Research, April 9-10, 1983, Chicago, IL

Chemical Industry Institute of Toxicology, 1982

National Institute of Environmental Health Science, 1982

State Water Control Board, Henrico, VA, 1981

EPA-HERL Symposium, Cincinnati, OH, 1981

Mount Zion Research Center, San Francisco, CA, 1980

Georgetown University, Washington, DC, 1980

International Study Center for Environmental Health Sciences - Halocarbon Symposium, Washington, DC, 1980

International Pharmacology Meetings, France, Drug Abuse Symposium, 1978

International Pharmacology Meetings, Finland, Marihuana Satellite Symposium, 1976

Prepared health assessment chapters for consent decree documents for the Environmental Protection Agency (Drinking Water) on:
1) Ethylbenzene
2) Diphenylhydrazine

Reviewed for the EPA the health effects assessment chapters on:
1) Benzidine
2) Chlorinated phenols
3) Naphthalene
4) Nitrobenzene
5) Dichloropropane/Dichloropropene
6) Chlorinated benzenes
7) 3,3'-Dichlorodibenzidene
8) Mercury
9) Phthalate esters

Prepared and published human health effects documents for EPA on:
1) Trichloroethylene
2) Methylchloroform
3) Methylene chloride
4) Freon 113
5) Phthalate esters

CONSULTANT:

Consultant, Advisory Board, Virginia Center for Innovative Technology, Biotechnology

Consultant, National Institute of Neurological Childhood Disease and Stroke

PRODUCED FOR LITIGATION HUMHRA

52614 5067

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf Stream hosted at www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Consultant, U.S. Forestry Service and Bureau of Land Management

Consultant, Center for Disease Control, Center for Environmental Health and Injury Control

Consultant, NIH Epilepsy Branch

Consultant to the Chemical Manufacturers Association on the Water Criteria Assessment - EPA Documents on:
1) Benzene

Prepared document for the American Petroleum Institute on:
1) Chloroform

Prepared document for General Dynamics, Inc. on:
1) Trichlorotrifluoroethane (FC-113)

Scientific Applications Inc.
Department of the Army
Hoechst-Roussel
Lever Research
Rhone Poulenc
Eastern Research Group
Environmental Protection Agency
Department of Justice
Centers for Disease Control

PUBLICATIONS: (Peer Reviewed)

Manuscripts:

1. Weinstein, I.B., Carchman, R.A., Marner, E. and Hirschberg, E.: Miracil D: Effect on nucleic acid synthesis, protein synthesis, and enzyme induction in Escherichia coli. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 142:440-449, 1967.

2. Hirschberg, E., Weinstein, I.B., Gerstein, N., Marner, E. and Carchman, R.A.: Structure-activity studies on the mechanism of action of miracil D. Cancer Res. 28:601-607, 1968.

3. Hirschberg, E., Ceccarini, C., Osnos, M. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of inhibitors of nucleic acid and protein synthesis on growth and aggregation of the cellular slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 61:316-323, 1968.

4. Carchman, R.A., Hirschberg, E. and Weinstein, I.B.: Miracil D: Effect on the viscosity of DNA. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 179:158-164, 1969.

5. McMillan, D.E., Wolf, P.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Antagonism of the behavioral effects of morphine and methadone by narcotic antagonists in the pigeon. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap. 175:443-458, 1970.

6. Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Rubin, R.P.: The role of adrenocorticotropin and calcium in adenosine cyclic 3',5'-phosphate production and steroid release from the isolated, perfused cat adrenal gland. Molec. Pharmacol. 7(50):491-499, 1971.

7. Rubin, R.P., Carchman, R.A. and Jaanus, S.D.: Further studies on the relationship between cyclic AMP levels and adrenocortical activity. Endocrinol. 91(4):887-895, 1972.

8. Rubin, R.P., Carchman, R.A. and Jaanus, S.D.: The role of calcium and adenosine cyclic 3',5'-phosphate in the action of adrenocorticotropin. Nature 240(100):150-151, 1972.

9. Rein, A., Carchman, R.A., Johnson, G.S. and Pastan, I.: Simian virus 40 rapidly lowers cAMP levels in mouse cells. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 52:899-904, 1973.

10. Willingham, M.C., Carchman, R.A. and Pastan, I.: A mutant of 3T3 cells with cyclic AMP metabolism sensitive to

Produced by Scientific Applications International Corporation (SAIC) under EPA Contract No. 68-C-99-201 for the Office of Research and Development (ORD)

52614 5068

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf Guard Information from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

temperature change. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 70(10):2906-2910, 1973.

11. Rubin, R.P., Jaanus, S.D., Carchman, R.A. and Puig, M.: Reversible inhibition of ACTH-induced corticosteroid release by cycloheximide: Evidence for an unidentified cellular messenger. Endocrinol. 93(3):575-580, 1973.

12. Anderson, W.B., Russell, T.R., Carchman, R.A. and Pastan, I.: Interrelationship between adenylate cyclase activity, adenosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate levels, and growth of cells in culture. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 70:3802-3805, 1973.

13. Carchman, R.A., Johnson, G.S., Pastan, I. and Scolnick, E.M.: Studies on the levels of cyclic AMP in cells transformed by wild-type and temperature-sensitive Kirsten sarcoma virus. Cell 1:59-64, 1974.

14. Johnson, G.S., D'Armiento, M. and Carchman, R.A.: N^-substituted adenines induce cell elongation independent of the intracellular cyclic AMP levels. Exp. Cell Res. 85:47-56, 1974.

15. Munson, A.E., Harris, L.S., Friedman, M.A., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: Antineoplastic activity of cannabinoids. J. Natl. Can. Inst. 55(3):597-602, 1975.

16. Rubin, R.P., Laychock, S.G., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: The interaction of cyclic AMP, prostaglandins, and calcium on secretion by the adrenal gland. Estratto da "Studi Sassaresi," Vol. 53, Fasc. 1-2, pp. 1-4, 1975.

17. Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Munson, A.E.: The inhibition of DNA synthesis by cannabinoids. Canc. Res. 36:95-100, 1976.

18. White, A.C., Munson, J.A., Munson, A.E. and Carchman, R.A.: The effects of tetrahydrocannabinol in Lewis lung adenocarcinoma cells in tissue culture. J. Natl. Canc. Inst. 56(3):655-658, 1976.

19. Rechler, M.M., Bruni, C.B., Podskalny, J.M. and Carchman, R.A.: DNA synthesis in cultured human fibroblasts. Supramolec. Results 41:159-164, 1976.

20. Rechler, M.W., Bruni, C.B., Podskalny, J.M., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: DNA synthesis in cultured human fibroblasts: Modulation by 3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Exp. Cell Res. 104:411-422, 1977.

21. Warner, W., Harris, L.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Inhibition of corticosteroidogenesis by D(-tetrahydrocannabinol. Endocrinol. 101:1815-1820, 1977.

22. End, D.W., Thoursen, K., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: A comparative study of the disposition of (-) tetrahydrocannabinol in neuroblastoma and glioma cells in tissue culture: In relation to cellular impairment. Molec. Pharmacol. 13:867-871, 1977.

23. Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of ruthenium red, A23187 and D-600 on steroidogenesis in Y-1 cells. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 528:409-415, 1978.

24. Harris, L.S., Carchman, R.A. and Martin, B.R.: Evidence for the existence of specific cannabinoid binding sites. (Otto Krayer Symposium, March 10-12, 1978, Tuscon, Arizona) Life Sciences 22:1131-1138, 1978.

25. Goodell, E.M., Bilgin, S. and Carchman, R.A.: Biochemical characteristics of phagocytosis in the P388D1 cells. Exp. Cell. Res. 114:57-62, 1978.

26. Aceto, M., Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Flora, R.: Caffeine elicited withdrawal signs in morphine-dependent rhesus monkeys. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 50:203-207, 1978.

27. Ellis, E.F., Shen, J.C., Schrey, M.P., Carchman, R.A. and Rubin, R.P.: Prostacyclin: A potent stimulator of adrenal steroidogenesis. Prostaglandins 16:483-490, 1978.

52614 5069

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf Digitized by the Internet Archive http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

28. Carmines, E.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Kepone: Cellular sites of action. J. Tox. Appl. Pharmacol. 49:543-550, 1979.

29. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A., Ameen, R. and Dewey, W.L.: Inhibition of rat brain mitochondrial calcium transport by chlordecone. Tox. Appl. Pharmacol. 51:189-196, 1979.

30. Laskin, D.L., Laskin, J.D., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of phagocytosis by tumor promoters and epidermal growth factor in normal and transformed macrophages. Can. Res. 40i:1028-1035, 1980.

31. Carchman, R.A., Shen, J.C., Bilgin, S. and Rubin, R.P.: Diverse effects of protacyclin and corticotropin on calcium modulation of cyclic AMP and steroid production in normal and tumor cells of adrenal cortex. Biochem. Pharm. 29:2213-2218, 1980.

32. Kessler, F.K., Goodell, E.M. and Carchman, R.A.: P338D1: Calcium and the phagocytosis of Listeria monocytogenes. Cell Calcium 1:181-194, 1980.

33. Kessler, F.K., Laskin, D.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Assessment of somatogenotoxicity of providone-iodine using two in vitro assays. J. Environ. Path. and Toxicol. 4-2,3:327-335, 1980.

34. Carmines, E.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Method for the evaluation of dose effect data using a programmable calculator. J. Environ. Path. and Toxicol. 4:23-30, 1980.

35. White, J.C., Carchman, R.A. and Goldman, I.D.: The role of cyclic nucleotides in the metabolism of methotrexate by Ehrlich ascites cells. Canc. Res. 40:2400-2404, 1980.

36. Laskin, D.L., Laskin, J.L., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of macrophage chemotaxis by tumor promoting phorbol esters. Canc. Res. 41:1923-1928, 1981.

37. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Interactions of narcotics with synaptosomal calcium transport. Biochem. Pharmacol. 30:674-676, 1981.

38. Laskin, D.L., Laskin, J.D., Kessler, F.K., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Enhancement of macrophage-induced cytotoxicity by phorbol ester tumor promoters. Cancer Res. 41:4523-4528, 1981.

39. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Neurochemical correlates of chlordecone neurotoxicity. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health 8:707-718, 1981.

40. Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of ionophore A23187 on calcium fluxes from cultured adrenal cells. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 645:346-350, 1981.

41. Sanders, V.M., Kauffmann, B.M., White, K.L., Sain, L.E., Douglas, K.A., Carchman, R.A., Borzelleca, J. and Munson, A.E.: Humoral immune status of mice exposed to dichloroethylene. Tox. Appl. Pharmacol. 62:358-368, 1982.

42. Smith, B.M., Kessler, F.K., Carchman, S.H. and Carchman, R.A.: The role of calcium in macrophage chemotaxis to the phorbol ester tumor promoter TPA. Cell Calcium 3:503-514, 1982.

43. Thomas, J., Carver, M., Haisch, C., Thomas, F., Welch, J. and Carchman, R.A.: Differential effects of intravenous anaesthetic agents on cell-mediated immunity in the rhesus monkey. Clin. Exp. Immunol. 47:457-466, 1982.

44. Debski, B.F., Ranney, R.R. and Carchman, R.A.: The alterative effect of isobutyl methylxanthine in hypofunctional human neutrophil chemotaxis. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Comm. 108:1228-1234, 1982.

45. Smith, B.M., Sturm, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Calcium modulation of phorbol ester induced alterations in macrophage morphology. Canc. Res. 43:3385-3391, 1983.

46. Sturm, R.J., Smith, B.M., Lane, R.W., Laskin, D.L., Harris, L.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Agonist-antagonist interactions of phorbol esters in the macrophage. Canc. Res. 43:4552-4556, 1983.

Provided by the Industry Documents Library

52614 5070

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Mirrored by www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

47. Charles, J.L., Jacobson-Kram, D., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: The kinetics of in vivo sister chromatid exchange induction in mouse bone marrow cells by alkylating agents. I. Cyclophosphamide. Environ. Mutagen. 5:825-834, 1983.

48. Skalsky, H.L. and Carchman, R.A.: Aluminum homeostasis in man. J. Am. College Toxicol., J. Am. Coll. Toxicol. 2:405-423, 1983.

49. Fowler, A.A., Fisher, B.J., Centor, R.M. and Carchman, R.A.: Transition of neutrophil chemotactic and secretory processes in patients developing the adult respiratory disease syndrome. Am. J. Pathol. 116:427-435, 1984.

50. Smith, B.M., Lane, R.W., Sturm, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Reversibility of phorbol diester-induced macrophage spreading. Cell Biology and Toxicology 1:315-321, 1985.

51. Carter, W.H., Jr., Jones, E.E. and Carchman, R.A.: Application of response surface methods for evaluating the interactions of soman, atropine, and pralidioxime chloride. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology 5:S232-S241, 1985.

52. Jones, D.E., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Assessing pyridostigmine efficacy by response surface modeling. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology 5:S242-S251, 1985.

53. Smith, B.M., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Alterations in calcium metabolism in phorbol ester-treated mouse peritoneal macrophages. Cell Calcium 6:371-383, 1985.

54. Cabral, F., Cline, M., Carchman, R.A. and Marciano, R.A.: Movement of Negleria Fowleri stimulated by mammalian cells in vitro. J. of Protozoology 33(1):10-13, 1986.

55. Charles, J.D., Jacobson-Kram, D., Condie, L.W., Jr., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: The kinetics of in vivo sister chromatid exchange induction in mouse bone marrow cells by ethylnitrosourea and methylnitrosourea. Toxicol. and Appld. Pharm. 84:56-65, 1986.

56. Lane, R.W., Sturm, R.J., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of in vitro differentiation on phorbol diester receptor number in human promyelocytic leukemia (HL-60) cells. Can. Res. 46:3782-3788, 1986.

57. Carter, W.H., Jr., Chinchilli, V.M., Wilson, J.D., Campbell, E.D., Kessler, F.K. and Carchman, R.A.: An asymptotic confidence region for the ED100p from the logistic response surface for a combination of agents. The American Statistician 40(2):124-128, May 1986.

58. Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Application of response surface methodology to detect interactions of genotoxic agents in cultured mammalian cells. J. Tox. Environ. Health 19:173-183, 1986.

59. Solana, R.P., Wilson, J., Chinchilli, V.M., Carter, W.H., Kessler, F. and Carchman, R.A.: Estimation and analysis of the concentration-response surfaces associated with multiple-agent combinations. Toxicol. and Appld. Pharm. 85:231-238, 1986.

60. Gaut, J.R. and Carchman, R.A.: A correlation between phorbol diester-induced protein phosphorylation and superoxide anion generation in HL-60 cells during granulocytic maturation. J. of Biol. Chem. 262:826-834, 1987.

61. Solana, R.P., Chinchilli, V.M., Carter, W.H., Jr., Wilson, J.D. and Carchman, R.A.: The evaluation of biological interactions using response surface methodology. Cell Bio. and Toxicol. 3:263-277, 1987.

62. Solana, R.P., Chinchilli, V.M., Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Evaluation of the interaction of three genotoxic agents in eliciting sister-chromatid exchanges using response surface methodology. Fund. Applied Tox. 9:541-549, 1987.

63. Kelly, B.A. and Carchman, R.A.: The relationship between lysosomal enzyme release and protein phosphorylation in human monocytes stimulated by phorbol esters and opsonized zymosan. J. Biol. Chem. 262(36):17404-17411, 1987.

64. Kessler, F.K., Fisher, B.J., Bechard, D.E., Fowler, A.A. and Carchman, R.A.: Guinea pig alveolar macrophages: functional responsiveness. Lung. 166:33-46, 1987

Privileged and Confidential

52614 5071

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

65. Strnad, C.F. and Carchman, R.A.: Human T lymphocyte mitogenesis in response to the B oligomer of pertussis toxin is associated with an early elevation in cytosolic calcium concentrations. FEBS Letters 225:16-20, 1987.

66. McCrady, C.W., Li, Fei, Grant, A.J., Merchant, R.E., and Carchman, R.A.: Alteration of human lymphokine activated killer (LAK) cell activity by manipulation of protein kinase C and cytosolic Ca. Cancer Research 48:635-640, 1988.

67. Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Mathematical and biostatistical methods for designing and analyzing complex chemical interactions. Fund. Applied Tox. 10:590-595, 1988.

68. Bechard, D.E., Fisher, B.J., Kessler, F.K., Carchman, R.A. and Fowler, A.A.: Macrophage spreading disparity: Alveolar vs Periotoneal. J. of Clin. & Lab. Immunol. 26:67-71, 1988.

69. Solana, R.P., Carter, W.H., Jr., Wilson, J.D., Chinchilli, V.M. and Carchman, R.A.: Qualitative evaluation of sister chromatid exchanges elicited by combinations of genotoxic compounds using response surface methodology. J. of Amer. College of Tox. 7(7):65-76, 1988.

70. Gennings, C., Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H., Jr., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M., Stansiwalis, J.G., Jones, D.E., Reid, F.M. and Kopplvitz, I.: Assessing physostigmine efficacy by response surface modeling: a comparison to pyridostigmine efficacy. J. of Amer. College of Tox. 7(7):1013-1030, 1988.

71. McCrady, C.W., Ely, C., Westin, E. and Carchman, R.A.: Coordination and reversibility of signals for proliferative activation and IL-2 mRNA production in resting human T lymphocytes by phorbol ester and calcium ionophore. J. Biol. Chem. 263(34):18537-18544, 1988.

72. Strnad, C.F., Wei-Qi, Lin and Carchman, R.A.: Interactive effects of pertussis toxin and the phorbol ester tumor promotor, phorbol dibutyrate, on T lymphocyte mitogenesis and the expression of phenotypic determinants. Immunology 66:539-545, 1989.

73. Curtis, L.R., Seim, W.K., Siddens, L.K., Meager, D.A., Carchman, R.A. and Carter, W.H.: The role of exposure duration in hydrogen ion toxicity to trout. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 46(1):33-40, 1989.

74. Coles, R.B., Ranney, R.R., Freer, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Thermal regulation of FMLP receptors on human neutrophils. J. Leukocyte Biol. 45:529-537, 1989.

75. Staniswalis, J.G., McCrady, C.W., Carter, W.H., Campbell, E.D. and Carchman, R.A.: The use of kernel estimators in the estimation and exploration of a response surface. J. of Amer. College of Tox. 7(7):29-41, 1989.

76. Massey, B.V., McCrady, C.W., Dunn, N.L., Russell, E.C. and Carchman, R.A.: Induction of tumoricidal activity and alterations of growth by interleukin-2 and manipulation of protein kinase C and cytosolic calcium in childhood acute lymphocytic leukemia cells. Leukemia Research, 3(8):602-610, 1989.

77. Kramer, C.M., Coles, R.B. and Carchman, R.A.: In vitro effects of cadmium chloride on calcium metabolism in guinea pig alveolar macrophages: lack of correlation with superoxide anion release and phagocytosis. In Vitro Toxicology. 3(2):153-160, 1990.

78. Solana, Richard P., Gennings, C., Anderson, D., Carter, W.H., Jr., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Comparing the response surfaces of two cholinolytics when used in combination with physostigmine as a pretreatment against organophosphate challenge. Drug. Chem. Tox. 12(3&4):197-219, 1989.

79. Gennings, C., Solana, R., Carter, W.H., Jr., Harris, L.W., Carchman, R.A., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M. and Talbot, B.G.: Assessing the efficacy of azaprophen and physostigmine as a pretreatment for GD-induced lethality in guinea pigs by response surface methodology. Fund. Applied Tox. 14:235-242, 1990.

80. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Alteration of human granulocyte functional responses by menadione. Arch. of Biochem. and Biophys. 283:1-11, 1990.

81. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H., Jr., Anderson, D., Lennox, W.J., Carchman, R.A., and Harris, L.W.: Evaluation of the Efficacy of Two Carbamates, Physostigmine and Pyridostigmine, When Used in Conjunction for Protection against

Provided by the Industry Documents Library

52614 5072

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mrf07a00/pdf

Stanford University Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Organophosphate Exposure. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology 15:814-819 (1990).

82. Baron, P.L., Koretz, M.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Induction of the Expression of Differentiation-Related Antigens on Human Colon Carcinoma Cells by Stimulating Protein Kinase C. Archives of Surgery 125:344-350 (1990).

83. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H. Jr., Anderson, D., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Comparing the efficacy of physostigmine pretreatment in combination with scopolamine versus artane against soman challenge. USAMRICD-TR-88-19, Baltimore, MD (January 1989).

84. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H. Jr., Talbot, B.G., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Azaprophen and physostigmine as a pretreatment for soman-induced incapacitation. USAMRICD-TR-88-22, Baltimore, MD (January 1989).

85. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Anderson, D.R., Lennox, W.J., Carter, W.H. Jr., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Efficacy of physostigmine plus cholinolytic vs physostigmine plus pyridostigmine plus cholinolytic against soman-induced lethality and physical incapacitation. USAMRICD-TR-89-05, Baltimore, MD (May 1989).

86. Gennings, C., Solana, R.P., Carter, W.H., Jr., Harris, L.W., Carchman, R.A., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M. and Talbot, B.G. Assessing the efficacy of azaprophen and physostigmine as a pretreatment of soman induced incapacitation in guinea pigs by response surface modelling. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology, 14:235-242, 1990.

87. Solana, R.P., Harris, L.W., Carter, W.H., Jr., Talbot, B.G., Carchman, R.A., and Gennings, C. Evaluation of a two-drug combination pretreatment against organophosphorous exposure. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 102:421-429, 1990.

88. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H., Jr., Anderson, D., Lennox, W.J., Carchman, R.A., and Harris, L.W. Efficacy comparison of two cholinolytics, scopolamine and azaprophen, when used in conjunction with physostigmine and pyridostigmine for protection against organophosphate exposure. Journal of the American College of Toxicology, 10:215-222, 1991.

89. Gennings, C., Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H. Jr., Softa, R.D. and Swinyard, E.A.: Analysis of anticonvulsant and neurotoxic responses to combination therapy with carbamazepine, felbamate and phenytoin by response-surface modeling. Epilepsia, 1991

90. Massey, G. V., Kornstein, M. J., Wahl, D., Huang, X.L., McCrady, C. W., Carchman, R. A.: Angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia (Castleman's Disease) in an adolesscent female: Clinical and immunologic fundings. Cancer, 68(6): 1365-1372, 1991.

PUBLICATIONS

Chapters in Books:

1. Pastan, I., Anderson, W.B., Carchman, R.A., Willingham, M.C., Russell, T.R., and Johnson, G.S.: Cyclic AMP and malignant transformation. In: Control of Proliferation in Animal Cells, B. Clarkson and R. Baserga (eds.), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Publisher, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1973.

2. Pastan, I., Willingham, M.C., Carchman, R.A. and Anderson, W.B.: Cyclic AMP metabolism in normal and transformed fibroblasts. In: The Role of Cyclic Nucleotides in Carcinogenesis, J. Schultz and H.G. Gratzner (eds.), Academic Press, NY, pp. 47-56, 1973.

3. Carchman, R.A.: Correlation between AMP levels and morphological transformation induced by host or viral mutation. (Fourth Annual Symposium on Metabolism Regulation). In: Control Processes in Neoplasia, M.A. Mehlman and R.W. Hanson (eds.), Academic Press, NY, pp. 67-82, 1974.

4. Harris, L.S., Munson, A.E. and Carchman, R.A.: Antitumor properties of cannabinoids. In: Pharmacology of Cannabis, M.C. Braude and S. Szara (eds.), Raven Press, NY, pp. 749-762, 1976.

5. Carchman, R.A., Warner, W., White, A.C. and Harris, L.S.: Cannabinoids and neoplastic growth. In: Marihuana:

52614 5073

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf Guard Information from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Chemistry, Biochemistry, and Cellular Effects, G.G. Nahas (ed.), Springer Verlag, Chapter 28, pp. 329-345, 1976.

6. Ottenbrite, R.M., Regelson, W., Kaplan, A., Carchman, R.A., Morahan, P. and Munson, A.: Biological activity of polycarboxylic acid polymers. (The 173rd International Symposium of Polymer Drugs) In: Polymeric Drugs, L.G. Donamura and O. Vogl (eds.), Academic Press, NY, pp. 263-304, 1978.

7. Carchman, R.A., End, D.W., Dewey, W.L. and Warner, W.: Marihuana and opiate interactions with hormonal induced systems in cell culture. In: Progress in Clinical and Biological Research: Membrane Mechanisms of Drugs of Abuse, C.W. Sharp, Leo G. Abood and Alan R. Liss (eds.), Garland Press, NY, 27:237-252, 1979.

8. Kaplan, A.M., Ottenbrite, R.M., Regelson, W., Carchman, R.A., Morahan, P. and Munson, A.: Immunoadjuvant, antiviral, and antitumor activity of synthetic polyanions. In: Handbook of Cancer and Immunology, Vol. 5, Immunotherapy, H. Waters (ed.), Garland Press, N.Y., pp. 135-162, 1978.

9. Carchman, R.A., End, D.W., Parker, M.R. and Warner, W.: Marihuana and cell function. In: Marihuana: Biological Effects: Analysis, Metabolism, Cellular Responses, Reproduction, and Brain. G.G. Nahas and W.D.M. Paton (eds.), Pergamon Press, pp. 219-228, 1979.

10. Carchman, R.A. and Greenberg, M.M.: Health Assessment Document for 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane. U.S.E.P.A. Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. Final Report, September 1983, pp. 1-68.

11. Carchman, R.A.: Biochemical mechanisms of phorbol esters on lymphoid cells. NIH Immunotoxicology Workshop, pp. 339-369, 1983.

12. Williams, J.R., Spencer, P.S., Stahl, S.M., Borzelleca, J.F., Nichols, W., Pfitzer, E., Yunis, E.J., Carchman, R.A., Opishinski, J.W. and Walford, R.A.: Interaction of Aging and Environmental Agents: The Toxicological Perspective. In: Environmental Toxicity and the Aging Processes, S.R. Baker and M. Rogul (eds.), Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York, NY, 1987.

13. Carchman, R.A., Gennings, C., Swinyard, D.A., and Carter, W.H., Jr.: The use of response surface methodologies in understanding drug interactions. In: Antiepileptic Drug Interactions (Chapter 18). W. H. Pilick, editor. Demos Publications: New York, pp. 245-259, 1989.

14. Carchman, R.A.: Animal or Organism-Based Short-Term Tests. In: Report of Canada's Expert Committee on Cigarette Toxicity Reduction. Conference Proceedings & Invited Papers, W.S. Rickert (ed.), pp.44-53, 1998.

PUBLICATIONS

Abstracts:

1. Hirschberg, E., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Miracil D.: An inhibitor of deoxyribonucleic and ribonucleic acid synthesis in mouse leukemia L1210 ascites. 9th Internat. Cancer Congress, Tokyo, p. 347, 1966.

2. Carchman, R.A., Weinstein, I.B. and Hirschberg, E.: The effects of Miracil D on bacterial enzyme induction. Bacteriol. Proc., p. 32, 1968.

3. Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Rubin, R.P.: Action of ACTH and calcium on adrenal cyclic AMP production and steroid release. Fed. Proc. 30:58, 1971.

4. Rubin, R.P., Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Feinberg, M.B.: The role of ACTH and cyclic AMP in corticosteroid release from the adrenal cortex. Physiology and Pharmacology of Cyclic AMP - An International Conference, Milan, Italy, p. 126, 1971.

5. Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Rubin, R.P.: Effect of divalent cations on adrenal adenyl cyclase activity. Fed. Proc. 31(2):294, 1972.

6. Harris, L.S., Munson, A.E., Carchman, R.A., Friedman, M.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Antitumor properties of cannabinoids. Intl. Conf. on Cannabis, Atlanta, GA, 1974.

Produced from HUVAdoRE

52614 5074

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mrr07a00/pdf

Powered by www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

7. Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Munson, A.E.: Evaluation of cannabinoids as antineoplastic in vitro. Sixth International Congress of Pharmacology, Helsinki, Finland, p. 553, 1975.

8. White, A.C., Munson, A.E., Munson, J.A., Haris, L.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of D9-THC on Lewis lung cells in culture. VA J. Sci. 26:92, 1975.

9. Harris, L.S., Carchman, R.A. and Munson, A.E.: Structure-antitumor activity of cannabinoids. Pharmacologist 17:165, 1975.

10. Munson, A.E., White, A.C., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.S.: D(THC: Inhibition of DNA synthesis on cells in tissue culture. Pharmacologist 17:795, 1975.

11. Warner, W., Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Watts, D.T.: Inhibition of steroidogenesis by cannabinoids. Fed. Proc. 35:643, 1976.

12. White, A. and Carchman, R.A.: Cellular mediated decreases in sensitivity to the inhibitory effect of D(tetrahydrocannabinol (D(tetrahydrocannabinol (D(THC). Fed. Proc. 35:644, 1976.

13. End, D., Carchman, R.A., Thoursen, K., Dewey, W.L. and Harris, L.S.: The uptake and distribution of "H-tetrahydrocannabinol in cultured neural and glial cells. ASPET, 1976.

14. Carchman, R.A., End, D., Thoursen, K., Dewey, W.L. and Harris, L.S.: The inhibition of growth and macromolecular synthesis in neural cells in tissue culture by D(-tetrahydrocannabinol. ASPET, 1976.

15. Goodell, E.M., Munson, A.E. and Carchman, R.A.: Growth and phagocytosis characteristics of P388D1 cells in tissue culture. Reticul. Soc., 1976.

16. Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: A possible inhibitory role of calcium in Y-1 cell steroidogenesis. Fed. Proc. 36i:276, 1977.

17. Goodell, E., Kessler, F., Bilgin, S. and Carchman, R.A.: Opiate-induced alterations of calcium exchange in mouse neuroblastoma (NB2A) cells. Fed. Proc. 36:1252, 1977.

18. End, D., Warner, W., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: Opiate-induced alterations of calcium exchange in mouse neuroblastoma (NB2A) cells. Fed. Proc. 36:943, 1977.

19. Carchman, R.A., Martin, B.R., Ambrose, A.M. and Friedman, M.A.: The demonstration of cannabinoid binding site(s) in THC cells in tissue culture. Fed. Proc. 36:1027, 1977.

20. Carchman, R.A. and Kessler, F.K.: The role of calcium in the phagocytosis in Listeria monocytogenes (Lm) by P388D1 cells in tissue culture. Reticuloendothel. Soc., 1977.

21. End, D., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: The effects of morphine on K stimulated S%Ca exchange and transmitter release in rat brain synaptosomes. Fed. Proc., 1978.

22. Carmines, Edward L., Burkhalter, Jack, Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, Joseph F.: Inhibitory effects of chloroform on the P388D1 macrophage cell. Fed. Proc., 1978.

23. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Assessment of the neurotoxicity of kepone in vitro. Pharmacologist. 20:188, 1978.

24. Laskin, Debra L., Laskin, Jeffrey D., Weinstein, I. Bernard, Munson, A.E., Kessler, Fay K. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of phagocytosis by tumor promoters and epidermal growth factor in normal and transformed macrophages. AACR, 81, 1979.

25. Laskin, Debra L., Kessler, Fay K. and Carchman, R.A.: Methyl vinyl ether (MVE) recruited mouse peritoneal macrophages are cytotoxic to L5178Y lymphoma cells. Reticuloendothel. Soc. 101, 1979.

Produced by an unrestricted grant to the Industry Documents Library

52614 5075

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

26. Carchman, R.A., Kessler, F., Bradley, R., Laskin, D. and Munson, A.: The effects of the in vivo treatment of CD-1 mice with trichloroethylene (TCE-2) on thioglycollate (TG) recruited peritoneal exudate cells (PEC). SOT, 34, 1980.

27. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Anticonvulsant of trichloroethylene. SOT, 56, 1980.

28. Kessler, F.K., Laskin, D.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Mutagenic and transforming potential of povidone-iodine. SOT, 146, 1980.

29. Carmines, E.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Paraquat and diquat inhibit DNA synthesis in vitro. SOT, 133, 1980.

30. Laskin, D., Laskin, J., Weinstein, I.B., Bradley, R. and Carchman, R.A.: Tumor promoting phorbol esters are chemotactic for mouse peritoneal macrophages. SOT, 64, 1980.

31. Laskin, D., Laskin, J., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of macrophage cytotoxicity by phorbol esters. AACR, 77, 1980.

32. Debski, B.F., Bradley, R.D., Ranney, R.R. and Carchman, R.A.: The meta- bolic origin and influence of cyclic AMP in human neutrophil chemotaxis. Reticuloendothel. Soc., 1981.

33. Smith, B.M., Kessler, F.K., Carchman, S.H. and Carchman, R.A.: The role of calcium in macrophage chemotaxis. Reticuloendothel. Soc., 1981.

34. Riddle, R., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.: Effects of 1,2-dichloroethane and 1,1,1-trichloroethane in drinking water on reproduction and development in mice. SOT, 1981.

35. Lane, R., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.: Characterization of DNA metabolism in mouse primary spermatocytes. SOT, 1981.

36. Lane, R.W., Coles, R.B., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Phorbol diester receptors on HL-60 human promyelocytic leukemia cells. SOT, 1982.

37. Sturm, R.J., Smith, B.M., Laskin, D.L., Lane, R.W., Harris, L.S., Lawrence, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Agonist-antagonist interactions of phorbol esters in macrophages. AACR, 1982.

38. Smith, Bonita, M., Sturm, Robert J. and Carchman, R.A.: Calcium modulation of phorbol ester tumor promoter induced alterations in macrophage morpho-logy. ASPET/SOT, 1982.

39. Kessler, F.K., Charles, J.L., Condie, L., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of chlorinated phenols on mouse bone marrow sister chromatid exchange. ACT, 1982.

40. Lane, R.W., Coles, R.B., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Phorbol diester receptors on HL-60 human promyelocytic leukemia cells. ACT, 1982.

41. Lane, R.W., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Phorbol diester (PDE) binding and oxygen metabolism in differentiated HL-60 cells. The Toxicologist 3:144, 1983.

42. Smith, B.M., Lane, R.W., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: A comparison of the reversibility of phorbol diester-induced changes in macrophage morphology. The Toxicologist 3:144, 1983.

43. Dougherty, R.W., Carchman, R.A. and Freer, R.J.: Comparison of formyl peptide receptors in human neutrophils and HL-60 cells: binding and secretion. Fed. Proc. 42:1357, 1983.

Produced by an Industry Member

52614 5076

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

44. Schenkein, H.A., Carchman, R.A. and Ranney, R.R.: C-Reactive protein levels in severe periodontal disease. AADR, 1983.

45. Carchman, R.A., Ranney, R.R., Coles, R.B., Seyler, D.E. and Sturm, R.J.: Gossypol: A novel probe of neutrophils. AADR, 1983.

46. Ranney, R.R., Best, A.M., Tew, J.G. and Carchman, R.A.: Relationship between antibody to actinobacillus and depressed PMN chemotaxis. AADR, 1983.

47. Best, A.M., Carchman, R.A., Debski, B.F., Burmeister, J.A. and Ranney, R.R.: Incidence of depressed PMN chemotaxis in juvenile and severe periodontitis. AADR, 1983.

48. Fowler, A.A., Fisher, B.J., Centor, R.M., Coles, R.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Peripheral neutrophils in the adult respiratory distress syndrome show depressed chemotaxis and elevated lysosomal enzyme release. Amer. Thoracic Society, 1983.

49. Kelly, B., Sturm, R., Molowa, D. and Carchman, R.A.: Phorbol ester stimulation of lysosomal enzyme secretion from human peripheral blood monocytes. AACR, 1983.

50. Smith, B.M., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of phorbol 12-myristate-13-acetate on calcium efflux in mouse resident peritoneal macrophages. ASBC, 1983.

51. Sturm, R.J., Kelly, B.A., Molowa, D.T. and Carchman, R.A.: Characteristics of human monocyte chemotaxis to phorbol esters. ASBC, 1983.

52. Seyler, D.E., East, J.M. and Carchman, R.A.: Influence of phorbol esters on mouse sperm penetration of ova. ASPET, 1983.

53. Kelly, B.A., Sturm, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Human monocyte chemiluminescence in response to phorbol esters. ASPET, 1983.

54. Dougherty, R.W., Carchman, R.A., Putney, J.W. and Freer, R.J.: Agonist induced inositol lipid metabolism in human leukocytes. Fed. Proc. 42, 1983.

55. Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H. and Carchman, R.A.: Estimation and analysis of the dose-response surfaces associated with drug combinations. SOT, 1984.

56. Solana, R.P., Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H., Kessler, F.K. and Carchman, R.A.: Estimation and analysis of the drug dose-response surfaces associated with drug combinations. SOT, 1985.

57. Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Jones, D.E.: Assessment of Soman antidotal efficacy of ATR/2-PAM: The use of response surface modelling. Army Biosciences Meeting, March 1985.

58. Gaut, J.R. and Carchman, R.A.: A relationship between phorbol diester (PDE) mediated protein phosphorylation and a functional response in HL-60s, a human promyelocytic cell line. FASEB, 1985.

59. Carchman, R.A., Kelly, B., Mohanakumar, T., Taylor, M., McCrady, C.: Role of receptor-mediated protein phosphorylation in monocyte function. FASEB, 1985.

60. McCrady, C.W., Lewandowski, G.A. and Carchman, R.A.: Protein kinase C substrates in human T lymphocytes. AACR, 1985.

61. Bechard, D., Fisher, B., Fowler, A. and Carchman, R.A.: Macrophage Spreading Disparity: Alveolar vs. Peritoneal. FASEB, 1986.

62. Gaut, James R., Kramer, Caroline M., and Carchman, R.A.: A Correlation between Phorbol Diester-Induced Protein Phosphorylation and Superoxide Anion Generation in HL-60 Cells During Granulocytic Maturation. (1986).

63. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione Modifies Superoxide Anion (O2-) Generation in Human Neutrophils

52614 5077

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

and HL-60 Cells. FASEB, Feb. 1986.

64. Carchman, R.A.: The Relationship Between Phorbol Ester-Stimulated Lysosomal Enzyme Release and Protein Phosphorylation in Human Monocytes. (1986).

65. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione Alters Functional Response and Protein Phosphorylation Events in Resting and Stimulated Human Neutrophils. VIth Intern. Conf. on Cyclic Nucleotides, Calcium, and Protein Phosphorylation. (1986).

66. Kessler, F.K., Fowler, A.A., Fisher, B.J., Bechard, D.E., and Carchman, R.A.: Functional Responses of Guinea Pig Alveolar Macrophages. ASPET-SOT, Baltimore, MD. (October 1986).

67. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione modifies superoxide anion generation in human neutrophils and HL60 cells. Fed. Proc. 45(4): 854, (1986).

68. McCready, Carl W., Grant, Angus J., Merchant, Randall E., and Carchman, R.A.: Increased Human Lymphokine Activated Killer (LAK) Cell Activity In Vitro By Manipulation of Protein Kinase C and Ca. AACR (1987).

69. Shakarjian, M.P., Carter, W.H., and Carchman, R.A.: Analysis of the Effects of Menadione on Superoxide Anion (O2) Generation In A Neutrophil Cell Line Using Response Surface Modeling (RSM). ASPET (1987).

70. Kessler, F.K., Lyddane, J.E., Martin, B.R., and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of soman intoxication and stress on the superoxide anion response of guinea pig alveolar macrophages. 6th Annual Bioscience Review, Johns Hopkins University. (August 1987).

71. Carchman, R.A., Kessler, F.K., Scimeca, J.A., and Martin, B.R.: Effects of soman intoxication on guinea pig alveolar macrophages. IUPHAR, 10th International Congress of Pharmacology. (August 1987).

72. Massey, G.V., McCready, C.W., and Carchman, R.A.: Interleukin 2 (IL2) Induces Tumoridical Activity in Childhood Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia Cells. (1987).

73. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Relation of Protein Phosphorylation to the Actions of Menadione on Neutrophil Function: FASEB Summer Research Conference on Protein Kinases, Copper Mountain, Colorado, (July 1987).

74. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione: Relation between functional and subcellular events in the human neutrophil (PMN) and HL60 cell. Fed. Proc. 46:1038, (1987).

75. Carchman, R.A. and Shakarjian, M.P.: Modulation of superoxide anion production in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMN's) by menadion. Clin. Pharmac. Ther. 41(2):169, (1987).

76. Shakarjian, M.P., Kramer, C.M., and Carchman, R.A.: Inhibition of the chemotactic peptide-induced cytosolic calcium rise and subsequent respiratory burst in DMSO-differentiated HL-60 cells by menadione. The Calcium Messenger System: Implications for Toxicological Research, a Workshop Sponsored by the NIEHS, (March, 1988).

77. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Further evidence for the involvement of signal transduction pathways in the actions of menadione on human neutrophils (PMN). FASEB (1988).

78. Solana, Richard P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H., Jr., Harris, L.W., Lennox, W.J., Carchman, R.A. and Anderson, D.: Evaluation of the Efficacy of Two Carbamates, Physostigmine and Pyridostigmine, When Used in Combination for Protection against Organophosphate Exposure. JPET. (In preparation, 1989).

79. Tewes, F. J., Meisgen, T. J., Gomm, W. A., Roemer, E., Carchman, R. A.: Cigarette Parameters that Influence the Mutgenicity of Mainstream Smoke Condensate, (1998).

Privileged and Confidential

52614 5078

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf Guidelines for using this document: www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

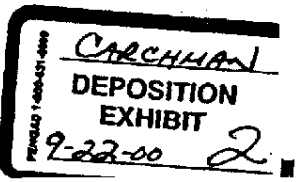
RICHARD A. CARCHMAN (Ph.D.)

Dr. Carchman is presently retired. Prior to retiring, Dr. Carchman was employed as Vice President of Research, Development and Engineering at Philip Morris Incorporated. Dr. Carchman received a Ph.D. in pharmacology from the State University of New York, Downstate Medical Center in 1972. Dr. Carchman also had post-doctoral training in molecular biology (Laboratory of Molecular Biology) at the National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health in 1974.

Dr. Carchman is a fact witness. He may also offer expert testimony in the following areas: past and present scientific knowledge relating to smoking and health; the pharmacology of nicotine, including Philip Morris' internal and external research regarding the pharmacological effects of nicotine; issues relating to Philip Morris' internal and external research concerning nicotine analogs; current and historical research activities, including research conducted by or for Philip Morris; development of cigarettes with lower "tar" and nicotine yields, and the scientific studies addressing the health effects of filter and low-yield products; the design and construction of cigarettes; issues related to molecular biology/carcinogenesis, issues related to internal and independent assessment of the ingredients/additives used in the manufacture of cigarettes, including their purpose and chemical and physiological effect; and Philip Morris' efforts to cooperate with and respond to certain governmental entities and public health organizations regarding cigarette design issues. Dr. Carchman may also offer opinions and testimony in response to related issues raised by Plaintiffs.

Produced in HUMPHREY

52614 5079



http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/amn07a00/pdf Stabilized URL: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

CURRICULUM VITAE

RICHARD ALLAN CARCHMAN

PERSONAL INFORMATION:

BIRTHDATE:	[DELETED] 1943	HOME ADDRESS:
BIRTHPLACE:	Queens, New York	[DELETED]
CITIZENSHIP:	United States	
SOC. SEC. NO.:	[DELETED]	
MARITAL STATUS:	Married	OFFICE ADDRESS:
WIFE:	Susan M.D., Ph.D., J.D. (Dec. '94)	Philip Morris U.S.A.
CHILDREN:	Evie (born 1979)	Research and Development
	Megan (born 1981)	P.O. Box 26583
		Richmond, Virginia 23261
		PHONE: (804) 274-5794

EDUCATION:

DEGREE	DATE	MAJOR	SCHOOL
Postdoctoral	5/74	Molecular Biology	Natl. Inst. of Health (Dr. I. Pastan)
Ph.D.	6/72	Pharmacology	SUNY Downstate Med Ctr. (Dr. R. Rubin)
B.S.	6/66	Biology/Chemistry	Long Island University

HONORS: Research Career Development Award (NIH), (1979-1984)
NIH Postdoctoral Fellowship
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Award
NIH Predoctoral Fellowship

POSITIONS HELD:

INSTITUTION	DEPARTMENT	RANK	DATES
Philip Morris USA	Research, Development & Engineering	Retired Vice President	2/1/99
Philip Morris USA	Research, Development & Engineering	V.P. RD&E	9/98-2/99
Philip Morris USA	Worldwide Scientific Affairs	V.P. Worldwide Sci. Affairs	12/97-8/98
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	V.P. Sci. Affairs	11/96-11/97
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Group Director Sci. Affairs	9/96-10/96
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Director Sci. Affairs	10/92 - 8/96
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Manager	2/91 -9/92
Philip Morris USA	Research and Development	Principal Scientist	12/88 -2/91
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Affiliate Professor	12/88
	Biostatistics	Affiliate Professor	12/88
MCV/VCU	Massey Cancer Center	Associate Director	10/88 - 12/88
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Professor	7/86 - 12/88
MCV/VCU	Massey Cancer Center	Assoc. Scien. Dir.	11/86 - 10/88
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Associate Professor	7/81 - 6/86
MCV/VCU	Biostatistics(joint appointment)		2/85 -
MCV/VCU	Biology (joint appointment)		9/83 -
MCV/VCU	Pharmacology/Toxicology	Assistant Professor	5/74 - 6/81
NIH, NCI	Lab Molecular Biology	Postdoctoral Fellow	9/72 - 5/74
SUNY, Downstate	Pharmacology	NIH Predoct. Fellow	9/68 - 8/72
Columbia Univ.	Inst. for Cancer Res.	Tech. Res. Assistant	9/64 - 8/68

Privilege Pending
Produced by

52614 5080

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Document from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

MEMBERSHIPS - SCIENTIFIC, HONORARY AND PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES:
American Society of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
Reticulendothelial Society
American College of Toxicology
International Union of Pharmacology, Toxicology Section
New York Academy of Sciences
Southeastern Regional Cancer Researchers
Drug Information Association
Sigma Xi
Society of Toxicology
American Association for Cancer Research
Center for Innovative Technology, Industrial Advisory Board, State of VA
State Council for Higher Education, Industrial member for Selecting Outstanding Teacher/Professor , State of VA

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL:
Scientific Submissions to: US OSHA-1996, CalEPA-1997, National Toxicology Program-1998 (also presented to National Toxicology Program committee)
National Academy of Science/National Research Council Committee - 1998
Chairman, Board of Directors, Center for Indoor Air Research - 1998
Health Canada Expert Panel - 1998
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences Training Grant (MCV/VCU) - 1998

Editorial and Journal Reviewer
Reviewer for Journal of Immunology
Reviewer for the Journal of Leukocyte Biology
Reviewer for The Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
Reviewer for the American Society of Pharmacology and Toxicology
Reviewer for Cancer Research
Reviewer for Biochemistry
Reviewer for Biochemical Biophysic ACTA
Editorial Advisory Board for Advances in Modern Environmental Toxicology
Editorial Board, Toxicology and Industrial Hygiene

Review Committees
Reviewer for Research Proposals for the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research
Expert Panel for PHS/HHS, Center for Disease Control
Environmental Health and Injury Control Scientific Advisor to the Virginia Environmental Endowment Foundation
Reviewer for Research Proposals for the Center for Alternative Animal Research, Johns Hopkins University
NIAID Special Review on Cytomegalovirus National Institute on Drug Abuse Special Review Committee (AIDS)

Meetings
Co-Chairman, 1988 FASEB meetings, Las Vegas, Nevada
Chairman, "Design, Implementation and Analysis of Drug Interaction Studies," 1987 ASPET meetings, Honolulu, Hawaii
Chairman, Virginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS)/Massey Cancer Center Symposium on Immunology/Toxicology/Cancer, Richmond, Virginia (1986)
Co-Chairman, Target Organ Toxicity (Endocrine), National Toxicology Program (1984) International Union of Pharmacology (IUPHAR), Section in Toxicology Program Committee, American College of Toxicology

University Committees:
MCV/VCU Cancer Center Member Reticuloendothelial System - Medical School
Recombinant DNA Committee
Dental Research Committee
Grievance Committee
Cancer Research Planning and Development Committee, Massey Cancer Center
Director - Leukocyte Cell Biology Program, Massey Cancer Center

52614 5081

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf Digitized by the Internet Archive http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Committee on Committees
Associate Scientific Director, Massey Cancer Center
Member, AIDS Symposium Conference Planning Committee
Admissions Committee
Advisor to first year students
Alternative Language Requirement Committee
Chairman, Comprehensive Exam Committee
Chairman, Promotion Committee for Dr. B. R. Martin (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1987)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. F. Cabral (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1987)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. D. Gewirtz (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1987)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. C. Gennings (School of Basic Health Sciences, 1988)
Member, Promotion Committee for Dr. S. Yanovich (School of Medicine, 1988)
Member, Promotion & Tenure Committee for Dr. L. Kaplowitz (School of Medicine, 1988)
Member, Promotion Committee for Dr. M. Kalimi (School of Health Sciences, 1988)
Chairman of Grievance Committee, School of Basic Health Science on Dr. Hsu and Dr. Macrina (1988)
Four year I & I Committee
Member Promotion Tenure Committee for Dr. K. L. White, Jr. (School of Basic Health Sciences), 1990.

GRADUATE STUDENTS TRAINED:

Predoctorals:
Estelle Goodell (Assistant Professor Basset/Columbia University)
Debra Laskin (Associate Professor, Rutgers University)
Bernard Debski (Chairman, Dept. of Periodontics, Univ. of Detroit)
James Charles (Vice President of Research, Philip Morris, USA)
Bonita Smith (NIH)
Barbara Kelly (Postdoctoral, MCV)
James Gaut (Postdoctoral Univ. of Rochester, N.Y.)
Dr. Richard Solana (Lieutenant Colonel, USAMRC, ICD, MD)
Karen Iorio (Postdoctoral, ADAMA)
Michael Shakarjian (Bristol Myers Squibb)
Dr. Ellen Byrne (Ass't Professor, School of Dentistry)
Todd O'Hara (Research Veterinarian)
Debbie Koller
Gerry Nixon

Co-Advisors:
David End (Pharmacologist - McNeil Laboratory)
Edward Carmines (Corporate Toxicologist, Hoechst-Roussel Pharmac.)
Richard Lane (VP-Lipton)

Predoctoral Committees:
Has been or is a member of 50 Ph.D. faculty advisory committees in the Departments of Pharmacology/Toxicology, Biochemistry, Physiology/Biophysics, Anatomy, Microbiology/Immunology and Biostatistics.

Postdoctorals:
William Warner (Associate Professor, NYU)
David Seyler (Assistant Professor, Columbia Hospital, Georgetown Univ.)
Joseph Monies (Institute for Chemical Defense, MD)
Colette F. Sirnad (Canada - Health & Safety)

Master of Science:
Jennifer Horn (M.S.)
Charu Krishnamuvthy (M.S.)
Maria Shulletta (M.S.)
Cindy Boswell (M.S.)

52614 5082

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Research Associates:
Paul Klykken (Assistant Professor, University of Mississippi)
Robert Sturm (Scientist, Ayerst Research Lab., NJ)
Carl McCrady, Assistant Professor MCV
Caroline Kramer, Assistant Professor MCV)

Research Assistant:
Fay Kessler

Scientists:
Dr. Paul Baron (Sloan Kettering, Surgical Oncology)
Dr. A. A. Fowler, III (Pulmonary Medicine, MCV)
Dr. Cecile Rose (Pulmonary & Environmental Medicine. Col.)
Dr. Scott Woolgen (Gastroenterology, MCV)
Dr. Gita Massey (Pediatrics, Oncology, MCV)
Dr. Li Fei (P.R. of China)
Dr. Tonfred Styblo (Surgical Oncology, MCV)
Dr. Zhi Gong Lin (P.R. of China)

ACTIVITIES - July-December 1988:

Teaching:
MI - Cell Biology of AIDS - 1 hour
MII - Antimicrobials and Antiparasites - 4 hours
General Princ. Tox. Mutagen/Carcin. - 4 hours
Biochemical Pharm. - Prot. Kinases - 1 1/2 hours
Microbial Biotechnology/Microbiology 691 - 3 hours

Reviewed - Scientific Reports:
Health Assessment Documents for EPA - Phtalate Esters
ATSDR/CDC - 1,2-dichloropropane
Health Canada - Development of Potentially Less Hazardous Cigarette - 1998

Edited - Journal of the American College of Toxicology (Vol. 7, No. 7, 1988):

Berenbaum, M.C.: Isobolographic, Algebraic, and Search Methods in the Analysis of Multiagent Synergy, pp. 17-28.

Staniswalis, J.G., and McCrady, C.W.: The Use of Kernel Estimators in Describing Human T Lymphocyte Proliferation Induced by Phorbol Esters and Ca Ionophore, pp. 29-41.

Wessinger, W.C., and Evans, E.B.: Modeling Multiple Agent Interactions in Behavioral Pharmacology, pp. 43-52.

Carter, W.H., Jr., Gennings, C., Staniswalis, J.G., Campbell, E.D., and White, K.L., Jr.: A Statistical Approach to the Construction and Analysis of Isobolograms, pp. 53-63.

Solana, R.P., Carter, W.H., Jr., Wilson, J.D., Chinchilli, V.M., and Carchman, R.A.: Qualitative Evaluation of Sister Chromatid Exchanges Elicited by Combinations of Genotoxic Compounds Using Response Surface Methodology, pp. 65-76.

Gessner, P.K.: A Straightforward Method for the Study of Drug Interactions: An Isobolographic Analysis Primer, pp. 77-102.

Gennings, C., Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H., Jr., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M., Staniswalis, J.G., Jones, D.E., Reid, F.M., and Koplovitz, I.: Assessing Physostigmine Efficacy by Response Surface Modeling: A Comparison to Pyridostigmine Efficacy, pp. 103-120.

Privileged and Confidential

52614 5083

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf
Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2014 http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Graduate School: Lectures

Biochemical Pharmacology
Nurse Anesthetist
Microbial Biotechnology
General Pharmacology - Chemotherapy
Director - Advanced Toxicology
Co-Director - Environmental Toxicology
Advanced Cardiovascular
Biology of Cancer
Tumor Immunology
Tutorial
Principles of Toxicology
Biotechnology

Medical School: Lectures

Insulin
Antibiotics
Review for 4th Year - Medical Students - Chemotherapy
Review for Residents and Interns

RESEARCH SUPPORT:

Advisor, "Modulation of Growth and Function in Childhood Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia Cells by Interleukin-2 and Manipulation of Protein Kinase C and Calcium Homeostasis," American Cancer Society Clinical Oncology Career Development Award, Years - 3, $90,000 (Dr. G. Massey, PI).

Principal Investigator, American Cancer Society, Institutional Grant, 1988-1991, $30,000/yr.

Principal Investigator, "Models of Pulmonary Edema," Dept. Army, 1988-1991, $1,300,000.

Principal Investigator, "Exploration of T Lymphocytes Expandability in AIDS," NIH, 1987-1990, $465,000

Principal Investigator, Travel Funds for Symposium in Honolulu, Hawaii, D.O.D., ($11,599) August, 1987.

Principal Investigator, "Application of Response Surface Methodologies for Determining Optimum Treatment Strategies for Nerve Threat Agents," U.S. Army, 1986-1990 ($1,100,000).

Advisor, "Biochemical Evaluation of F-Interactions in Granulocytes," N.I.H. N.I.D.R., 7/1/86 - 6/30/90 ($333,591).

Principal Investigator, "Phorbol Esters and Human Monocytes: Biochemical Mechanisms," NIH, 1985-1988 ($333,106).

Principal Investigator. Extension with funds ($120,122) of July 1988 - March 1989. "Characterization of Nerve Agent Exposure on Alveolar Macrophage Function."

Principal Investigator, "Characterization of Nerve Agent Exposure on Alveolar Macrophage Function," Army, 1985-1988 ($354,318).

Co-Principal Investigator, Special Instrument Grant, Spex Fluorograph, DOD, 1987 ($75,000).

Principal Investigator, "A New Protein Kinase Modulates Monocyte Activity," American Heart Association, Va. Affiliate, July 1984 - June 1985 ($24,900).

Principal Investigator, "A Multicomponent Analysis of Steroid Release," RCDA IKO4M00565, 1979-1984 ($219,000).

Principal Investigator, "Evaluation of Trental in Healthy and Diseased Human Subjects," Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals, 3/84 - 1/85 ($60,000).

Myocardial Infarction Study

52614 5084

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Principal Investigator, "Evaluation of Lever Research Products in Leukocytes from Healthy Human Subjects," Lever Brothers, Inc., renewable ($23,000).

Principal Investigator, "Lysosomal Enzyme Release from Human Monocytes," American Cancer Society, 11/82 - 10/83, IN-105G ($4,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "The Effect of Selected Organic Contaminants in Drinking Water on the Functions of Reproductive, Nervous and Immune Systems - An Integrated Approach," EPA, 3/81 - 2/83 ($918,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "Effects of Microwave Radiation on Cells in Culture," R808617-01, 1981-83 ($37,700) - EPA.

Co-Principal Investigator, "Metabolic Events Related to Macrophage Activation by MVE," NIH, CA29333-01, 1981-83 ($107,500).

Co-Investigator, "Excitation Secretion Coupling in Macrophages," Cystic Fibrosis, 1982-84 ($47,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "X Band Radiation: Effects on Cells in Culture," Office of Naval Research, 1982-84 ($50,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, Clinical Research Center for Periodontal Disease, 7/1/78 - 8/30/83 ($1,912,270).

Co-Principal Investigator, "Development of Short Term Immunotoxicological Assays for the Prediction of Chronic Toxicological Response Induced by Environmental Chemicals," Army, 1979 ($97,000).

Co-Principal Investigator, "The Effects of Selected Organic Contaminants in Drinking Water on the Functions of Reproductive, Nervous and Immune Systems - An Integrated Approach," EPA, 10/21/79 - 11/20/81 ($177,329).

Principal Investigator, "Drugs of Abuse on Neutral Function in Tissue Culture," 1977-1979, NIDA DA 01637 ($84,360).

Co-Investigator, "Macrophage Mediated Nucleotides," American Cancer Society, 1M 122, 1976-1978 ($177,000).

Co-Investigator, "Cannabinoids as Anti-Neoplastic Drugs," NIH NCI-117551, 1975-1977 ($65,000).

Principal Investigator, "Mechanism of Action of Cannabinoids in Neoplasia," NIH 17840, 1975-1977 ($59,000).

Principal Investigator, "Cyclic Nucleotide Metabolism in Punctional Mouse Adrenal Tumors Grown in Tissue Culture," A.D. Williams Research Award, 1974-1975 ($3,000).

TRAINING GRANTS:

Research Training in Cancer Etiology and Treatment - 1978-1984
Mechanisms of Cardiovascular Injury - 4/1/77 to 3/31/82
Toxicology Training Grant - 1978-

Cancer Training Grant - I.D. Goldman, Principal Investigator and R. A. Carchman

RESEARCH INTERESTS:

Molecular biology of hormone cell interactions
Relationship of signal transducers to cell function
Drug-cell interactions

INVITED SPEAKER:

Health Canada - Evaluation of Potentially Less Hazardous Cigarette - 1998

Session Co-Chair at the Drug Information Association (DIA) Workshop - Second Annual DIA Workshop on Preclinical Computer & Statistical Applications, Baltimore, MD, 1990.

Privileged and Confidential

52614 5085

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnl07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Response Surface Modeling of Multi-Agent Interactions, Parke-Davis, Ann Arbor, MI, 1988

FASEB, Model Drug Interactions, Las Vegas, NV, 1988

NINCDS sponsored, Phoenix, AZ, 1988

American Statistical Association, San Antonio, TX, 1988

People's Republic of China (Beijing, Xian, Chengdu, Chongqing, and Shanghai), August, 1987

Chaired, Symposium at the 1987 American Society of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1987

VIMS/VCU Immunotoxicology Symposium, Richmond, VA, 1987

Frederick Cancer Institute of the National Cancer Institute, Talk on Response Surface Modeling on Cancer Therapy, May, 1987

Center for Innovative Technology, Talk on Tumor Promoters and Oncogenes, Richmond, VA, 1987

DuPont, Glenolen, PA, 1987

Albuquerque, NM, Immunotoxicology, 1986

RJR Nabisco, Winston-Salem, NC, July, 1986

Genetic Toxicology Association, Philadelphia, Pa., May 1986

Lederle Laboratories, Indiana, May 1986
"Response surface methodologies and toxicology"

Seminar at The Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC) sponsored by FASEB at Central State University, Wilberforce, Ohio on March 13th and 14th, 1986

Co-Chairman at SOT Symposium, New Orleans, La., March, 1986
"Complex Mixtures and Multiple Agent Interactions"

Co-Chairman and presenter at the Massey Cancer Center symposium on "Biomedical Applications of Response Surface Methodologies," April, 1986

Workshop on Environmental Toxicity and the Aging Process, The Johns Hopkins Onocology Center, Baltimore, Maryland, October 1985

Invited Speaker at the Virginia Heart Institute, Richmond, VA, October 1985

Army Biosciences Review Meeting, Johns Hopkins University, MD, May 1985

Philip Morris, USA, Richmond, VA, January 1985

Inst. for Chem. Defense, Edgewood Arsenal, MD, June, Sept. 1984, April 1985

Chemical Industry Institute of Toxicology, Research Triangle Park, NC, September 1984

University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, August 1984

National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, August 1984

52614 5086

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

FASEB Workshop, Saxton River, VT, July 1984

Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, November 4, 1983

Immunotoxicology Workshop, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Research Triangle Park, NC, October 17-18, 1983

Clinical Research Center for Periodontal Disease, Symposium, February 25, 1983, Medical College of Virginia

Symposium on Environmental Health Research, April 9-10, 1983, Chicago, IL

Chemical Industry Institute of Toxicology, 1982

National Institute of Environmental Health Science, 1982

State Water Control Board, Henrico, VA, 1981

EPA-HERL Symposium, Cincinnati, OH, 1981

Mount Zion Research Center, San Francisco, CA, 1980

Georgetown University, Washington, DC, 1980

International Study Center for Environmental Health Sciences - Halocarbon Symposium, Washington, DC, 1980

International Pharmacology Meetings, France, Drug Abuse Symposium, 1978

International Pharmacology Meetings, Finland, Marihuana Satellite Symposium, 1976

Prepared health assessment chapters for consent decree documents for the Environmental Protection Agency (Drinking Water) on:
1) Ethylbenzene
2) Diphenylhydrazine

Reviewed for the EPA the health effects assessment chapters on:
1) Benzidine
2) Chlorinated phenols
3) Naphthalene
4) Nitrobenzene
5) Dichloropropane/Dichloropropene
6) Chlorinated benzenes
7) 3,3'-Dichlorodibenzidene
8) Mercury
9) Phthalate esters

Prepared and published human health effects documents for EPA on:
1) Trichloroethylene
2) Methylchloroform
3) Methylene chloride
4) Freon 113
5) Phthalate esters

CONSULTANT:

Consultant, Advisory Board, Virginia Center for Innovative Technology, Biotechnology

Consultant, National Institute of Neurological Childhood Disease and Stroke

52614 5087

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnf07a00/pdf Document hosted at www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Consultant, U.S. Forestry Service and Bureau of Land Management

Consultant, Center for Disease Control, Center for Environmental Health and Injury Control

Consultant, NIH Epilepsy Branch

Consultant to the Chemical Manufacturers Association on the Water Criteria Assessment - EPA Documents on:
1) Benzene

Prepared document for the American Petroleum Institute on:
1) Chloroform

Prepared document for General Dynamics, Inc. on:
1) Trichlorotrifluoroethane (FC-113)

Scientific Applications Inc.
Department of the Army
Hoechst-Roussell
Lever Research
Rhone Poulenc
Eastern Research Group
Environmental Protection Agency
Department of Justice
Centers for Disease Control

PUBLICATIONS: (Peer Reviewed)

Manuscripts:

1. Weinstein, I.B., Carchman, R.A., Marner, E. and Hirschberg, E.: Miracil D: Effect on nucleic acid synthesis, protein synthesis, and enzyme induction in Escherichia coli. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 142:440-449, 1967.

2. Hirschberg, E., Weinstein, I.B., Gersten, N., Marner, E. and Carchman, R.A.: Structure-activity studies on the mechanism of action of miracil D. Cancer Res. 28:601-607, 1968.

3. Hirschberg, E., Ceccarini, C., Osnos, M. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of inhibitors of nucleic acid and protein synthesis on growth and aggregation of the cellular slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 61:316-323, 1968.

4. Carchman, R.A., Hirschberg, E. and Weinstein, I.B.: Miracil D: Effect on the viscosity of DNA. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 179:158-164, 1969.

5. McMillan, D.E., Wolf, P.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Antagonism of the behavioral effects of morphine and methadone by narcotic antagonists in the pigeon. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap. 175:443-458, 1970.

6. Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Rubin, R.P.: The role of adrenocorticotropin and calcium in adenosine cyclic 3',5'-phosphate production and steroid release from the isolated, perfused cat adrenal gland. Molec. Pharmacol. 7(50):491-499, 1971.

7. Rubin, R.P., Carchman, R.A. and Jaanus, S.D.: Further studies on the relationship between cyclic AMP levels and adrenocortical activity. Endocrinol. 91(4):887-895, 1972.

8. Rubin, R.P., Carchman, R.A. and Jaanus, S.D.: The role of calcium and adenosine cyclic 3',5'-phosphate in the action of adrenocorticotropin. Nature 240(100):150-151, 1972.

9. Rein, A., Carchman, R.A., Johnson, G.S. and Pastan, I.: Simian virus 40 rapidly lowers cAMP levels in mouse cells. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 52:899-904, 1973.

Confidential Document HIRAY

52614 5088

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mne07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

10. Willingham, M.C., Carchman, R.A. and Pastan, I.: A mutant of 3T3 cells with cyclic AMP metabolism sensitive to temperature change. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 70(10):2906-2910, 1973.

11. Rubin, R.P., Jaanus, S.D., Carchman, R.A. and Puig, M.: Reversible inhibition of ACTH-induced corticosteroid release by cycloheximide: Evidence for an unidentified cellular messenger. Endocrinol. 93(3):575-580, 1973.

12. Anderson, W.B., Russell, T.R., Carchman, R.A. and Pastan, I.: Interrelationship between adenylate cyclase activity, adenosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate levels, and growth of cells in culture. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 70:3802-3805, 1973.

13. Carchman, R.A., Johnson, G.S., Pastan, I. and Scolnick, E.M.: Studies on the levels of cyclic AMP in cells transformed by wild-type and temperature-sensitive Kirsten sarcoma virus. Cell 1:59-64, 1974.

14. Johnson, G.S., D'Armiento, M. and Carchman, R.A.: N^-substituted adenines induce cell elongation independent of the intracellular cyclic AMP levels. Exp. Cell Res. 85:47-56, 1974.

15. Munson, A.E., Harris, L.S., Friedman, M.A., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: Antineoplastic activity of cannabinoids. J. Natl. Can. Inst. 55(3):597-602, 1975.

16. Rubin, R.P., Laychock, S.G., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: The interaction of cyclic AMP, prostaglandins, and calcium on secretion by the adrenal gland. Estratto da "Studi Sassaresi," Vol. 53, Fasc. 1-2, pp. 1-4, 1975.

17. Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Munson, A.E.: The inhibition of DNA synthesis by cannabinoids. Canc. Res. 36:95-100, 1976.

18. White, A.C., Munson, J.A., Munson, A.E. and Carchman, R.A.: The effects of tetrahydrocannabinol in Lewis lung adenocarcinoma cells in tissue culture. J. Natl. Canc. Inst. 56(3):655-658, 1976.

19. Rechler, M.M., Bruni, C.B., Podskalny, J.M. and Carchman, R.A.: DNA synthesis in cultured human fibroblasts. Supramolec. Results 41:159-166, 1976.

20. Rechler, M.W., Bruni, C.B., Podskalny, J.M., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: DNA synthesis in cultured human fibroblasts: Modulation by 3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Exp. Cell Res. 104:411-422, 1977.

21. Warner, W., Harris, L.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Inhibition of corticosteroidogenesis by D(-tetrahydrocannabinol. Endocrinol. 101:1815-1820, 1977.

22. End, D.W., Thoursen, K., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: A comparative study of the disposition of (-) tetrahydrocannabinol in neuroblastoma and glioma cells in tissue culture: In relation to cellular impairment. Molec. Pharmacol. 13:867-871, 1977.

23. Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of ruthenium red, A23187 and D-600 on steroidogenesis in Y-1 cells. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 528:409-415, 1978.

24. Harris, L.S., Carchman, R.A. and Martin, B.R.: Evidence for the existence of specific cannabinoid binding sites. (Otto Krayer Symposium, March 10-12, 1978. Tuscon, Arizona) Life Sciences 22:1131-1138, 1978.

25. Goodell, E.M., Bilgin, S. and Carchman, R.A.: Biochemical characteristics of phagocytosis in the P388D1 cells. Exp. Cell. Res. 114:57-62, 1978.

26. Accto, M., Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Flora, R.: Caffeine elicited withdrawal signs in morphine-dependent rhesus monkeys. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 50:203-207, 1978.

27. Ellis, E.F., Shen, J.C., Schrey, M.P., Carchman, R.A. and Rubin, R.P.: Prostacyclin: A potent stimulator of adrenal steroidogenesis. Prostaglandins 16:483-490, 1978.

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL

52614 5089

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

28. Carmines, E.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Kepone: Cellular sites of action. J. Tox. Appl. Pharmacol. 49:543-550, 1979.

29. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A., Ameen, R. and Dewey, W.L.: Inhibition of rat brain mitochondrial calcium transport by chlordecone. Tox. Appl. Pharmacol. 51:189-196, 1979.

30. Laskin, D.L., Laskin, J.D., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of phagocytosis by tumor promoters and epidermal growth factor in normal and transformed macrophages. Can. Res. 40i:1028-1035, 1980.

31. Carchman, R.A., Shen, J.C., Bilgin, S. and Rubin, R.P.: Diverse effects of protacyclin and corticotropin on calcium modulation of cyclic AMP and steroid production in normal and tumor cells of adrenal cortex. Biochem. Pharm. 29:2213-2218, 1980.

32. Kessler, F.K., Goodell, E.M. and Carchman, R.A.: P338D1: Calcium and the phagocytosis of Listeria monocytogenes. Cell Calcium 1:181-194, 1980.

33. Kessler, F.K., Laskin, D.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Assessment of somatogenotoxicity of providone-iodine using two in vitro assays. J. Environ. Path. and Toxicol. 4-2,3:327-335, 1980.

34. Carmines, E.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Method for the evaluation of dose effect data using a programmable calculator. J. Environ. Path. and Toxicol. 4:23-30, 1980.

35. White, J.C., Carchman, R.A. and Goldman, I.D.: The role of cyclic nucleotides in the metabolism of methotrexate by Ehrlich ascites cells. Canc. Res. 40:2400-2404, 1980.

36. Laskin, D.L., Laskin, J.L., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of macrophage chemotaxis by tumor promoting phorbol esters. Canc. Res. 41:1923-1928, 1981.

37. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Interactions of narcotics with synaptosomal calcium transport. Biochem. Pharmacol. 30:674-676, 1981.

38. Laskin, D.L., Laskin, J.D., Kessler, F.K., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Enhancement of macrophage-induced cytotoxicity by phorbol ester tumor promoters. Cancer Res. 41:4523-4528, 1981.

39. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Neurochemical correlates of chlordecone neurotoxicity. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health 8:707-718, 1981.

40. Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of ionophore A23187 on calcium fluxes from cultured adrenal cells. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 645:346-350, 1981.

41. Sanders, V.M., Kauffmann, B.M., White, K.L., Sain, L.E., Douglas, K.A., Carchman, R.A., Borzelleca, J. and Munson, A.E.: Humoral immune status of mice exposed to dichloroethylene. Tox. Appl. Pharmacol. 62:358-368, 1982.

42. Smith, B.M., Kessler, F.K., Carchman, S.H. and Carchman, R.A.: The role of calcium in macrophage chemotaxis to the phorbol ester tumor promoter TPA. Cell Calcium 3:503-514, 1982.

43. Thomas, J., Carver, M., Haisch, C., Thomas, F., Welch, J. and Carchman, R.A.: Differential effects of intravenous anaesthetic agents on cell-mediated immunity in the rhesus monkey. Clin. Exp. Immunol. 47:457-466, 1982.

44. Debski, B.F., Ranney, R.R. and Carchman, R.A.: The alterative effect of isobutyl methylxanthine in hypofunctional human neutrophil chemotaxis. Biochim. Biophys. Res. Comm. 108:1228-1234, 1982.

45. Smith, B.M., Sturm, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Calcium modulation of phorbol ester induced alterations in macrophage morphology. Canc. Res. 43:3385-3391, 1983.

46. Sturm, R.J., Smith, B.M., Lane, R.W., Laskin, D.L., Harris, L.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Agonist-antagonist interactions of phorbol esters in the macrophage. Canc. Res. 43:4552-4556, 1983.

52614 5090

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf

Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

47. Charles, J.L., Jacobson-Kram, D., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: The kinetics of in vivo sister chromatid exchange induction in mouse bone marrow cells by alkylating agents. I. Cyclophosphamide. Environ. Mutagen. 5:825-834, 1983.

48. Skalsky, H.L. and Carchman, R.A.: Aluminum homeostasis in man. J. Am. College Toxicol., J. Am. Coll. Toxicol. 2:405-423, 1983.

49. Fowler, A.A., Fisher, B.J., Centor, R.M. and Carchman, R.A.: Transition of neutrophil chemotactic and secretory processes in patients developing the adult respiratory disease syndrome. Am. J. Pathol. 116:427-435, 1984.

50. Smith, B.M., Lane, R.W., Sturm, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Reversibility of phorbol diester-induced macrophage spreading. Cell Biology and Toxicology 1:315-321, 1985.

51. Carter, W.H., Jr., Jones, E.E. and Carchman, R.A.: Application of response surface methods for evaluating the interactions of soman, atropine, and pralidioxime chloride. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology 5:S232-S241, 1985.

52. Jones, D.E., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Assessing pyridostigmine efficacy by response surface modeling. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology 5:S242-S251, 1985.

53. Smith, B.M., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Alterations in calcium metabolism in phorbol ester-treated mouse peritoneal macrophages. Cell Calcium 6:371-383, 1985.

54. Cabral, F., Cline, M., Carchman, R.A. and Marciano, R.A.: Movement of Negleria Fowleri stimulated by mammalian cells in vitro. J. of Protozoology 33(1):10-13, 1986.

55. Charles, J.D., Jacobson-Kram, D., Condie, L.W., Jr., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: The kinetics of in vivo sister chromatid exchange induction in mouse bone marrow cells by ethylnitrosourea and methylnitrosourea. Toxicol. and Appld. Pharm. 84:56-65, 1986.

56. Lane, R.W., Sturm, R.J., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of in vitro differentiation on phorbol diester receptor number in human promyelocytic leukemia (HL-60) cells. Can. Res. 46:3782-3788, 1986.

57. Carter, W.H., Jr., Chinchilli, V.M., Wilson, J.D., Campbell, E.D., Kessler, F.K. and Carchman, R.A.: An asymptotic confidence region for the ED100 from the logistic response surface for a combination of agents. The American Statistician 40(2):124-128, May 1986.

58. Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Application of response surface methodology to detect interactions of genotoxic agents in cultured mammalian cells. J. Tox. Environ. Health 19:173-183, 1986.

59. Solana, R.P., Wilson, J., Chinchilli, V.M., Carter, W.H., Kessler, F. and Carchman, R.A.: Estimation and analysis of the concentration-response surfaces associated with multiple-agent combinations. Toxicol. and Appld. Pharm. 85:231-238, 1986.

60. Gaut, J.R. and Carchman, R.A.: A correlation between phorbol diester-induced protein phosphorylation and superoxide anion generation in HL-60 cells during granulocytic maturation. J. of Biol. Chem. 262:826-834, 1987.

61. Solana, R.P., Chinchilli, V.M., Carter, W.H., Jr., Wilson, J.D. and Carchman, R.A.: The evaluation of biological interactions using response surface methodology. Cell Bio. and Toxicol. 3:263-277, 1987.

62. Solana, R.P., Chinchilli, V.M., Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Evaluation of the interaction of three genotoxic agents in eliciting sister-chromatid exchanges using response surface methodology. Fund. Applied Tox. 9:541-549, 1987.

63. Kelly, B.A. and Carchman, R.A.: The relationship between lysosomal enzyme release and protein phosphorylation in human monocytes stimulated by phorbol esters and opsonized zymosan. J. Biol. Chem. 262(36):17404-17411, 1987.

64. Kessler, F.K., Fisher, B.J., Bechard, D.E., Fowler, A.A. and Carchman, R.A.: Guinea pig alveolar macrophages: functional

52614 5091

Provided by the Tobacco Industry Research Committee

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

responsiveness. Lung. 166:33-46, 1987

65. Strnad, C.F. and Carchman, R.A.: Human T lymphocyte mitogenesis in response to the B oligomer of pertussis toxin is associated with an early elevation in cytosolic calcium concentrations. FEBS Letters 225:16-20, 1987.

66. McCrady, C.W., Li, Fei, Grant, A.J., Merchant, R.E., and Carchman, R.A.: Alteration of human lymphokine activated killer (LAK) cell activity by manipulation of protein kinase C and cytosolic Ca. Cancer Research 48:635-640, 1988.

67. Carter, W.H., Jr. and Carchman, R.A.: Mathematical and biostatistical methods for designing and analyzing complex chemical interactions. Fund. Applied Tox. 10:590-595, 1988.

68. Bechard, D.E., Fisher, B.J., Kessler, F.K., Carchman, R.A. and Fowler, A.A.: Macrophage spreading disparity: Alveolar vs Periotoneal. J. of Clin. & Lab. Immunol. 26:67-71, 1988.

69. Solana, R.P., Carter, W.H., Jr., Wilson, J.D., Chinchilli, V.M. and Carchman, R.A.: Qualitative evaluation of sister chromatid exchanges elicited by combinations of genotoxic compounds using response surface methodology. J. of Amer. College of Tox. 7(7):65-76, 1988.

70. Gennings, C., Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H., Jr., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M., Stansiwalis, J.G., Jones, D.E., Reid, F.M. and Koplovitz, I.: Assessing physostigmine efficacy by response surface modeling: a comparison to pyridostigmine efficacy. J. of Amer. College of Tox. 7(7):1013-1030, 1988.

71. McCrady, C.W., Ely, C., Westin, E. and Carchman, R.A.: Coordination and reversibility of signals for proliferative activation and IL-2 mRNA production in resting human T lymphocytes by phorbol ester and calcium ionophore. J. Biol. Chem. 263(34):18537-18544, 1988.

72. Strnad, C.F., Wei-Qi, Lin and Carchman, R.A.: Interactive effects of pertussis toxin and the phorbol ester tumor promotor, phorbol dibutyrate, on T lymphocyte mitogenesis and the expression of phenotypic determinants. Immunology 66:539-545, 1989.

73. Curtis, L.R., Seim, W.K., Siddens, L.K., Meager, D.A., Carchman, R.A. and Carter, W.H.: The role of exposure duration in hydrogen ion toxicity to trout. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 46(1):33-40, 1989.

74. Coles, R.B., Ranney, R.R., Freer, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Thermal regulation of FMLP receptors on human neutrophils. J. Leukocyte Biol. 45:529-537, 1989.

75. Stanislwalis, J.G., McCrady, C.W., Carter, W.H., Campbell, E.D. and Carchman, R.A.: The use of kernel estimators in the estimation and exploration of a response surface. J. of Amer. College of Tox. 7(7):29-41, 1989.

76. Massey, G.V., McCrady, C.W., Dunn, N.L., Russell, E.C. and Carchman, R.A.: Induction of tumoricidal activity and alterations of growth by interleukin-2 and manipulation of protein kinase C and cytosolic calcium in childhood acute lymphocytic leukemia cells. Leukemia Research, 3(8):602-610, 1989.

77. Kramer, C.M., Coles, R.B. and Carchman, R.A.: In vitro effects of cadmium chloride on calcium metabolism in guinea pig alveolar macrophages: lack of correlation with superoxide anion release and phagocytosis. In Vitro Toxicology. 3(2):153-160, 1990.

78. Solana, Richard P., Gennings, C., Anderson, D., Carter, W.H., Jr., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Comparing the response surfaces of two cholinolytics when used in combination with physostigmine as a pretreatment against organophosphate challenge. Drug. Chem. Tox. 12(3&4):197-219, 1989.

79. Gennings, C., Solana, R., Carter, W.H., Jr., Harris, L.W., Carchman, R.A., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M. and Talbot, B.G.: Assessing the efficacy of azaprophen and physostigmine as a pretreatment for GD-induced lethality in guinea pigs by response surface methodology. Fund. Applied Tox. 14:235-242, 1990.

80. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Alteration of human granulocyte functional responses by menadione. Arch. of Biochem. and Biophys. 283:1-11, 1990.

52614 5092

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf

Stanislwalis

81. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H., Jr., Anderson, D., Lennox, W.J., Carchman, R.A., and Harris, L.W.,: Evaluation of the Efficacy of Two Carbamates, Physostigmine and Pyridostigmine, When Used in Conjunction for Protection against Organophosphate Exposure. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology 15:814-819 (1990).

82. Baron, P.L., Koretz, M.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Induction of the Expression of Differentiation-Related Antigens on Human Colon Carcinoma Cells by Stimulating Protein Kinase C. Archives of Surgery 125:344-350 (1990).

83. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H. Jr., Anderson, D., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Comparing the efficacy of physostigmine pretreatment in combination with scopolamine versus artane against soman challenge. USAMRICD-TR-88-19. Baltimore, MD (January 1989).

84. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H. Jr., Talbot, B.G., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Azaprophen and physostigmine as a pretreatment for soman-induced incapacitation. USAMRICD-TR-88-22. Baltimore, MD (January 1989).

85. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Anderson, D.R., Lennox, W.J., Carter, W.H. Jr., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.W.: Efficacy of physostigmine plus cholinolytic vs physostigmine plus pyridostigmine plus cholinolytic against soman-induced lethality and physical incapacitation. USAMRICD-TR-89-05. Baltimore, MD (May 1989).

86. Gennings, C., Solana, R.P., Carter, W.H., Jr., Harris, L.W., Carchman, R.A., Campbell, E.D., Boyle, R.M. and Talbot, B.G. Assessing the efficacy of azaprophen and physostigmine as a pretreatment of soman induced incapacitation in guinea pigs by response surface modelling. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology, 14:235-242, 1990.

87. Solana, R.P., Harris, L.W., Carter, W.H., Jr., Talbot, B.G., Carchman, R.A., and Gennings, C. Evaluation of a two-drug combination pretreatment against organophosphorous exposure. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 102:421-429, 1990.

88. Solana, R.P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H., Jr., Anderson, D., Lennox, W.J., Carchman, R.A., and Harris, L.W. Efficacy comparison of two cholinolytics, scopolamine and azaprophen, when used in conjunction with physostigmine and pyridostigmine for protection against organophosphate exposure. Journal of the American College of Toxicology, 10:215-222, 1991.

89. Gennings, C., Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H. Jr., Sofia, R.D. and Swinyard, E.A.: Analysis of anticonvulsant and neurotoxic responses to combination therapy with carbamazepine, felbamate and phenytoin by response-surface modeling. Epilepsia, 1991

90. Massey, G. V., Kornstein, M. J., Wahl, D., Huang, X.L., McCrady, C. W., Carchman, R. A.: Angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia (Castleman's Disease) in an adolesscent female: Clinical and immunologic fundings. Cancer, 68(6): 1365-1372, 1991.

PUBLICATIONS

Chapters in Books:

1. Pastan, I., Anderson, W.B., Carchman, R.A., Willingham, M.C., Russell, T.R., and Johnson, G.S.: Cyclic AMP and malignant transformation. In: Control of Proliferation in Animal Cells, B. Clarkson and R. Baserga (eds.), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Publisher, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1973.

2. Pastan, I., Willingham, M.C., Carchman, R.A. and Anderson, W.B.: Cyclic AMP metabolism in normal and transformed fibroblasts. In: The Role of Cyclic Nucleotides in Carcinogenesis, J. Schultz and H.G. Gratzner (eds.), Academic Press, NY, pp. 47-56, 1973.

3. Carchman, R.A.: Correlation between AMP levels and morphological transformation induced by host or viral mutation. (Fourth Annual Symposium on Metabolism Regulation). In: Control Processes in Neoplasia, M.A. Mehlman and R.W. Hanson (eds.), Academic Press, NY, pp. 67-82, 1974.

Produced by an unidentified UCSF Industry Document Library

52614 5093

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/omn07a00/pdf

Digitized by the Internet Archive http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

4. Harris, L.S., Munson, A.E. and Carchman, R.A.: Antitumor properties of cannabinoids. In: Pharmacology of Cannabis, M.C. Braude and S. Szara (eds.), Raven Press, NY, pp. 749-762, 1976.

5. Carchman, R.A., Warner, W., White, A.C. and Harris, L.S.: Cannabinoids and neoplastic growth. In: Marihuana: Chemistry, Biochemistry, and Cellular Effects, G.G. Nahas (ed.), Springer Verlag, Chapter 28, pp. 329-345, 1976.

6. Ottenbrite, R.M., Regelson, W., Kaplan, A., Carchman, R.A., Morahan, P. and Munson, A.: Biological activity of polycarboxylic acid polymers. (The 173rd International Symposium of Polymer Drugs) In: Polymeric Drugs, L.G. Donamura and O. Vogl (eds.), Academic Press, NY, pp. 263-304, 1978.

7. Carchman, R.A., End, D.W., Dewey, W.L. and Warner, W.: Marihuana and opiate interactions with hormonal induced systems in cell culture. In: Progress in Clinical and Biological Research: Membrane Mechanisms of Drugs of Abuse, C.W. Sharp, Leo G. Abood and Alan R. Liss (eds.), Garland Press, NY, 27:237-252, 1979.

8. Kaplan, A.M., Ottenbrite, R.M., Regelson, W., Carchman, R.A., Morahan, P. and Munson, A.: Immunoadjuvant, antiviral, and antitumor activity of synthetic polyanions. In: Handbook of Cancer and Immunology, Vol. 5, Immunotherapy, H. Waters (ed.), Garland Press, N.Y., pp. 135-162, 1978.

9. Carchman, R.A., End, D.W., Parker, M.R. and Warner, W.: Marihuana and cell function. In: Marihuana: Biological Effects: Analysis, Metabolism, Cellular Responses, Reproduction, and Brain. G.G. Nahas and W.D.M. Paton (eds.), Pergamon Press, pp. 219-228, 1979.

10. Carchman, R.A. and Greenberg, M.M.: Health Assessment Document for 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane. U.S.E.P.A. Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. Final Report, September 1983, pp. 1-68.

11. Carchman, R.A.: Biochemical mechanisms of phorbol esters on lymphoid cells. NIH Immunotoxicology Workshop, pp. 339-369, 1983.

12. Williams, J.R., Spencer, P.S., Stahl, S.M., Borzelleca, J.F., Nichols, W., Pfitzer, E., Yunis, E.J., Carchman, R.A., Opishinski, J.W. and Walford, R.A.: Interaction of Aging and Environmental Agents: The Toxicological Perspective, In: Environmental Toxicity and the Aging Processes, S.R. Baker and M. Rogul (eds.), Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York, NY, 1987.

13. Carchman, R.A., Gennings, C., Swinyard, D.A., and Carter, W.H., Jr.: The use of response surface methodologies in understanding drug interactions. In: Antiepileptic Drug Interactions (Chapter 18). W. H. Pilick, editor. Demos Publications: New York, pp. 245-259, 1989.

PUBLICATIONS

Abstracts:

1. Hirschberg, E., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Miracil D.: An inhibitor of deoxyribonucleic and ribonucleic acid synthesis in mouse leukemia L1210 ascites. 9th Internat. Cancer Congress, Tokyo, p. 347, 1966.

2. Carchman, R.A., Weinstein, I.B. and Hirschberg, E.: The effects of Miracil D on bacterial enzyme induction. Bacteriol. Proc., p. 32, 1968.

3. Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Rubin, R.P.: Action of ACTH and calcium on adrenal cyclic AMP production and steroid release. Fed. Proc. 30:58, 1971.

4. Rubin, R.P., Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Feinberg, M.B.: The role of ACTH and cyclic AMP in corticosteroid release from the adrenal cortex. Physiology and Pharmacology of Cyclic AMP - An International Conference, Milan, Italy, p. 126, 1971.

5. Carchman, R.A., Jaanus, S.D. and Rubin, R.P.: Effect of divalent cations on adrenal adenyl cyclase activity. Fed. Proc. 31(2):294, 1972.

52614 5094

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnf07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

6. Harris, L.S., Munson, A.E., Carchman, R.A., Friedman, M.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Antitumor properties of cannabinoids. Intl. Conf. on Cannabis, Atlanta, GA, 1974.

7. Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Munson, A.E.: Evaluation of cannabinoids as antineoplastic in vitro. Sixth International Congress of Pharmacology, Helsinki, Finland, p. 553, 1975.

8. White, A.C., Munson, A.E., Munson, J.A., Haris, L.S. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of D9-THC on Lewis lung cells in culture. VA J. Sci. 26:92, 1975.

9. Harris, L.S., Carchman, R.A. and Munson, A.E.: Structure-antitumor activity of cannabinoids. Pharmacologist 17:165, 1975.

10. Munson, A.E., White, A.C., Carchman, R.A. and Harris, L.S.: D(THC: Inhibition of DNA synthesis on cells in tissue culture. Pharmacologist 17:795, 1975.

11. Warner, W., Carchman, R.A., Harris, L.S. and Watts, D.T.: Inhibition of steroidogenesis by cannabinoids. Fed. Proc. 35:643, 1976.

12. White, A. and Carchman, R.A.: Cellular mediated decreases in sensitivity to the inhibitory effect of D(tetrahydrocannabinol (D(tetrahydrocannabinol (D(THC). Fed. Proc. 35:644, 1976.

13. End, D., Carchman, R.A., Thoursen, K., Dewey, W.L. and Harris, L.S.: The uptake and distribution of ^{3}H-tetrahydrocannabinol in cultured neural and glial cells. ASPET, 1976.

14. Carchman, R.A., End, D., Thoursen, K., Dewey, W.L. and Harris, L.S.: The inhibition of growth and macromolecular synthesis in neural cells in tissue culture by D(-tetrahydrocannabinol. ASPET, 1976.

15. Goodell, E.M., Munson, A.E. and Carchman, R.A.: Growth and phagocytosis characteristics of P388D1 cells in tissue culture. Reticul. Soc., 1976.

16. Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: A possible inhibitory role of calcium in Y-1 cell steroidogenesis. Fed. Proc. 36i:276, 1977.

17. Goodell, E., Kessler, F., Bilgin, S. and Carchman, R.A.: Opiate-induced alterations of calcium exchange in mouse neuroblastoma (NB2A) cells. Fed. Proc. 36:1252, 1977.

18. End, D., Warner, W., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: Opiate-induced alterations of calcium exchange in mouse neuroblastoma (NB2A) cells. Fed. Proc. 36:943, 1977.

19. Carchman, R.A., Martin, B.R., Ambrose, A.M. and Friedman, M.A.: The demonstration of cannabinoid binding site(s) in THC cells in tissue culture. Fed. Proc. 36:1027, 1977.

20. Carchman, R.A. and Kessler, F.K.: The role of calcium in the phagocytosis in Listeria monocytogenes (Lm) by P388D1 cells in tissue culture. Reticuloendothel. Soc., 1977.

21. End, D., Dewey, W.L. and Carchman, R.A.: The effects of morphine on K stimulated ^{45}Ca exchange and transmitter release in rat brain synaptosomes. Fed. Proc., 1978.

22. Carmines, Edward L., Burkhalter, Jack, Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, Joseph F.: Inhibitory effects of chloroform on the P388D1 macrophage cell. Fed. Proc., 1978.

23. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Assessment of the neurotoxicity of kepone in vitro. Pharmacologist 20:188, 1978.

24. Laskin, Debra L., Laskin, Jeffrey D., Weinstein, I. Bernard, Munson, A.E., Kessler, Fay K. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of phagocytosis by tumor promoters and epidermal growth factor in normal and transformed macrophages. AACR, 81, 1979.

52614 5095

Public Document in HUAPHEY

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

25. Laskin, Debra L., Kessler, Fay K. and Carchman, R.A.: Methyl vinyl ether (MVE) recruited mouse peritoneal macrophages are cytotoxic to L5178Y lymphoma cells. Reticuloendothel. Soc. 101, 1979.

26. Carchman, R.A., Kessler, F., Bradley, R., Laskin, D. and Munson, A.: The effects of the in vivo treatment of CD-1 mice with trichloroethylene (TCE-2) on thioglycollate (TG) recruited peritoneal exudate cells (PEC). SOT, 34, 1980.

27. End, D.W., Carchman, R.A. and Dewey, W.L.: Anticonvulsant of trichloroethylene. SOT. 56, 1980.

28. Kessler, F.K., Laskin, D.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Mutagenic and transforming potential of povidone-iodine. SOT, 146, 1980.

29. Carmines, E.L., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Paraquat and diquat inhibit DNA synthesis in vitro. SOT, 133, 1980.

30. Laskin, D., Laskin, J., Weinstein, I.B., Bradley, R. and Carchman, R.A.: Tumor promoting phorbol esters are chemotactic for mouse peritoneal macrophages. SOT, 64, 1980.

31. Laskin, D., Laskin, J., Weinstein, I.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Modulation of macrophage cytotoxicity by phorbol esters. AACR, 77, 1980.

32. Debski, B.E., Bradley, R.D., Ranney, R.R. and Carchman, R.A.: The meta- bolic origin and influence of cyclic AMP in human neutrophil chemotaxis. Reticuloendothel. Soc., 1981.

33. Smith, B.M., Kessler, F.K., Carchman, S.H. and Carchman, R.A.: The role of calcium in macrophage chemotaxis. Reticuloendothel. Soc., 1981.

34. Riddle, R., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.: Effects of 1,2-dichloroethane and 1,1,1-trichloroethane in drinking water on reproduction and development in mice. SOT, 1981.

35. Lane, R., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.: Characterization of DNA metabolism in mouse primary spermatocytes. SOT, 1981.

36. Lane, R.W., Coles, R.B., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Phorbol diester receptors on HL-60 human promyelocytic leukemia cells. SOT, 1982.

37. Sturm, R.J., Smith, B.M., Laskin, D.L., Lane, R.W., Harris, L.S., Lawrence, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Agonist-antagonist interactions of phorbol esters in macrophages. AACR, 1982.

38. Smith, Bonita, M., Sturm, Robert J. and Carchman, R.A.: Calcium modulation of phorbol ester tumor promoter induced alterations in macrophage morpho-logy. ASPET/SOT, 1982.

39. Kessler, F.K., Charles, J.L., Condie, L., Borzelleca, J.F. and Carchman, R.A.: Effects of chlorinated phenols on mouse bone marrow sister chromatid exchange., ACT, 1982.

40. Lane, R.W., Coles, R.B., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Phorbol diester receptors on HL-60 human promyelocytic leukemia cells. ACT, 1982.

41. Lane, R.W., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: Phorbol diester (PDE) binding and oxygen metabolism in differentiated HL-60 cells. The Toxicologist 3:144, 1983.

42. Smith, B.M., Lane, R.W., Carchman, R.A. and Borzelleca, J.F.: A comparison of the reversibility of phorbol diester-induced changes in macrophage morphology. The Toxicologist 3:144, 1983.

43. Dougherty, R.W., Carchman, R.A. and Freer, R.J.: Comparison of formyl peptide receptors in human neutrophils and HL-60 cells: binding and secretion. Fed. Proc. 42:1357, 1983.

Philip Morris Incorporated
Philip Morris R&D Library

52614 5096

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

44. Schenkein, H.A., Carchman, R.A. and Ranney, R.R.: C-Reactive protein levels in severe periodontal disease. AADR, 1983.

45. Carchman, R.A., Ranney, R.R., Coles, R.B., Seyler, D.E. and Sturm, R.J.: Gossypol: A novel probe of neutrophils. AADR, 1983.

46. Ranney, R.R., Best, A.M., Tew, J.G. and Carchman, R.A.: Relationship between antibody to actinobacillus and depressed PMN chemotaxis. AADR, 1983.

47. Best, A.M., Carchman, R.A., Debski, B.F., Burmeister, J.A. and Ranney, R.R.: Incidence of depressed PMN chemotaxis in juvenile and severe periodontitis. AADR, 1983.

48. Fowler, A.A., Fisher, B.J., Centor, R.M., Coles, R.B. and Carchman, R.A.: Peripheral neutrophils in the adult respiratory distress syndrome show depressed chemotaxis and elevated lysosomal enzyme release. Amer. Thoracic Society, 1983.

49. Kelly, B., Sturm, R., Molowa, D. and Carchman, R.A.: Phorbol ester stimulation of lysosomal enzyme secretion from human peripheral blood monocytes. AACR, 1983.

50. Smith, B.H., Warner, W. and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of phorbol 12-myristate-13-acetate on calcium efflux in mouse resident peritoneal macrophages. ASBC, 1983.

51. Sturm, R.J., Kelly, B.A., Molowa, D.T. and Carchman, R.A.: Characteristics of human monocyte chemotaxis to phorbol esters. ASBC, 1983.

52. Seyler, D.E., East, J.M. and Carchman, R.A.: Influence of phorbol esters on mouse sperm penetration of ova. ASPET, 1983.

53. Kelly, B.A., Sturm, R.J. and Carchman, R.A.: Human monocyte chemiluminescence in response to phorbol esters. ASPET, 1983.

54. Dougherty, R.W., Carchman, R.A., Putney, J.W. and Freer, R.J.: Agonist induced inositol lipid metabolism in human leukocytes. Fed. Proc. 42, 1983.

55. Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H. and Carchman, R.A.: Estimation and analysis of the dose-response surfaces associated with drug combinations. SOT, 1984.

56. Solana, R.P., Wilson, J.D., Carter, W.H., Kessler, F.K. and Carchman, R.A.: Estimation and analysis of the drug dose-response surfaces associated with drug combinations. SOT, 1985.

57. Carchman, R.A., Carter, W.H., Jr. and Jones, D.E.: Assessment of Soman antidotal efficacy of ATR/2-PAM: The use of response surface modelling. Army Biosciences Meeting, March 1985.

58. Gaut, J.R. and Carchman, R.A.: A relationship between phorbol diester (PDE) mediated protein phosphorylation and a functional response in HL-60s, a human promyelocytic cell line. FASEB, 1985.

59. Carchman, R.A., Kelly, B., Mohanakumar, T., Taylor, M., McCrady, C.: Role of receptor-mediated protein phosphorylation in monocyte function. FASEB, 1985.

60. McCrady, C.W., Lewandowski, G.A. and Carchman, R.A.: Protein kinase C substrates in human T lymphocytes. AACR, 1985.

61. Bechard, D., Fisher, B., Fowler, A. and Carchman, R.A.: Macrophage Spreading Disparity: Alveolar vs. Peritoneal. FASEB, 1986.

62. Gaut, James R., Kramer, Caroline M., and Carchman, R.A.: A Correlation between Phorbol Diester-Induced Protein Phosphorylation and Superoxide Anion Generation in HL-60 Cells During Granulocytic Maturation. (1986).

52614 5097

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf

Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

63. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione Modifies Superoxide Anion (O2-) Generation in Human Neutrophils and HL-60 Cells. FASEB, Feb. 1986.

64. Carchman, R.A.: The Relationship Between Phorbol Ester-Stimulated Lysosomal Enzyme Release and Protein Phosphorylation in Human Monocytes. (1986).

65. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione Alters Functional Response and Protein Phosphorylation Events in Resting and Stimulated Human Neutrophils. VIth Intern. Conf. on Cyclic Nucleotides, Calcium, and Protein Phosphorylation. (1986).

66. Kessler, F.K., Fowler, A.A., Fisher, B.J., Bechard, D.E., and Carchman, R.A.: Functional Responses of Guinea Pig Alveolar Macrophages. ASPET-SOT, Baltimore, MD. (October 1986).

67. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione modifies superoxide anion generation in human neutrophils and HL60 cells. Fed. Proc. 45(4): 854, (1986).

68. McGrady, Carl W., Grant, Angus J., Merchant, Randall E., and Carchman, R.A.: Increased Human Lymphokine Activated Killer (LAK) Cell Activity In Vitro By Manipulation of Protein Kinase C and Ca. AACR (1987).

69. Shakarjian, M.P., Carter, W.H., and Carchman, R.A.: Analysis of the Effects of Menadione on Superoxide Anion (O2) Generation In A Neutrophil Cell Line Using Response Surface Modeling (RSM). ASPET (1987).

70. Kessler, F.K., Lyddane, J.E., Martin, B.R., and Carchman, R.A.: Effect of soman intoxication and stress on the superoxide anion response of guinea pig alveolar macrophages. 6th Annual Bioscience Review, Johns Hopkins University. (August 1987).

71. Carchman, R.A., Kessler, F.K., Scimeca, J.A., and Martin, B.R.: Effects of soman intoxication on guinea pig alveolar macrophages. IUPHAR, 10th International Congress of Pharmacology. (August 1987).

72. Massey, G.V., McGrady, C.W., and Carchman, R.A.: Interleukin 2 (IL2) Induces Tumoridical Activity in Childhood Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia Cells. (1987).

73. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Relation of Protein Phosphorylation to the Actions of Menadione on Neutrophil Functions. FASEB Summer Research Conference on Protein Kinases, Copper Mountain, Colorado, (July 1987).

74. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Menadione: Relation between functional and subcellular events in the human neutrophil (PMN) and HL60 cell. Fed. Proc. 46:1038, (1987).

75. Carchman, R.A. and Shakarjian, M.P.: Modulation of superoxide anion production in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMN's) by menadion. Clin. Pharmac. Ther. 41(2):169, (1987).

76. Shakarjian, M.P., Kramer, C.M., and Carchman, R.A.: Inhibition of the chemotactic peptide-induced cytosolic calcium rise and subsequent respiratory burst in DMSO-differentiated HL-60 cells by menadione. The Calcium Messenger System: Implications for Toxicological Research, a Workshop Sponsored by the NIEHS, (March, 1988).

77. Shakarjian, M.P. and Carchman, R.A.: Further evidence for the involvement of signal transduction pathways in the actions of menadione on human neutrophils (PMN). FASEB (1988).

78. Solana, Richard P., Gennings, C., Carter, W.H., Jr., Harris, L.W., Lennox, W.J., Carchman, R.A. and Anderson, D.: Evaluation of the Efficacy of Two Carbamates, Physostigmine and Pyridostigmine, When Used in Combination for Protection against Organophosphate Exposure. JPET. (In preparation, 1989).

79. Tewes, F. J., Meisgen, T. J., Gomm, W. A., Roemer, E., Carchman, R. A.: Cigarette Parameters that Influence the Mutgenicity of Mainstream Smoke Condensate. (1998).

Digitized by Industry Documents Library

52614 5098

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Digitized by the Industry Documents Library http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

Dechert

FAX TRANSMISSION SHEET

DATE: September 20, 2000

TO:	Fred Baker	FAX: 843-216-9440	TEL:
CC:		FAX:	TEL:
FROM:	Liz Blackwell	FAX: 215.994.	TEL: 215.994.2790
ROOM:	3942	EMAIL: elizabeth.blackwell@dechert.com	
CLIENT:	045822	MATTER: 279927	

TOTAL PAGES (INCLUDING COVER SHEET):

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: The information contained in this facsimile message is legally privileged and confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that you should not further disseminate, distribute or copy this message. In addition, if you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by collect telephone call and return the original message to us at the address below via the United States Postal Service. Thank you.

Fred,

Attached is a list of Dr. Carchman's reliance materials. Pam Kandzari has advised me that you will deliver it to the appropriate person in your office. Thanks.

.DOCUM.NT2 09/20/00 6:40 PM

BOSTON
BRUSSELS
HARRISBURG
HARTFORD
LONDON
NEW YORK
PARIS
PHILADELPHIA
PRINCETON
WASHINGTON

produced by R.J.T.C
HUVISH

52614 5099

IF ALL PAGES ARE NOT RECEIVED, PLEASE CALL 215.994.2817

CARCHMAN
DEPOSITION EXHIBIT
9-22-00 3

Dechert Price & Rhoads
4000 Bell Atlantic Tower • 1717 Arch Street • Philadelphia, PA 19103-2793
Tel: 215.994.4000 • Fax: 215.994.2222 • www.dechert.com

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mm07a00/pdf
Created on http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
1.	Feinstein, Alvan R. "Biases introduced by confounding and imperfect retrospective and prospective exposure assessments." Ed. John D. Graham. The Role of Epidemiology in Regulatory Risk Assessment: Proceedings of the Conference on the Proper Role of Epidemiology in Risk Analysis, Boston, MA, 13-14 October 1994. Amsterdam: Elsevier. 29-38.	19950000		
2.	Wagner, Bernard M. Letter. "The Mutagen = Carcinogen Controversy." Modern Pathology 3(5): 555-556.	00000000		
3.	Verordnungen Uber Tobakerzeugnisse (Tobakverordnung); Regulation Concerning Tobacco Products (Tobacco Regulation)	19771220		
4.	Van Proosdy, C. Smoking: Its Influence on the Individual and its Role in Social Medicine with Forward by R. Doll. Amsterdam: Elsevier Publishing Co., 1960.	19600000		
5.	Memorandum from A. Tricker to SA Worldwide re: "Nitrosamine research in Munich" and forwards the following abstract and report, Richter E. "Metabolism of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone by precision-cut rodent and human liver and lung slices"	19971023	2063599499 2063599514 2063599524	2063599502 2063599516 2063599559
6.	Wynder, Ernst L. "The Place of Tobacco in the Etiology of Lung Cancer." Conn. State Med. J. 18(0): 321-329.	19540400		
7.	Ames, Bruce N. and Lois Swirsky Gold. "Dietary Carcinogens, Environmental Pollution, and Cancer: Some Misconceptions." Med. Oncol. & Tumor Pharm. 7(2/3): 69-85.	19900000		
8.	Objectives Results and Cost of Biological Studies By Consulting Laboratories 1959-1968	19690000/E	1000127014	1000127018
9.	Dunn, William L., ed. Smoking Behavior: Motives and Incentives. Washington, D.C.: V.H. Winston and Sons.	19730000		
10.	The Research Program of The Scientific Advisory Board To The Tobacco Industry Research Committee	19590700	2015067228	2015067238A
11.	Memorandum from Marketing Information & Analysis to George Yatunkis re: "De-Nic Shipment and Retail Test Market Performance"	19940802	2051001038	2051001047
12.	Board of Directors Presentation 19590930 by Dr. Robert DuPuis	19590930	1000305969	1000305990
13.	Memorandum from Frank E. Resnik to Helmut Wakeham re: "Highlights of The Discussion With Dr. A.J.P. Martin On The Chemistry of Burning Tobacco"	19600517	1001894297	1001894300
14.	Tobacco And Health - R&D Approach - Presentation to R&D Committee by Helmut Wakeham at meeting held in New York Office	19611115	1000277423	1000277447
15.	Memorandum from William L. Dunn to Abe Bavley re: "Additive for Providing Lung Impact in the Denicotinized Cigarette"	19630423	1001900169	
16.	Memorandum from R.H. Blackmore to Abe Bavley re: "Project 0100 - Objective For 1964"	19631121	1000825873	1000825876
17.	Operations Department Presentation To Philip Morris Board of Directors, Research And Development	19641028	1000307159	1000307164
18.	Chronic (48 Week) Smoking Study - Cynamolgus Monkeys Final Report Project No. 270-137	19680718	1001603219	1001603291
19.	Memorandum from Thomas S. Osdene to Helmut Wakeham re: "Visit With Dr A Burger, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia, On 19681216"	19681226	1004865688	1004865689
20.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to Clifford H. Goldsmith re: "Proposal For A Biological Research Program"	19690701	1000217068	1000217084
21.	Ryan, Frank J. and B.R. Hancock, Philip Morris Research Center Special Report "Puffing Behavior On High And Low Delivery	19730900	1000354257	1000354277

52614 5100

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Cigarettes"			
22.	Memorandum from E.B.[Ted] Sanders to Walter F. Gannon re: "Testing of Nicotine Analogues"	19740131	1000734574	1000734578
23.	Letter from Ernst L. Wynder to Clifford H. Goldsmith re: testing cigarettes for biological activity	19740530	1003710586	
24.	Schori, Thomas R. and Barbara W. Jones, Philip Morris Research Center Special Report "Does The Smoker Compensate For Changes In Delivery In Order To Regulate Intake (TNT-4)"	19740800	1000356550	1000356576
25.	Memorandum from William L. Dunn and R.M. Ikeda to Distribution re: "Sensory Experiences Associated with Smoking"	19740306	1002645522	1002645528
26.	National Cancer Institute, Smoking And Health Program, High Nicotine/Tar, Low Tar Cigarettes, Minutes of Meeting	19760505	1000022505	1000022519
27.	Smoking And Health Program, National Cancer Institute, Status Report	19760600	1003107637	1003107908
28.	Memorandum from Robert A. Pages to Thomas S. Osdene re: "Summary of The Evolution of In Vitro Assays At Philip Morris: 1973-1977"	19770325	1000053316	1000053317
29.	Letter from Thomas S. Osdene To Leo G. Abood about possible future collaboration	19780306	2022953899	
30.	Memorandum from Thomas S. Osdene to File re: "Recommendations For Long-term Plans For CTR"	19781113	2021016008	2021016010
31.	Long Term Planning - INBIFO	19790000/E	1000130662	1000130698
32.	Report by Arthur D. Little for Enviro Control, Inc., "Development of A Flavor System And Nicotine Mimic For Acceptability To Smokers of Candidate Potentially Less Hazardous Cigarettes, Final Report, Tasks I and II"	19790120	1003109604	1003109766
33.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to Robert B. Seligman re: "Program Review-Psychology"	19790222	1000017226	1000017227
34.	Memorandum from Raymond Pagan to Robert B. Seligman re: "Program Review-Smoking Behavior"	19790223	1003293244	1003293245
35.	Memorandum from Victor J. DeNoble, William L. Dunn, Thomas S. Osdene, and Frank Ryan to Robert B. Seligman re: "Self-Administration - Reinforcement - 'Addiction'"	19800723	1003060621	
36.	Memorandum from Thomas S. Osdene to Helmut Wakeham re: "Tobacco Additives.	19800911	1000123779	1000123781
37.	Memorandum from Jeffrey I. Seeman to Thomas S. Osdene re: "Synthesis And Chemistry of Nicotine Analogues (19791001-19800930)"	19801020	2022953856	2022953860
38.	Memorandum from Jeffrey I. Seeman to Thomas S. Osdene re: "Future Work in the Nicotine Receptor Field"	19801020	2022953861	2022953862
39.	Memorandum from Victor J. DeNoble and Lisa Carron to Robert B. Seligman re: "Oral Presentation– Studies of Intraventricular Infusions of (-)-Nicotine On Behavior Maintained Under Fixed Ratio Schedules (FR)"	19810203	1000800117	1000800118
40.	Victor J. DeNoble handwritten notes re: "Possible Richmond Meeting Topic"	19810603	1000040405	1000040410
41.	Banyasz, Joseph L., Philip Morris Research Center Annual Report "1904 - Bioengineering Studies Annual Report"	19820521	1000403309	1000403355
42.	Memorandum from Victor J. DeNoble and Paul Mele to James L. Charles re: "Behavioral Effects of Termination of Chronically Administered Nicotine-Acetaldehyde Combinations on Lever	19831005	1003060631	1003060633

52614 5101

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Pressing Maintained Under a Fixed Ratio Schedule of Food Presentation in Rats"			
43.	Letter from Ty Fujiwara to Ewald Roemer forwarding GLP Establishment Inspection Report for INBIFO	19831220	2501687702 2501687703	2501687702 2501687715
44.	Memorandum from Robert N. Ferguson to E.B. (Ted) Sanders re: "Focus Goal No. 1 Strategy"	19850415	2001244722	2001244730
45.	Letter from Dietrich Hoffmann to Jeffrey I. Seeman re: Dr. Seeman's paper in Tetrahedron on the chemistry of nicotine analogues	19850524	2022953597	
46.	Letter from Jeffrey I. Seeman to Dietrich Hoffmann re: responding to request for sample of 6-methylnicotine	19850530	2021621206	
47.	Letter from Dietrich Hoffmann to Jeffrey I. Seeman explaining his anticipated use of 6-methylnicotine	19850617	2021621208	2021621209
48.	Memorandum from Jeffrey I. Seeman to distribution requesting permission to supply Dietrich Hoffmann with 6-methylnicotine	19850619	2021621210	
49.	Letter from Dietrich Hoffmann to Jeffrey I. Seeman thanking him for sample of 6-methylnicotine	19850708	2058335236	
50.	Project "ART" (Alkaloid Reduced Tobacco)	19861111	2021559550	2021559572
51.	"Alkaloid Reduced Tobacco (ART) Program, Current Status And Plans For 1987"	19861100/E	2051841630	2051841644
52.	Warfield, A.H. Philip Morris Research Center Annual Report "6902 Annual Report--Biochemical Special Investigations"	19870807	2022171471	2022171541
53.	Memorandum from S. Pestun to M. Speck re: "NNK determination in an office"	19880831	2026209270	2026209272
54.	BETA Board Speech	19900627	2021113612	2021113623
55.	Memorandum from James L. Charles to Kenneth S. Houghton re: "Termination of the PMT Project"	19920803	2022850079	2022850080
56.	Ingredients Added to Tobacco in the Manufacture of Cigarettes by the Six Major American Cigarette Companies (list of 599 compounds and their uses)	19940412	2022878149	2022878198
57.	Letter from Wolf Reininghaus to Cathy Ellis re: "Bioavailability of Nicotine" [Parameters that influence bioavailability of nicotine]	19941115	2025988909	2025988912
58.	Memorandum from Rick P. Solana and George J. Patskan to Richard A. Carchman re: Toxicology Testing Guidelines for Philip Morris Worldwide Tobacco Product and Process Development	19950215	2057345096	2057345107
59.	CRC and INBIFO Laboratory Inspection Report performed by Philip Morris USA Scientific Advisory Board with appendices	19950511	2029255034	2029255042
60.	Letter from Richard A. Carchman to Docket Office, OSHA, re: OSHA Docket No. H-122, Submittal of Post-Hearing "Position Statements, Briefs, Recommendations and Rebuttal of Material Submitted During the Post-Hearing Comment Period" [5 Volumes]	19960208		
61.	Letter by Richard A. Carchman to Office of Environemental Health Hazard Assessment, Sacramento, CA forwarding Comments on OEHHA's "Health Effects of Exposure to Environmental Tobacco Smoke" [2 Volumes]	19970505		
62.	Memorandum from Jean-Jacques Piade to Robert N. Fergusson re: "Test-chamber NNK determinations in concentrated sidestream smoke" with attachments	19970512	2062574000 2062574017 2062574018	2062574016
63.	GLP - Bescheinigung (Lab Certificate of Compliance for INBIFO)	19970806	2501687700	2501687701
64.	1) EQUI-Effect Design For Subchronic Inhalation Toxicity Studies Comparing Conventional And Novel Cigarette Prototypes 2) Evaluation of An Electrically Heated Cigarette 3) Discrimination of	19980300	2062857534	2062857537

52614 5102

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Cigarette Mainstream Smoke With The Neutral Red Uptake Cytotoxicity Assay 4) Discrimination of Cigarette Mainstream Smoke Condensates With The Salmonella Reverse Mutation Assay. The Toxicologist, An Official Publication of the Society of Toxicology and Abstract Issues of Toxicological Sciences, 42: 295; Abstracts of the 37th annual meeting 19980300.			
65.	Letter from Richard A. Carchman to C.W. Jameson re: "Comments on National Toxicology Program's (NTP) Proposal for Listing Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) in the Report on Carcinogens, Ninth Edition" [Appendices 1-5, 6-8]	19980320		
66.	Publications By INBIFO/CRC (since 1972)	19980610	2501687750	2501687764
67.	Handwritten outline and notes titled "Inbifo Services Considered To Be Important And Necessary"	19790000/E	1000130554	1000130555
68.	Letter from Warren E. Claflin to Helmut Gaisch fowarding summaries of studies regarding mouth and finger placement	19830331	2022208747	2022208755
69.	Tobacco Institute Testing Laboratory Market Sample 36	19940303	2051995307	2051995391
70.	Millham, Oakley, Green and Merwin, Philip Morris Research Center "Technical Report No. 221--The Determination of Phenolics in Cigarette Smoke"	19630307	1000347135	1000347302
71.	Memorandum from Frank E. Resnik to John T. Landry re: "Dr. Wakcham's Presentation to the Board" and attached Report to the Board of Directors on 19671101	19671103	1000276918	1000276975
72.	Memorandum from L. Weissbecker to Helmut Wakeham "Low Benzo(a)pyrene Delivery Cigarette"	19650201	1001898083	1001898085
73.	Wynder, Ernst L. "Towards A Solution of the Tobacco-Cancer Problem." British Medical Journal 1(1): 1-3.	19570105		
74.	Van Duuren, B.L., A. Sivak, C. Katz, and S. Melchionae. "Cigarette Smoke Carcinogenesis: Importance of Tumor Promoters." Journal of the National Cancer Institute 47(1): 235-240.	19710700		
75.	Brunnemann, Klaus D., Walter Fink and Fritz Moser. "Analysis of Volatile Nitrosamines in Mainstream and Sidestream Smoke from Cigarettes by GLC-TEA." Oncology 37(4): 217-222.	19800000		
76.	McKay, Cheryl L., Robert N. Ferguson, and P. Glenn Baker, Philip Morris Research Center Special Report "Determination of Non-volatile Nitrosamines by GC/TEA Procedure. II. Filler and Mainstream Smoke Results"	19820518	1003121315	1003121338
77.	Memorandum from W.F. Kuhn to Thomas S. Osdene re: "Nitrosamine Investigation with Hoffman LaRoche"	19770321	1001809545	
78.	Letter from Dietrich Hoffmann to Thomas S. Osdene explaining the results of AHF investigation into the effect on nitrosamine yields of ascorbic acid additives	19810109	1000129524	1000129526
79.	Letter from Richard Klarberg to Thomas S. Osdene re: "On the Selective Reduction of Tobacco Specific N-Nitrosamines from Cigarette Smoke"	19801219	1003710151	1003710152
80.	Paine, John B., III, Ken Shafer, and Jay A. Jarvis, Philip Morris Research Center Completion Report "Cobalt Catalysts for Carbon Monoxide Oxidation in Smoking Articles." (Seton Hall Report)	19930000/E	2021349884	2021350031
81.	Memorandum from Melissa Jeltema to Peter Martin re: "Testing of De-Nicotinized Cigarettes"	19860610	2001260246	2001260247
82.	Roberts, Donald L. "Natural Tobacco Flavor" Recent Advances in Tobacco Science: Chemical and Sensory Aspects of Tobacco Flavor. 42nd Tobacco Chemists' Research Conference, Lexington KY 14: 49-	19881005		

52614 5103

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	81			
83.	Rose, Jed E., Donald P. Tashkin, Alan Ertle, Michael C. Zinser and Robert Lafer. "Sensory Blockade of Smoking Satisfaction" Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behavior 23(2): 289-93	19850800		
84.	Butschky, Marsha F., Denise Bailey, Jack E. Henningfield, and Wallace B. Pickworth. "Smoking Without Nicotine Delivery Decreases Withdrawal in 12-Hour Abstinent Smokers" Pharmacology Biochemistry & Behavior 50(1): 91-96	19950000		
85.	Levin, Edward D., Frederique Behm and Jed E. Rose. "The Use of Flavor in Cigarette Substitutes" Drug & Alcohol Dependence 26(2): 155-160.	19900000		
86.	Russell, M.A.H., M.J. Jarvis, C. Feyerabend, and Y. Saloojee. "Reduction of Tar Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide Intake in Low Tar Smokers." Journal Epidemiology and Community Health 40(1): 80-85.	19860000		
87.	Benowitz, Neal L. and Jack E. Henningfield. "Establishing a Nicotine Threshold for Addiction" New England Journal of Medicine 331(2): 123-125.	19940000	2024558842	2024558844
88.	Hasenfratz, M., B. Baldinger and K. Battig. "Nicotine or Tar Titration in Cigarette Smoking Behavior?" Psychopharmacology 112: 253-258.	19930000		
89.	Bassfield, Ronald L. "The Interaction of Lanthanide Shift Reagants with Cationic Sites: A 1H and 13C NMR Study of the Solution Geometry of Nicotine N-Methiodide." J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 105(13): 4168-4172.	19830000	2047104834	2047104838
90.	Chavdarian, Charles G. "Optically Active Nicotine Analogues. Synthesis of (S)-(-)-2,5-Dihydro-1-methyl-2-(3-pyridyl)pyrrole ((S)-(-)-3',4'-Dehydronicotine)." J. Org. Chem. 48(9): 1529-1531.	19830000	2021408455	2021408457
91.	Comes, R.A., M.T. Core, M.D. Edmonds, W.B. Edwards, III, R.W. Jenkins, Jr. "The Preparation of Carbon-14 Labelled Tobacco Constituents II. The Synthesis of D1-Nicotine (2'-14C)." J. Labelled Compounds IX(2): 253-259.	19730600	1000258673	1000258679
92.	Cox, Richard H., James Kao, Henry V. Secor, and Jeffrey I. Seeman. "Assessment of Isolated Electronic Effects on Conformation. NMR Analysis of Nicotine and Related Compounds and Ab Initio Studies of Model Compounds." J. of Molecular Structure 140: 93-106.	19850000	2047104915	2047104928
93.	Edwards, W.B., III, David F. Glenn, Frank Green, R.H. Newman. "The Preparation of Tobacco Constituents Incorporating Stable Isotopes I. The Synthesis of d,l-Nornicotine-1'-15N and d,l-Nicotine-1-15N." Journal of Labelled Compounds XIV(2): 255-261.	19780000	2024029475	2024029481
94.	Glenn, David F., William B. Edwards, III. "Synthesis and Mass Spectrometry of Some Structurally Related Nicotinoids." J. of Org. Chem. 43(14): 2860-2870.	19780000	2047104726	2047104736
95.	Kao, James and Jeffrey I. Seeman. "Conformational Analysis of Allylamine. An Ab Initio Molecular Orbital Study." Journal of Computational Chemistry 5(2): 200-206.	19840000	2051516409	2051516415
96.	Secor, Henry V., Charles G. Chavdarian and Jeffrey I. Seeman. "The Radical and Organometallic Methylation of Nicotine and Nicotine N-Oxide1." Tetrahedron Letters 22(33): 3151-3154.	19810000	2047104799	2047104802
97.	Seeman, Jeffrey I. "A New Pyrroline Synthesis. The Use of an N-Vinyl Moiety as an NH-Protecting Group." Synthesis 7: 498-500.	19770700	2024029640	2024029644
98.	Seeman, Jeffrey I. "Effect of Conformational Change on Reactivity in Organic Chemistry. Evaluations, Applications, and Extensions of	19830000	2024029685	2024029736

52614 5104

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf Some images may be www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Curtin-Hammett/Winstein-Holness Kinetics." Chemical Reviews 83(2): 84-134.			
99.	Seeman, Jeffrey I., Henry V. Secor and Gary Forrest. "Convenient Synthesis of N-CD3 Labelled Nicotine and Nicotine Analogues." Journal of Labelled Compounds and Radiopharmaceuticals XVI(3): 387-395.	19780000	2024883790	2024883798
100.	Seeman, Jeffrey I., Henry V. Secor, Homer Hartung and Rose Galzerano. "Steric Effects in Conformationally Mobile Systems. The Iodomethylation of 1-Methyl-2-arylpyrrolidines Related to Nicotine." Journal of Amer. Chemical Soc. 102(26): 7741-7747.	19800211		
101.	Whidby, Jerry F., William B. Edwards III, T. Phil Pitner. "Isomeric Nicotines. Their Solution Conformation and Proton, Deuterium, Carbon-13, and Nitrogen-15 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance." J. Org. Chem. 44(5): 794-798.	19790000	2024883785	2024883789
102.	U.S. Patent No. 4,220,781. Process for Preparing 2-Alkyl Nicotinoids (Philip Morris Inc.) pp. 1349-1361.	19800902		
103.	Sanders, Edward B., Henry V. Secor and Jeffrey I. Seeman. U.S. Patent No. 4,155,909. 2-Alkyl Nicotinoids and Processes For Their Production (Philip Morris Inc.).	19790522		
104.	Osdene, Thomas S., Henry V. Secor and Jeffrey I. Seeman. U.S. Patent No. 5,138,062. Nicotine Analogs (Philip Morris Inc.).	19920811		
105.	Lang, W.J., A.A Latiff, A. McQueen, and G. Singer. "Self-Administration of Nicotine With and Without a Food Delivery Schedule." Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behavior 7: 65-70.	19770000	1003878937	1003878942
106.	Stephens, Ronald M. "Psychophysiological Variables in Cigarette Smoking and Reinforcing Effects of Nicotine." Addictive Behaviors 2: 1-7.	19770000	1003061460	1003061466
107.	DeNoble, Victor J., Yvonne P. Dragan and Lisa Carron. "Behavioral Effects of Intraventricularly Administered (-)-Nicotine on Fixed Ratio Schedules of Food Presentation in Rats." Psychopharmacology 77: 317-321.	19820000	2047104816	2047104820
108.	Lang, W.J. "Factors Influencing the Self-Administration of Nicotine and Other Drugs by Rats." Proceedings of the Australian Physiological & Pharmacology Society 11(22): 33-36.	19800000	2023452348	2023452351
109.	Goldberg, Steven R., Roger D. Spealman and Donna M. Goldberg. "Persistent Behavior at High Rates Maintained by Intravenous Self-Administration of Nicotine." Science 214(4520): 573-575.	19811030		
110.	Memorandum from Victor DeNoble and William L. Dunn to Thomas S. Osdene re: "Article 'The Nicotine Fix'"	19800728	1003060713	
111.	Memorandum from Victor J. DeNoble to Thomas S. Osdene re: "Critique of 'National Institute on Drug Abuse Technical Review on Cigarette Smoking as an Addiction'"	19801022	1003060669	1003060671
112.	Hauser, Harris, B.E. Schwarz, Grace Roth and R.G. Bickford. "Electroencephalographic Changes Related to Smoking." Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology 10(0): 576.	19580000		
113.	Domino, Edward F. "Electroencephalographic and Behavioral Arousal Effects of Small Doses of Nicotine: A Neuropsychopharmacological Study." Annals N.Y. Acad. of Sci. 142: 216-244.	19670000		
114.	Murphree, Henry B. "Electroencephalographic Effects of Caffeine, Nicotine, Tobacco Smoking, and Alcohol." Psychotropic Drugs and the Human EEG, Modern Problems of Pharmacopsych. 8: 22-36.	19740000		

52614 5105

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
115.	Knott, Verner J. and Peter H. Venables. "EEG Alpha Correlates of Non-Smokers, Smoking, and Smoking Deprivation." Psychophysiology 14(2): 150-56.	19770300		
116.	Remond, Antoine and Camille Izard, eds. The Electrophysiological Effects of Nicotine. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Electrophysiological Effects of Nicotine, Paris, France 19781019-19781020.	19790000		
117.	Fox, Nathan A. and Richard J. Davidson. "Taste-Elicited Changes in Facial Signs of Emotion and the Asymmetry of Brain Electrical Activity in Human Newborns." Neuropsychologia 24(3): 417-422.	19860000		
118.	Landolt, Hans Peter, Derk-Jan Dijk, Stephanie E. Gaus and Alexander A. Borbely. "Caffeine Reduces Low-Frequency Delta Activity in the Human Sleep EEG." Neuropsychopharmacology 12(3): 229-238.	19950000		
119.	Milkov, V., P. Moldovanska and M. Roglev. "The Effect of Music on Brain Electrical Activity and Hemodynamics and on Some Vegetative Parameters." Folia Medica XXIII(3-4): 41-46.	19810000		
120.	Williams, Robert L., H.W. Agnew, Jr. and Wilse B. Webb. "Effects of Drugs and Disease on the EEG Patterns in Human Sleep." Int. Congr. Ser. 0(150): 3093-3096.	19660900		
121.	Dishman, Rod K. "Medical Psychology in Exercise and Sport." Medical Clinics of North America 69(1): 123-143.	19850100		
122.	Stancak, A. Jr., M. Kuna, Srinivasan, C. Dostalek, Swami Vishnudevananda. "Kapalabhati-Yogic Cleansing Exercise. II. EEG Topography Analysis." Homeostasis 33(4): 182-189.	19910000		
123.	Forster, H.V., R.J. Soto, J.A. Dempsey and M.J. Hosko. "Effect of Sojourn at 4,300 M Altitude on Electroencephalogram and Visual Evoked Response." Journal of Applied Physiology 39(1): 109-13.	19750700		
124.	Jaffe, Jerome H. "Tobacco Smoking and Nicotine Dependence." Nicotine Psychopharmacology: Molecular, Cellular, and Behavioural Aspects. Eds. S. Wonnacott, M.A.H. Russell and I.P. Stolerman. New York: Oxford University Press. 1-37.	19900000		
125.	Mitchell, R.I. "Controlled Measurement of Smoke-Particle Retention in the Respiratory Tract." Am. Rev. Resp. Dis. 85: 526-33.	19620000		
126.	Project 6908 - Ray Morgan's Laboratory notebook #8905, 19891117 through 19920513	19891117/B through 19920513	2058352878	2058352980
127.	Smoking Chamber log, 19890615 through 19930825	19890600/B through 19930825	2058342000	2058342136
128.	Accord kit and cigarettes	19980000		
129.	Letter from Richard P. Solana to Neal L. Benowitz re: Beta biological testing information.; Letter from Richard P. Solana to Neal L. Benowitz forwarding the posters on the Beta biological testing.	19980220 19980312		
130.	Letter from Richard P. Solana to Ernst L. Wynder re: Beta biological testing information.; Letter from Richard P. Solana to Ernst L. Wynder forwarding the posters on the Beta biological testing.	19980220 19980312		
131.	Lilly, Annys Clifton, Jr. "Revised Board Talk."	19870709	2020153270	2020153287
132.	Memorandum from James L. Charles to Kenneth S. Houghton re: "Termination of PMT Project"	19920803	2021313225	2021313226
133.	Memorandum from Elisabeth D. Mooz and Herbert Y. Nakatani to Jerry F. Whidby re: "Nicotine and Polyamines in Tobacco: A	19860703	2022952463	2022952477

52614 5106

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Proposal"			
134.	Freedman, Alix M. "High Stakes for Low Nicotine." The Wall Street Journal, B1.	19890615	2023351479	
135.	McGill, Douglas C. "Low-Nicotine Cigarette for Philip Morris." The New York Times, D1+.	19890601	2024465046	2024465047
136.	Freedman, Alix M. "Philip Morris Begins Testing 'Nicotine-Free' Cigarette." The Wall Street Journal, B1+.	19890531	2022967587	
137.	Banyasz, Joseph L. Project Number 1704 titled "Supercritical Fluid Processes."	19870900	2023077886	2023077887
138.	Howell, Tony M. Project Number 1704 titled "Supercritical Fluid Processes."	19880300	2023077894	2023077896
139.	Memorandum from Ravi Prasad to A.C. (Cliff) Lilly re: "ART" Program Plan	19890208	2023106277	2023106286
140.	Memorandum from Francis V. Utsch to Ken S. Burns re: "Supercritical Co2 Extraction of Nicotine"	19790928	2028669617	2028669619
141.	Memorandum from Frank E. Resnik to R. William Murray re: "Supplemental Capital Appropriation Request: Alkaloid Reduced Tobacco (ART) Facility"	19871103	2043596102	
142.	Memorandum from Maria Shulleeta to Robin D. Kinser re: "Status of Studies on Low Alkaloid Transgenic Tobacco"	19960117	2051187522	2051187528
143.	Memorandum from F.D. Hundley to Linda M. Markham re: "Project Beta" forwarding the latest presentation package	19940414	2058188292	2058188307
144.	POSTERS 1) Vanscheeuwijck, P.M., E.A. Anskeit, A. Teredesai and R.P. Solana. "Equi-Effect Design for Subchronic Inhalation Toxicity Studies Comparing Conventional and Novel Cigarettes." 2) Terpstra, P.M., W. Reininghaus and R.P. Solana. "Evaluation of an Electrically Heated Cigarette." 3) Tewes, F.J., D.J. Veltel, M. Heil and R.P. Solana. "Discrimination of Cigarette Mainstream Smoke with the Neutral Red Uptake Cytotoxicity Assay." 4) Roemer, E., T.J. Meisgen, F.J. Tewes and R.P. Solana. "Discrimination of Cigarette Mainstream Smoke Condensates with the Salmonella Reverse Mutation Assay."	19980302	2062857530 2062857531 2062857532 2062857533	
145.	Memorandum from Elizabeth Chambers to Vivian Willis re: "Cigarettes for Special Study."	19980617	2063140309	2063140310
146.	Park 500 Process 30-Day Material Balance Flowchart	19960715	2058360001	2058360004
147.	Hind, John D. and Robert B. Seligman. U.S. Patent No. 3,420,241. Method of Preparing a Reconstituted Tobacco Sheet Employing a Pectin Adhesive.	19690107	2056136757	2056136766
148.	Hind, John D. and Robert B. Seligman. U.S. Patent No. 3,353,541. Tobacco Sheet Material.	19671121	2053686918	2053686928
149.	Memorandum from Judy John-Ware to the files re: Proposed File on Regulatory Status of Cigarette Additives/Conversation with Jim Charles.	19800801	1003575198	1003575199
150.	Memorandum from Thomas S. Osdene to Robert B. Seligman re: Tobacco Additives (procedural steps to clear additives).	19810112	2062829441	
151.	Ries, L.A.G., C.L. Kosary, B.F. Hankey, B.A. Miller, and B.K. Edwards, eds. "SEER Cancer Statistics Review 1973-1996." Bethesda: National Cancer Institute.	19990519		
152.	"The FTC Cigarette Test Method for Determining Tar, Nicotine, and Carbon Monoxide Yields of U.S. Cigarettes: Report of the NCI Expert Committee." Smoking and Tobacco Control Monograph No. 7,	19960000		

52614 5107

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	which includes Samet's contribution "The Changing Cigarette and Disease Risk: Current Status of the Evidence."			
153.	Wynder, Ernst L., Patricia Kopf and Helen Ziegler. "A Study in Tobacco Carcinogenesis II. Dose Response Studies." Cancer 10(6): 1193-1200.	19571200	1003848986	1003848993
154.	Wynder, Ernst L., ed. "Less Harmful Ways of Smoking: Workshop on 2nd World Conference on Smoking and Health."	19710924	1003933170	1003933311
155.	American Cancer Society Advertisement "The Less Tar and Nicotine You Inhale the Better"	19670328		
156.	Pinney, J.M., "Warning Citizens About the Hazards of Smoking: Where Are We In 19810000," The Tobacco Industry in Transition, Policies for the 1980's, 241-245.	19810000		
157.	Hoffman, D., I. Hoffman, and Ernst L. Wynder. "Lung Cancer and the Changing Cigarette." Relevance to Human Cancer of N-Nitroso Compounds, Tobacco Smoke and Mycotoxins. Eds. I.K. O'Neill, J. Chen and H. Bartsch. International Agency for Research on Cancer (106): 449-459.	19910000	2063632554	2063632564
158.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Steven D. Stellman. "Impact of Long Term Filter Usage on Lung and Larynx Cancer Risk: A Case Control Study." Journal of National Cancer Institute 62(3): 471-477.	19790300	2063597758	2063597764
159.	Baker, P.G. and W.N. Einolf. Philip Morris Research Center Special Report "Volatile N-Nitrosamines in Mainstream Cigarette Smoke."	19781013	1000372471	1000372503
160.	Seeman, Jeffrey I., Jay A. Fournier, and John B. Paine III. "Thermal Transfer of Nicotine and Nicotine Acid Salts to Nicotine in the Gas Phase."	19981100	2062191190	2062191209
161.	Report Entitled "Accomplishments 19580000 Research & Development Department"	19580000	1000111043	1000111053
162.	Report Entitled "Proposed Memorandum for Board of Directors"	00000000	1000304920	1000304931
163.	Ochsner, A., Debakey, M., Dunlap, C.E., and Richman, I.M., "Bronchogenic Carcinoma," Rocky Mountain Medical Journal, 1009-1013.	19481100		
164.	Pearce, F.G., American Machine and Foundry. "Tobacco Sheet Material and Method of Making Same." U.S. Patent No. 2,626,612.	19530127	2026494248	2026494252
165.	Wynder, Ernst L. "Neoplastic Diseases," In: The Biologic Effects of Tobacco With Emphasis on the Clinical and Experimental Aspects; Little, Brown & Company, 102-32	19550000	2017019922	2017019956
166.	Magee, P.N. and Barnes J.M. "The Production of Malignant Primary Hepatic Tumors in the Rat by Feeding Dimethylnitrosamine." Brit. J. Cancer 10:114-122	19560000		
167.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Mann J., "A Study of Tobacco Carcinogenesis, III. Filtered Cigarettes." Cancer 10: pp. 1201-05	19570000	1003848995	1003848999
168.	"A Five-Year Research and Development Program"	19570200	1000304859	1000304912
169.	Memorandum from DuPuis to Products Committee suggesting two agenda items for next Products Committee meeting: Humectants and Ventilated Cigarettes.	19570214	1000328125	1000328127
170.	Minutes of Research & Development Operating Committee Meeting from Mr. Holmes J.C.	19570612	1000305181	1000305185
171.	Kaufman, D.W. et al, "Tar Content of Cigarettes in Relation to Lung Cancer." Amer. J. Epid. 129(4): 703-711.	19890000	2063630577	2063630585
172.	Wynder, Ernst L. "Laboratory Contributions to the Tobacco-Cancer Problem," British Medical Journal, 317-322.	19590207	1003849164	1003849169

52614 5108

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
173.	Memorandum from R. DuPuis to Helmut Wakeham concerning the reduction of polycyclic hydrocarbons.	19591104	1000324861	
174.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to R.N. DuPuis confirming the initiation of a program to develop a test for polynuclear hydrocarbons.	19591119	1000324860	
175.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to Jet E. Lincoln re: "Phenols, Wynder, etc."	19600414	1001882378	
176.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Hoffman, D., "A Study of Tobacco Carcinogenesis. VIII. The Role of the Acidic Fractions as Promoters," Cancer 14:6, 1306-1315	19610000	2023705198	2023705207
177.	Berkson, Joseph. "Smoking and Cancer of the Lung."	19610600		
178.	Memorandum from A. Bavley to RADOC re: A Medically Accepted Cigarette	19620720	1001882106	1001882108
179.	Letter from Robert B. Seligman to Thelma C. Heatwole re: "DAP-Applications."	19610905	1000860845	1000860846
180.	Tobacco and Health, edited by James, G. and Rosenthal, T. p. 5-408	19620000		
181.	Gross, L.D.J.; Hoffman, D., "Effect of Filter Cigarettes on the Risk of Lung Cancer." In: Toward a Less Harmful Cigarette (NCI Monograph No. 28), Wynder, Ernst L. and Hoffman D. (eds.), 35-40.	19680000		
182.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to H. Cullman re: "Teletype - Draft of Statement Regarding Importance of Phenol in Cigarette Smoke."	19630510	1000865022	1000865028
183.	Seligman, R.B. and Toepffer, C., U.S. Patent No. 3,101,723--Fibrous Cigarette Filter.	19630827	2026434349	2026434353
184.	Boyland, E., et al., "Induction of pulmonary tumors in mice by nitrosonornicotine, a possible constituent of tobacco smoke," Nature 202:1126.	19640000	1003711001	
185.	Boyland, E., et al., "The Carcinogenicity of Nitrosoanabasine, a Possible Constituent of Tobacco Smoke," Brit. J. Cancer 18:265-270.	19640000		
186.	Memorandum from R.M. Ikeda to Frank E. Resnik re: Determination of pH Smoke	19640207	2050870968	
187.	Dis Chest, 45(3) 236-246, "Polluted Urban Air and Related Environmental Factors in the Pathogenesis of Pulmonary Cancer", Kotin, P., and Falk, H.L.	19640300		
188.	19670000 -19970000 FTC Tar and Nicotine Yield Reports; Includes Final Report of Market Sample 39 from the Tobacco Institute Testing Laboratory	19970000		
189.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Hoffman D., "Reduction of Tumorigenicity of Cigarette Smoke." JAMA 192; 96-102.	19650000	1003186171	1003186177
190.	Report entitled "Most Desirable Chemistry"	19850527	2001113380	2001113390
191.	Report entitled "The Determination of the pH of Whole Smoke and TPM Completion Report" by Palmer, A.M.	19651019	2050871051	2050871066
192.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Hoffman D. "Tobacco and Tobacco Smoke: Studies in Experimental Carcinogenesis."	19670000		
193.	Statement of Considerations Accompanying FTC Criteria for testing tar and nicotine content of cigarettes	19670801		
194.	Memorandum from L. F. Filosa to L. F. Meyer regarding Nox reduction in smoke.	19670817	1000745563	1000745564
195.	Presentation, "Philip Morris Research and Development - 19670000."	19671101	1000276925	1000276944
196.	"Project 1300 R.C.B. Summary of R & D Laboratory Experiments for the ACB Process; Annual Summary Report."	19681003	1000835827	1000835838
197.	Article from The New York Times, Sunday, 19690831 entitled	19690831	1000033478	

52614 5109

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf Document hosted at www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	"Tobacco Industry to Aid Test On Chemical Said to Cut Cancer" from Morris, J.D.			
198.	Handwritten Note from Eichorn, P.A. to Osdene, T.S., Report entitled "Biological Outline" attached.	19690916	1000039639	1000039655
199.	Memorandum from Robert B. Seligman to F. Will, III, re: Determination of pH of Whole Tobacco Smoke and TPM	19690926	2050870969	
200.	Memorandum from F. Will, III, to Robert B. Seligman, re: pH of Whole Smoke of Cigarettes	19691017	2050870976	
201.	I. S. Osmalov et al: U.S. Patent No. 3,490,461, Cigarette Ventilation	19700120	2024986121	2024986127
202.	Memorandum from James L. Charles to R.N.Thomson re: Determination of pH of Whole Smoke on a Puff-by-Puff Basis	19700610	2050872373	2050872382
203.	Memorandum from J.E. Wickham to L.F. Mayer re: pH of Whole Smoke on a Puff-by-Puff Basis	19700804	2050870981	2050870982
204.	Elson, L.A. and Betts, T.,"Sugar Content of the Tobacco and pH of the Smoke in Relation to Lung Cancer Risks of Cigarette Smoking." J. Nat. Cancer Institute 48: 1885-1890.	19720000	2023456835	2023456840
205.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to Thomas S. Osdene, et al., attaching newspaper article	19720920	1000027398	
206.	Russell, M.A.H., Wilson, C., Patel, U.A., Cole, P.V., and Feyerabend, C., "Comparison of the Effects of Tobacco Consumption and Carbon Monoxide Absorption of Changing to High and Low Nicotine Cigarettes," British Medical Journal, 4: 512-516.	19730000	1003371103	1003371107
207.	Van Duuren, B.L., C.Katz and B.M. Goldschmidt. "Brief Communication: Cocarcinogenic Agents in Tobacco Carcinogenesis." Journal of the National Cancer Institute 51: 703-705.	19730800		
208.	Hoffmann, D, et al., "Chemical studies on tobacco smoke. XXVI. On the isolation and identification of volatile and nonvolatile N-nitrosamines and hydrazines in cigarette smoke, N-Nitroso Compunds in the Environment IARC Publ. No. 9, pp. 159-65	19750000	2021652531	2021652537
209.	Gori G. "Low-Risk Cigarettes: A Prescription," Science 94(4271): 1243-45.	19760000	1000207189	1000207192
210.	Hammond E.C.; Garfinkel L.; Seidman H.; Lew E.A.: "Tar and nicotine content of cigarette smoke in relation to death rates." Environ. Research 12(3): 263-274.	19760000	1005052859	1005052870
211.	Goldfarb T. et al. "Reactions to cigarettes as a function of nicotine and tar." Clin. Pharm. And Ther.	19760000	1000209597	1000209602
212.	Russell, M.A.H. "Low-Tar Medium-Nicotine Cigarettes: A New Approach to Safer Smoking," British Medical Journal, 1430-1433.	19760612	1002485835	1002485838
213.	A.D. Little : A Report in support of the Smoking and Health Program of the National Cancer Institute, "Development of a Flavor System for Acceptability to Smokers of Candidate Less Hazardous Cigarettes" (Phase I: Screening and Selection of Flavor Materials).	19760800	1003100785	1003100857
214.	Brunnemann, K.D. "Assessment of Carcinogenic Volatile N-Nitrosamines in Tobacco and in Mainstream and Sidestream Smoke from Cigarettes." Cancer Rsch 37:3218-22	19770000	1000048003	1000048007
215.	Memorandum to Resnick from Goldsmith about L&M patent on palladium 4,055,191.	19771025	2010066785	
216.	6908 Annual Report - Smoke Condensate Studies	19780605	1000369370	1000369448
217.	Gori, G.B., and Lynch, C.J.,"Toward Less Hazardous Cigarettes" The Journal of the American Medical Association 240(12): 1255-1259.	19780915	1000207157	1000207161
218.	Report by John Ware, "Nitrosamines in Food, Alcoholic Beverages,	19780928	1000028264	1000028284

52614 5110

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	and Tobacco - Occurrence and Toxicology."			
219.	Memorandum to Robert B. Seligman from Thomas S. Osdene re: nicotine program	19781201	1003177391 1003177392	1003177391 1003177396
220.	6908 - Smoke Condensate Studies, Correlation of Secondary Amines in Smoke with Their Respective Nitrosamines	19790327	2501311535	2501311549
221.	"Less Tar, Less Nicotine: Is That Good?" Consumer Reports 274-76.	19790500	1005120521	1005120526
222.	Banbury Report, "A Safe Cigarette?" edited by Gori,G.B. and Bock,F.G. pp. 1-347	19800000		
223.	6908 Annual report - Smoke Condensate Studies	19800528	2024840592	2024840658
224.	6908 Special Report - Chemical Studies of Condensate Determination of Nonvolatile Nitrosamines by a GC/Tea Procedure. I. Methods	19810506	2023948572	2023948595
225.	Article from The Tobacco Observer\Vol. 6, No. 3, 19810600 entitled "Whatever Happened to . . .?"	19810600		
226.	6908 Annual Report - Smoke Condensate Studies	19810603	2024840674	2024840742
227.	U.S. Patent 4,294,265, Filter Cigarette with Inlet Vent Zones	19811013	2022902712	2022902715
228.	Hoffmann, D. and Adams, J. (American Health Foundation). Concluding Report, "On the Selective Reduction of Tobacco-Specific N-Nitrosamines in Cigarette Smoke."	19811115	1000151629	1000151682
229.	Hoffman D. et al. "Tobacco Specific N-Nitrosamines: Occurrence and Bioassays." JARC Sci. Publ. 41:309-18	19820000	2021652430	2021652439
230.	6908 Annual Report - Chemical Studies of Condensate	19830421	2024840412	2024840484
231.	A Study of the PAH Fraction from the Mainstream Smoke Condensate of Eight Model Cigarettes: Correlations Between Yields, GC Data and Salmonella/Mutagenic Activity	19830616	2029271721	2029271751
232.	Dunn W.L.; Weinstein S.; Houck W.; Ryan F.; Nepomuceno,; J. Weinstein,;Drozdenko R. : Report entitled "The Effect of Finger Coverage of Cigarette Ventilation Holes Upon Smoke Delivery".	19830719	1003285517	1003285544
233.	Mass Spectral Analyses of Reference Nitrosamines	19830803	2024839566	2024839570
234.	19840000 Plan and Objectives, Project 6908	19831101	1003195123	1003195124
235.	Nitrosamine Content of the Mainstream Smoke of 241 Cigarettes	19831228	2023948736	2023948742
236.	Hoffman D.; Brunnemann K.D.; Adams J.D.; Hecht S.S. : "Formation and Analysis of N-Nitrosamines in Tobacco Products and their Endogenous Formation in Consumers." In: O'Neill I.K. et al. (eds.) N-Nitroso Compounds; Occurrence, Biological Effects and Relevance to Human Cancer 743-62.	19840000	2022953366	2022953385
237.	Hoffman D. and Wynder, Ernst L. "The Selective Reduction of Cigarette Smoke Constituents." To be presented at: International Symposium on "Recent Advances in Tobacco Research, Beijing, China	19850000	2001225629	2001225677
238.	"The Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans: Tobacco Smoking," Volume 38, IARC Monographs, Switzerland, International Agency for Research on Cancer by the Secretariat of the World Health Organization.	19860000		
239.	Environmental Tobacco Smoke: Measuring Exposures and Assessing Health Effects, Committee on Passive Smoking, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, National Research Council, pp. 1-337.	19860000	2021558245	2021558420
240.	Annual report on smoke condensate studies	19870300/E	2022171602	2022171651
241.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Kabat G.C. "The Effect of Low-Yield Cigarette Smoking on Lung Cancer." Cancer 62:1223-30.	19880000		
242.	Patent No.: 5,018,540 Inventors: Grubbs, H.J.; Prasad, R.; Howell,	19910528	2022902477	2022902490

52614 5111

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	T.M. Title: Process for Removal of Basic Materials. Patent was filed 19871119.		2022903246	2022903291
243.	Project 6912: Tobacco/Smoke Relationships	19910719	2024838905	2024838909
244.	Memorandum from Richard Carchman, R. Kinser, and R. McCuen to D. Leydon re: "19920000 Operational Plans for the Tobacco Biochemistry Program."	19920131	2021530489	2021530503
245.	Report entitled "Blended Leaf"	19920819	2031125308	2031125318
246.	Memorandum from CK. Keen to RD. Kinser re: "The Effect of Base Digestion on TSNA in Extractables-Depleted Fillers - Results from Initial Experiments."	19920923	2022142815	2022142820
247.	U.S. Patent 5,263,500, Cigarette and Wrapper with Controlled Puff Count	19931123	2021354817	2021354820
248.	Doull, John,; Frawley, J.P.; George, W.; Loomis, T.; Squire, R.A.; Taylor, S. : "A Safety Assessment of Ingredients Added to Tobacco in the Manufacture of Cigarettes."	19940300/E	2023900830	2023900838
249.	U.S. Patent 5,365,951, Concentric Smoking Filter Having Cellulose Acetate Tow Periphery and Carbon-Particle-Loaded Web Filter Core	19941122	2028609402	2028609411
250.	Hoffman, D., Djordjevic, M.V., and Brunneman, K.D., "Changes in Cigarette Design and Composition over Time and how they Influence the Yields of Smoke Constituents," Smoking Related Diseases, 6: 9-23.	19950000	2060556420	2060556434
251.	Rickert WS (ed). "Report of Canada's Expert Committee on Cigarette Modifications."	19960000	2058325917	2058326006
252.	Chart of Philip Morris Brand Introductions from 19540000 -19960000	19960000	2060528307	2060528314
253.	British Medical Bulletin: Tobacco and Health, 52(1) 193-205, "Product Modification," Waller, R.E. and Froggat, P.	19960100		
254.	Tricker A.R. "N-nitroso compounds and man: sources of exposure, endogenous formation and occurrence in body fluids." Eur. J. Cancer Prev. 6:226-68.	19970100	2060547977	2060548019
255.	Haussman, HJ, et al, "Twelve Month Inhalation Study on Room-Aged Cigarette Sidestream Smoke in Rats," Inhalation Toxicology, 10: 663-697	19980700		
256.	Correspondence between Richard Carchman of Philip Morris and Elizabeth Fontham regarding Carchman's request to analyze the data she and her colleagues relied on in their publications, "Lung Cancer in Nonsmoking Women: A Multicenter Case-Control Study" and "Environmental Tobacco Smoke and Lung Cancer in Nonsmoking Women: A Multicenter Study."	19961100 - 19970300		
257.	A Brief Summary of the Public Comments Submitted to U.S. EPA in Response to the External Review Draft EPA/600/6-90/006A - "Health Effects of Passive Smoking: Lung Cancer in Adults and Respiratory Disorders in Children," Science Advisory Board Meeting	19901204 - 19901205		
258.	Publication on public smoking and the rights of non-smokers prepared by Marian DeBardeleben	19770818	1000029684	1000029701
259.	Excerpts from a report by Schilling and Bouhuys titled, "Breathing other people's smoke."	19780923	1000213746	
260.	Cain, W.S., et al., "Ventilation Requirements in Buildings - I. Control of Occupancy Odor and Tobacco Smoke Odor," Atmospheric Environment 17(6), 1183-1197	19830000		
261.	Letter from V.L. Narayanan to Dr. Seeman	19831007	1005024664	
262.	Letter from Jeffery Seeman to Dr. Irvin Wainer	19850214	2057385217	

52614 5112

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
263.	Scientific publication by P.N. Lee, et al. titled, "Relationship of passive smoking to risk of lung cancer and other smoking-associated diseases."	19860000	2024228293	2024228301
264.	An Evaluation of Repace and Lowreys's Phenomenological Model by Anthony Arundel, Ted Irwin and Theodor Sterling	19860617 19860617	2021003479	2021003507
265.	Ninety-Fourth Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association sponsored by Division 28 Psychopharmacology	19860823	2022887420	2022887421
266.	Analysis of the Microsomal Benzo(A) Pyrene Metabolism in the RAT respiratory tract using HPLC and Flourescence Detection. 11th European workshop on drug metabolism.	19880000		
267.	Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws of the Center for Indoor Air Research, Inc. (CIAR).	19880119	2023527674	2023527687
268.	Scientific report by P.N. Lee titled, "Problems in Interpreting Epidemiological Data."	19890000	2028426759	2028426781
269.	ASHRAE Standard 62-1989, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality"	19890000	2023383499	2023383523
270.	Accomplishments for 1988 for Project 6520: Environmental Tobacco Smoke."	19890100 19890100/E	2022205193	2022205195
271.	Mutagenesis and Carcinogenis: Endogenous and Exogenous Factors	19890227		
272.	Scientific report by P.N. Lee titled, "Weaknesses in Recent Risk Assessments of Environmental Tobacco Smoke."	19900000	2028465471	2028465487
273.	EPA Documents relating to risk assessment	19900000 - 19920000		
274.	Letter from Thomas Borelli, pH.D. of Philip Morris to Robert Axelrad of the U.S. EPA discussing the EPA's draft compendium on ETS.	19900205	2021159663	2021159665
275.	Letter from Thomas Borelli, pH.D. of Philip Morris to William Farland, pH.D. of the U.S. EPA regarding the EPA's Risk Assessment on ETS.	19900309	2023546021	2023546022
276.	Dietary pesticides (99.99% all natural)	19901000		
277.	Presentation by Thomas Borelli of Philip Morris to the National Journalism Center titled, "Who's Blowing Smoke: Political Science and Government Regulation."	19901210	2025479350	2025479357
278.	Letter from Maurice E. LeVois, Ph.D. to Dr. Genevieve Matanoski regarding EPA risk assessments.	19910319	2021179876	2021179887
279.	Report by BAT Research and Development titled, "A Comparison of Methods of Assessing Exposure to Environmental Tobacco Smoke in Non-Smoking British Women."	19910329	2026089281	2026089304
280.	Janssen, John E., "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality," ASHRAE Journal 40-48.	19891000		
281.	Report titled "Safeguarding the Future: Credible Science, Credible Decisions. The Report of the Expert Panel on the Role of Science at EPA." pp. 1-52	19920300		
282.	Rodgman, A., "Environmental Tobacco Smoke," Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 16, 223-244	19920000		
283.	Tweedie, R.L. and Mengersen, K.L., "Lung Cancer and Passive Smoking: Reconciling the Biochemical and Epidemiological Approaches," British Journal of Cancer 66, 700-705	19920000		
284.	Katzenstein, A.W., "Environmental Tobacco Smoke and Lung Cancer Risk: Epidemiology in Relation to Confounding Factors," Environment International 18: 341-345.	19920000		
285.	Transcript of the Hearing regarding ETS before the Subcommittee on	19930721		

52614 5113

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmi07a00/pdf
Stanford Univ. http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Health and the Environment, Committee on Energy and Commerce, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Third Congress, First Session			
286.	Tweedie, R.L., Mengersen, K.L. and Eccleston, J.A., "Garbage In, Garbage Out: Can Statisticians Quantify the Effects of Poor Data?," Chance 7(2)	19940000		
287.	Statement of Dr. Jane G. Gravelle, Senior Specialist in Economic Policy, and Dr. Dennis Zimmerman, Specialist in Public Finance, Congressional Research Service (CRS) before the Subcommittee on Clean Air and Nuclear Regulation, Committee on Environment and Public Works, U.S. Senate on ETS.	19940511	CRS-1	CRS-16
288.	Summary of Philip Morris U.S.A.'s Concerns on OSHA's Proposed Indoor Air Quality Rule	19940919		
289.	Viscusi, W.K., "Secondhand Smoke Facts and Fantasy," Regulation 3, 43-49	19950000		
290.	Gross, A.J., "Uncertainties in Lung Cancer Risk Estimates Reported for Exposure to Environmental Tobacco Smoke," Environmetrics 6, 403-412	19950000		
291.	K-Ras mutations in lung tumors from A/J and A/J x TSG-p53 F1 Mice treated with 4-(methylnitrosamino)-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone and phenethyl isothiocyanate	19950000		
292.	Congressional Research Service (CRS) report for Congress, "Environmental Tobacco Smoke and Lung Cancer Risk."	19951114	CRS-1	CRS-75
293.	Coggins, C.R., "The OSHA Review of Animal Inhalation Studies wit Environmental Tobacco Smoke," Inhalation Toxicology 8: 819-830.	19960000		
294.	Sterling, E.M., et al., "Assessment of Non-Smokers' Exposure to Environmental Tobacco Smoke Using Personal-Exposure and Fixed-Location Monitoring," Indoor Built Environ 5, 112-125	19960000		
295.	Rosenbaum, W.L., "A Critical Examination of OSHA's Assessment of Risk Associated with Workplace Exposure to Environmental Tobacco Smoke," Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 23, 233-240	19960000		
296.	Lasky & Silbergld, "p53 Mutations Associated with Breast, Colorectal, Liver, Lung and Ovarian Cancers," 104(12):	19961200		
297.	Distribution of p53 and K-ras mutations in human lung cancer	19970000		
298.	Walker, J.C., et al., "Perceptual and Psychophysiological Responses of Non-Smokers to a Range of Environmental Tobacco Smoke Concentrations," Indoor Air 7, 173-188 (1997)	19970000		
299.	p53 gene mutation analysis in tumors of patients exposed to beta particles	19970000		
300.	LeVois, M.E. and Layard, M.W., "Inconsistency between Workplace and Spousal Studies of Environmental Tobacco Smoke and Lung Cancer," Regulatory and Toxicology Pharmacology 19, 309-316	19970000		
301.	Comparison of Fresh and Room-Aged Cigarette Sidestream Smoke in a Subchronic Inhalation Study on Rats	19970519		
302.	CIAR 1998 Research Agenda, Request for Applications.	19980000		
303.	Abstract of the World Health Organization's (WHO) International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) study on lung cancer and exposure to environmental tobacco smoke, pp. 76-78	19980000		
304.	A review of Chronic Inhalation Studies with Mainstream Cigarette Smoke in Rats and Mice	19980000		
305.	Order and Judgement in Flue-Cured Tobacco Cooperative	19980717		

52614 5114

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnf07a00/pdf
Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Stabilization Corp:, et al. v. EPA, No. 6:93CV370 in U.S. District Court, Middle District, North Carolina granting Plaintiffs' motion for Partial Summary Judgement and vacating chapter 1-6 and Appendices to EPA's Risk Assessment on ETS			
306.	Kimble G. A.; Journal of Experimentsl Psychology: General "Studies of the Interaction of Psychological and Pharmacological Determinants of Smoking" 106(1):pp. 3-40 as well as a comment by Paul Schnur in response to the above article, J. Exper. Psych. 107(2): 232-234	19770300 19780600		
307.	Mulinos M. and Shulman, I. "The Effects of Cigarette Smoking and Deep Breathing on the Peripheral Vascular System." Amer. J. Med. Sci. 199:708-20.	19400000		
308.	Seligman, R., et al. "Gas Chromatography in Tobacco Research." Tobacco Science 1:124-29	19570000		
309.	Holmes, Jr. and Hardcastle, J. "The Determination of Particle Size and Electric Charge Distribution in Cigarette Smoke." Tobacco Science 3:148-53.	19590000		
310.	Letter from R.P. Roper to J.M. Hundley encl. report, "Chemical Constituents in Tobacco and Smoke"	19630520	2024948516	2024948571
311.	Oakley, T., et al. "An Empirical Correlation of Two Methods for Phenols in Cigarette Smoke." Anal. Chem. Acta 31:272-78.	19640000		
312.	Guvernator, G., et al. "Electron Capture Detection of Gas-Chromatographed Polycyclic Hydrocarbons." J. of Gas Chrom. 363-67.	19650000		
313.	Robb, E., et al. "Analysis of Polycyclic Hydrocarbons." Beitrage zur Tabakforschung 279-85	19650000		
314.	Letter from FTC Chairman to Senator Warren G. Magnuson, re: tar and nicotine disclosure.	19660411	670310575	670310588
315.	Submission to FTC by Tobacco Manufacturers, "Before the Federal Trade Commission. Cigarettes and Related Matters. Method to Be Employed in Determining Tar and Nicotine Content. Supplementary Observations Following November 30, 1966 Hearing." pp. 1-13	19661220	2023098283	2023098295
316.	Memorandum from Weir to File, "Minutes of Philip Morris Meetings December 5 and 19."	19670103	1001603858	1001603862
317.	Letter of Agreement between Philip Morris (by Wakeham) and Hazleton Laboratories, Inc.	19670306	1001603868	1001603873
318.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to Clifford H. Goldsmith re: "Increased Nitrate Levels in Cigarets."	19670918	1003727830	1003727831
319.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Hoffman D., "Carcinogenicity of Tobacco-Smoke Constituents." Science 165; 312-313.	19690716	2023104830	2023104831
320.	Armitage A.; Hall G.H.; Morrison C.F.: "Pharmacological Basis for the Tobacco Smoking Habit." Nature 216:331-34.	19680127	2056135970	2056135973
321.	Matteson JL, Stinson, JM. "EEG Power Spectral Changes in Rhesus Monkeys During Graded Increase in Environmental CO2." Physiologist 123:297.	19690000		
322.	Weissbecker, M., Carpenter, R., Luchsinger, P., and Osdene, T. "In Vitro Alveolar Macrophage Viability." Arch Environ. Health 18:756-59	19690000		
323.	Memorandum from Palmer A.M.to Will F.,re: "Determination of pH of Whole Smoke."	19690923	2050870975	
324.	Ashton H.; Watson D.W.; Marsh R.; Sadlers J.: "Puffing Frequency and Nicotine Intake in Cigarette Smokers." Brit. Med. J. 3:679-81.	19700000		

52614 5115

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
325.	Johnson, W. and Kang, J. "Mechanisms of Hydrogen Cyanide Formation from the Pyrolysis of Amino Acids and Related Compounds." J. Org. Chem. 36:189-92.	19710000		
326.	Report by Walker, "The Reaction of Ammonia with Tobacco Components."	19710707	2056129255	2056129277
327.	Particulate Polycyclic Organic Matter, Committee on Biologic Effects of Atmospheric Pollutants, National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences. pp. 1-361	19720000		
328.	Oakley, T., et al. "A Rapid Method for the Determination of Benzo(a)pyrene in Cigarette Smoke." Tob. Sci. 16:19-21	19720000		
329.	Moric G. "Fraction of Protonated and Unprotonated Nicotine in Tobacco Smoke at Various pH Values." Tobacco Science 16: 167.	19720000		
330.	Selikoff I.J., Hammond E.C., "Mortality Experiences Among U.S. Roofing Workers Exposed to Polycyclic Hydrocarbons." To be presented at: American Chemical Society Meeting, Aug. 31, 1972 and "Supported Lung Cancer Link Not Found," The Washington Post.	19720000 19720901	1005154687	1005154688
331.	Special Report by Kassman, A., "Physical and Chemical Properties of Cobalt Oxides and their Role in the Catalytic Oxidation of Carbon Monoxide."	19720530	1000351308	1000351342
332.	Brunnemann K. & Hoffman D. "The pH of Tobacco Smoke." Fd Commrt Tescol 12: 115-124.	19730000		
333.	Hirth R.S. and Hottendorf G.H. "Lesions Produced by a New Lungworm in Beagle Dogs." Vet. Pathol. 10:385-407.	19730000		
334.	Curran J.G., Kiefer J.E., "A Method for Measuring the Elution of Nicotine, Total Particular Matter from a Cigarette Filter," Beitr. Tabakforsch. 7: 29-35.	19730000		
335.	Jenkins, R., et al. "Cigarette Smoke Formation Studies: III. The Contribution of Dotriacontane to the Benzo(a)pyrene Content of Smoke." Beitrage zur Tabakforschung 154-57.	19730000		
336.	Norman V., "The Effect of Perforated Tipping Paper on the Yield of Various Smoke Components." Beitr. Tabakforsch. 7: 282-87.	19740000		
337.	Dunn William L., "Smoker Psychology Monthly Report, May 1-31, 1974."	19740610	1003288122	1003288124
338.	Gargus, J.L., et al. "Mouse Dermal Study of Smoke Condensate from Chemosol'-Treated Cigarettes." Toxic. & Appl. Pharmac. 33:568-74.	19750000		
339.	Letter from Alfred A. Wolf to Helmut Wakeham, re: polonium.	19750728	1000016705	1000016708
340.	Memorandum from R.W. Jenkins to W.R. Johnson re: "Projected Six-Month Research Plans for 210Pb-210Po."	19750924	2012614839	2012614843
341.	Borland B.L., Heckman H.K. "Hyperactive Boys and Their Brothers: A 25-Year Follow-Up Study." Archives of General Psychiatry 33:669, 672.	19760000		
342.	Hammond E.C., Selikoff I.J., et al., "Inhalation of Benzpyrene and Cancer in Man." In: Saffiotti U. and Wagoner J.K. (eds.) Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences: Occupational Carcinogenesis 116-24.	19760000		
343.	NCI/TWG Minutes, "Minutes of the Nicotine Aerosol Meeting."	19760323	1003107793	1003107800
344.	U.S. Patent No. 3,976,053, Apparatus and Methods for Use in Measuring Respiration Characteristics.	19760824		
345.	Annual Report by Kassman A., "Selective Filtration."	19761015	1000361332	1000361364
346.	Memorandum from N.B. Rainer to L.F. Meyer re: "Selective Gas Phase Filtration."	19761210	1000744935	1000744939

52614 5116

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
347.	Kozlowski L. & Kleiman R. "Effects of Oral pH on Cigarette Smoking." Pharmac. Biochem & Behav. 9:477-80.	19770000	1003186005	1003186008
348.	Special Report by Counts M.E., "Soluble Polonium-210 in Sand, Soil, and Superphosphate Fertilizer."	19770413	1003725736	1003725754
349.	Harris C.C. (ed.) Pathogenesis and Therapy of Lung Cancer pp. 3-762	19780000		
350.	Ashton H.; Stepney R.; Thompson J.W.: "Self-Titration by Cigarette Smokers." Brit. Med. J. 2:357-60.	19790000		
351.	Fogelmark B.; Rylander R.: Sjostrand M.; Reininghaus W.: "Free Lung Cell Phagocytosis and the Effect of Cigarette Smoke Exposure." Exp. Lung Res. 1:131-38.	19800000		
352.	U.S. Patent No. 4,182,743 Filter Material for Selective Removal of Aldehydes for Cigarette Smoke (Philip Morris, Inc.)	19800108	2056171054	2056171060
353.	Letter from Ringle J.I. of the journal Science to Seeman J., re: paper not accepted for publication.	19800915	2022955204	2022955206
354.	Memorandum from Victor DeNoble to Thomas S. Osdene re: "Article--The Nicotine Fix'"	19800929	1003060672	1003060676
355.	Letter from Newmark P. of the Journal Nature to Seeman J., re: Paper not Accepted for Publication	19801223	2022955171	
356.	Baker R.." Variation of the Gas Formation Regions within a Cigarette Combustion Coal during the Smoking Cyckle." Beitrage zur Tabakforschung International. 11:1-17.	19810300		
357.	Letter from Newmark P. of the Journal Nature to Seeman J., re: Paper not Accepted for Publication.	19810304	2022955168	
358.	Memorandum from Frank P. Colletta and C.J. Shultz to William L. Dunn re: "Effects of Caffeine on Pattern Reversal Evoked Potentials."	19810309	1003170151	1003170152
359.	Egle J.L. and Calhoun D.A. "The Effects of Unknown Investigational Compounds on Blood Pressure in the Anesthetized Rat."	19811100	2056152563	2056152575
360.	Woodson, P.; Kallman W.M.; Harry G.J.; Kallman M.J.; Rosecrans J.A.; "Effects of Nicotine on the Visual Evoked Response." Pharmac. Biochem. & Behav. 17:915-20.	19820000		
361.	Russell M.; Sutton S.R.; Iyer R.; Feyerabend C.; Vesey M.; "Long-Term Switching to Low-Tar Low-Nicotine Cigarettes." Brit. J. Addiction 77:145-158 (1982)	19820000		
362.	U.S. Patent No. 4,312,367 Smoking Compositions (Philip Morris, Inc.)	19820126		
363.	Egle J.L. "The Effects of Autonomic Blocking Agents on the Cardiovascular Responses to Selected Unknown Investigational Compounds in the Anesthetized Rat."	19830100	2022954466	2022954495
364.	Report by Martin P., "Annual Report: Applied Technology 1982-1983."	19830221	2056129990	2056130032
365.	Memorandum from Victor DeNoble to James L. Charles re: "Critique of Why People Smoke'"	19830316	1003155029	1003155031
366.	Report by Parrish, "Ammonia Level Optimization."	19830414	1000413124	1000413146
367.	Letter from Manfred Hein and John Deitrick of the U.S. FDA to Dr. U. Hackenbach of INBIFO.	19830505	1000130490	
368.	Report by DeNoble V.; Mele P.: "Behavioral Pharmacology Annual Report - 1983."	19830601	1000413881	1000413964
369.	Report by Seeman J., "Synthesis of Tobacco Additives."	19830616	2056130054	2056130096
370.	Egle J.L. "The Effects of Vagotomy and Adrenalectomy on the Cardiovascular Responses to Selected Unknown Investigational Compounds in the Anesthetized Rat."	19831200	2021617966	2021617989

52614 5117

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
371.	Kindt R., et al. "Influence of Lung Lavage Medium Composition on Rat Free Lung Cell Characteristics as Analyzed by Flow Cytometry." Presented at: Society for Analytical Cytology USA.	19840000		
372.	Henningfield, J. "Behavioral Pharmacology of Cigarette Smoking." In: Thompson, et al. (eds.) Advances in Behavioral Pharmacology 131-210.	19840000		
373.	Klimisch H., Reininghaus W. "Carcinogenicity of Acrylates: Long Term Inhalation Studies on Methyl Acrylate and N-Butyl Acrylate in Rats." Toxicologist 4:53.	19840000		
374.	"Index to Entries by CR Number"	19840100	2057768669	2057768685
375.	Memorandum from Ferguson R.N.; to Charles J.L., re: "Survey of Potential in vitro Assays and Selection of Assays for Use in Focus Goal One Studies."	19841012	2001113266	2001113271
376.	Benowitz N. "Pharmacologic Aspects of Cigarette Smoking and Nicotine Addiction." N. Eng. J. Med. 319(20): 1318-30.	19880000	2056139075	2056139087
377.	Roemer E. and Hackenberg U. "Mouse skin bioassay of smoke condensates from cigarettes containing different levels of cocoa." Food Addit. And Contam. 7:563-69.	19900000		
378.	Barkley R.A., et al. "The Adolescent Outcome of Hyperactive Children Diagnosed by Research Criteria: An 8-Year Prospective Follow-Up Study." J. Am. Acad. Adolescent Psychiatrist 29:546, 552.	19900000		
379.	Arrete royal du 13 aout 1990 relatif a la fabrication et a la mise dans le commerce du produits a base de tabac et de produits similaries.	19900813		
380.	U.S. Patent no. 5,015,741, "Nicotine Analogs." pp. 1-22	19910514		
381.	Roemer E.; Anton N.; Kindt R. "Cell Proliferation in the Respiratory Tract of the Rat After Acute Inhalation of Formaldehyde or Acrolein." J. Appl. Toxicol. 13:103-07.	19930000		
382.	15 USCS 1335a, "List of cigarette ingredients; annual submission to Secretary, transmittal to Congress; confidentiality," pp. 225-226 and pp.306-309.	19930000		
383.	S.G. Burch,; L.P. Gann,; K.M. Olsen,; P.J. Anderson,; F.C. Hiller,; M.L. Erbland: "Effect of pH on Nicotine Absorption and Side Effects Produced by Aerolized Nicotine." J. Aerosol Med. 6(1):45-52.	19930000		
384.	Slade, J. "Nicotine Delivery Devices." Nicotine Addiction: Principles and Management 3-23, at 4.	19930000		
385.	Memorandum from J. Fournier, J. Paine, K. Shafer to Jerry Whidby re: "Use of Cobalt-Based Co Oxidation Catalysts in Conventional Cigarettes: An Executive Summary."	19930827	2023843458	2023843462
386.	Teredesai, A. and Pruhs, D. "Histopathological Findings in the Rat and Hamster Respiratory Tract in a 90-Day Inhalation Study Using Fresh Sidestream Smoke of the Standard Reference Cigarette 2R1." In: Mohr U. (ed.) Inter. Life Sciences Instit. Monograph, Toxic and Carcinogenic Effects of Solid Particles in the Respiratory Tract.	19940000		
387.	Report, "Chronology of Marlboro Blends Component Ammonia Effects."	19940000/E	2059693296	2059693299
388.	Eben Shapiro, "Ex-Philip Morris Scientist Lost Later Job for Allegedly Falsifying Scientific Data." Wall St. J., at B3.	19940506	2023191841	
389.	"The Effects of Cigarette Smoke pH' on Nicotine Delivery and Subjective Evaluations."	19940624	2056128346	2056128347
390.	Memorandum from Schepers to Nixon, "Re: Kessler's Statement concerning the impact of ammonia-containing (or pH-changing) compounds on nicotine delivery."	19940627	2025989284	2025989286

52614 5118

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
391.	Memorandum from J. Fournier to Jeffrey I. Seeman J. re: "TG/DTA/MS Analysis of Nicotine and Nicotine Salts."	19940816	2024850832	2024850834
392.	Defendant's Opening Brief in Support of its Motion for Summary Judgment, Victor J. DeNoble v. The DuPont Merck Pharmaceutical Company.	19941021	AP6033002417	AP6033002456
393.	Ordonnance sur le tabac et les produits du tabac.	19950301		
394.	"Who Belongs to Whom," a listing of foreign owned companies within Germany. Commerzbank, 19th edition.	19970000		
395.	Burkart W., et al., "Quantifying health effects from the combined action of low-level radiation and other environmental agents: can new approaches solve the enigma?" Sci. Total Environ. 205:51-70.	19970000		
396.	"Direct Food Substances Affirmed as Generally Recognized as Safe." 21 C.F.R. 184.	19970000		
397.	Rickert W.S. "Partial Characterization of 10 'Common' Brands of American Cigarettes." Project Report Prepared for Massachusetts Department of Public Health	19970130	2062827367	2062827410
398.	Letter from Bible G. to Nields J., regarding Osdene's pending deposition.	19980107		
399.	Letter from Bible G. to Osdene T. regarding Osdene's pending deposition.	19980107		
400.	Minnesota v. Philip Morris, et al., Philip Morris' Response to Plaintiffs' Cigarette Parameter Interrogatories, "Chart Listing Soluble Ammonia and pH Levels by Brand Extensions." (6 pages)	19980123		
401.	Gori, G. (ed.), National Cancer Institute Smoking and Health Program Report No. 1 "Toward Less Hazardous Cigarettes: The First Set of Experimental Cigarettes (TWG) pp 1-148.	19760000		
402.	Gori, G. (ed.), Report No. 2, "Toward Less Hazardous Cigarettes: The Second Set of Experimental Cigarettes." DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 76-1111. (TWG) pp. 1-153.	00000000		
403.	Gori, G. Ed., National Cancer Institute Smoking and Health Program Report No. 3, "Toward Less Hazardous Cigarettes: The Third Set of Experimental Cigarettes." (TWG) pp. 1-152.	00000000		
404.	Gori, G. (ed.), National Cancer Institute Smoking and Health Program Report No. 4, "Toward Less Hazardous Cigarettes: The Fourth Set of Experimental Cigarettes." (TWG)	19800300		
405.	National Cancer Institute Smoking and Health Program, Report No. 5, "Toward Less Hazardous Cigarettes: Summary - Four Skin Painting Bioassays Using Condensate from Experimental Cigarettes." (TWG) pp. 1-29	19800900		
406.	Marketing of a Less Hazardous Cigarette: Consumer Subcommittee on Committee of Commerce Unites States Senate	19661109		
407.	Wynder, Ernst L.; Mabuchi K.; Beattie E.: "The Epidemiology of Lung Cancer," JAMA 213(13): 2221-2228.	19700928	1005052948	1005052955
408.	Stellman, S. and Garfinkel, L.,"Lung Cancer Risk Is Proportional to Cigarette Tar Yield: Evidence From a Prospective Study," Prev. Med. 18:518-525.	19890000		
409.	Cardiovascular Actions of Nicotine and Smoking, J. Natl. Canc. Inst. 48: 1785-1794	19720600		
410.	Memorandum from Jay Fournier to Robin Kinser, Subject: Cobalt - Based CO Oxydation Catalyst: Addendum.	19940419	2057283185	2057283197
411.	Letter to H. Wakeham from Alfred Burger	19670818	1004865709	1004865711

52614 5119

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
412.	Bock, FG,; Moore G.E.; Dowd J.E.; Clark P.C.: "Carcinogenic Activity of Cigarette Smoke Condensate--Biological Activity of Refined Tar from Certain Brands of Cigarettes," JAMA, 181(8): 668-673.	19620825		
413.	The Pertinence of Tobacco Products Modification to Chemical Composition and Biological Activity, In: Proceeding of the Tobacco and Health Conference	19700000	1005053039	1005053048
414.	"Toward a Cigarette with Lower Biological Activity, Model Studies." A Cooperative Research Program. American Health Foundation and Philip Morris USA.	19760116	1000127064	1000127087
415.	On the Isolation and Identification of Volatile and Non-Volatile N-Nitrosamines and Hydrazines in Cigarette Smoke N-Nitroso Compounds in the Environment IARC Pub. No. 9 159-65	19750000		
416.	Chasnoff IJ. Newborn infants with drug withdrawal symptoms. Pediatr Rev, 9: 273-277.	19900000		
417.	Altman J. et al.. The Biological, Social and Clinical Bases of Drug Addiction: Commentary and Debate. Psychopharmacol, 125: 285-345.	19960000		
418.	Dani JA et al. Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Nicotine Abuse. Neuron, 16: 905-908.	19960000		
419.	Westman EC et al. Dissociating the Nicotine and Airway Sensory Effects of Smoking. Pharmacol Biochem Behav, 53(2): 309-315.	19960000		
420.	Benowitz NL, "Clinical Pharmacology of Caffeine," Ann Rev Med, 41:277-288.	19900000		
421.	Hughes, John R. et al., "The Ability of Low Doses of Caffeine to Serve as Reinforcers in Humans: A Replication," Exper Clin Psychopharm, 3(4): 358-363.	19950000		
422.	Seevers M.H., "Medical Perspectives on Habituation and Addiction," JAMA, 181(2):92-98.	19620000		
423.	Warburton D.M., "Addiction, Dependence and Habitual Substance Use," Bulletin of the British Psychological Society, 38: 285-288.	19850000		
424.	Akers R.L., "Addiction: The Troublesome Concept," The Journal of Drug Issues, 21(4): 777-793.	19910000		
425.	Luik J.C., "I Can't Help Myself: Addiction As Ideology," Human Psychopharmacology, 11: pp. 1-12	19960000		
426.	Hickey J.E., et al., "Simulation of Gambling Responses on the Addiction Research Center Inventory," Addictive Behaviors, 11: 345-349.	19860000		
427.	Cerny L., Cerny K., "Can Carrots be Addictive? An Extraordinary Form of Drug Dependence," British Journal of Addiction, 87(8): 1195-1197.	1992000		
428.	Anonymous, "Do People Smoke for Nicotine?" British Medical Journal, 2: 1041-1042.	19771022		
429.	Kumar R., et al., "Is Nicotine Important in Tobacco Smoking?" Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 21(5): 520-529.	19770000	1003156328	1003156337
430.	Glover E.D., et al., "Cigarette Smoking: Addiction and/or Habit?" Health Values: Achieving High Level Wellness, 6(2): 26-30.	19820400		
431.	Marsh A., "Smoking: Habit or Choice?" Population Trends, 37: 14-20.	19840000	2023554866	2023554872
432.	Warburton D.M., "Is Nicotine Use an Addiction?" The Psychologist, 4: 166-170.	19890000		

52614 5120

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
433.	Robinson J.H. and Pritchard W.S., "The Role of Nicotine in Tobacco Use," Psychopharmacology, 108: 397-407.	19920000		
434.	Gilbert D.G., "Introduction and Overview: Smoking's Relationship to Individual Differences, Psychopathology, and Emotion." In: Smoking: Individual Differences, Psychopathology, and Emotion (Taylor & Francis, Washington, D.C.).	19950000		
435.	Henningfield J.E., et al., "Nicotine as a Reinforcer in Human Subjects and Laboratory Animals," Pharmacology Biochemistry & Behavior 19:989-992	19830000		
436.	Rosa M., Pacifici R., Altieri I., Pichini S., Ottaviani G., Zuccaro P., "How the Steady-State Cotinine Concentration in Cigarette Smokers is Directly Related to Nicotine Intake," Clin Pharmacol Ther, 52(3): 324-329.	19920000		
437.	Pickworth W.B., et al., "Effects of Transdermal Nicotine Delivery on Measures of Acute Nicotine Withdrawal," J Pharmacol Exper Ther, 279: 450-456.	19960000		
438.	Bozarth M.A., et al., "Facilitation of Brain Stimulation Reward by Mildly Psychoactive Substances: A Quantitative Comparison with Prototypic Addictive Drugs," Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, 21 (3): 1852, Abstract # 765.14.	19951100		
439.	Rose J.E., et al., "Subjective Response to Cigarette Smoking Following Airway Anesthetization," Addictive Behaviors 9(2):211-215	19840000		
440.	Rose J.E., et al., "Citric Acid Aerosol As a Potential Smoking Cessation Aid," Chest, 92: 1006-1008.	19870000		
441.	Heishman & Henningfield, "Nicotine Substitution During Tobacco Abstinence, Soc Res Nic Tob Poster Abstract P16.	19950000		
442.	Levin E.D., et al., "A Development of a Citric Acid Aerosol as a Smoking Cessation Aid," Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 25: 273-279.	19900000		
443.	Behm F.M., et al., "Low-Nicotine Regenerated Smoke Aerosol Reduces Desire for Cigarettes," J Substance Abuse, 2(2): 237-247.	19900000		
444.	Gottlieb A.M., et al., "Psychological and Pharmacological Influences in Cigarette Smoking Withdrawal: Effects of Nicotine Gum and Expectancy on Smoking Withdrawal Symptoms and Relapse," J Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 55(4): 606-608.	19870000		
445.	Sutton S.R., "Great Expectations: Some Suggestions for Applying the Balanced Placebo Design to Nicotine and Smoking," British Journal of Addiction, 86: 659-662.	19910000		
446.	Collins A.C., "An Analysis of the Addiction Liability of Nicotine," Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse 9 (1-2):83-101.	19900000		
447.	JR. Hughes, S.T. Higgins, and D. Hatsukami, "Effects of Abstinence from Tobacco: A Critical Review," Chapter 10 (pp. 317-398) in: Research Advances in Alcohol and Drug Problems --Volume 10, Kozlowski et al., Eds. (Plenum Press, New York)	19900000		
448.	J.R. Hughes, "Tobacco Withdrawal in Self-Quitters," J Consult Clin Psychol 60(5): 689-697.	19920000		
449.	Hughes J.R., et al., "Nicotine Withdrawal Versus Other Drug Withdrawal Syndromes: Similarities and Dissimilarities, Addiction 89(11):1461-1470	19940000		
450.	Hughes John R. et al., "Nicotine vs. Placebo Gum in General Medical Practice," JAMA 261(9): 1300-1305.	19890300		

52614 5121

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf Some images may be www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
451.	Joseph et al., "The Safety of Transdermal Nicotine as an Aid to Smoking Cessation in Patients with Cardiac Disease," NEJM 335(24): 1792-1798.	19961200		
452.	Kozlowski L.T., et al., "What Researchers Make of What Cigarette Smokers Say: Filtering Smokers' Hot Air," Lancet 1(8170): 699-700.	19800329		
453.	Lennox A.S., et al., "Factors Associated with Outcome in Unaided Smoking Cessation. And A Comparison of Those Who Have Never Tried to Stop With Those Who Have," British journal of General Practice 44(383):245-250	19940600		
454.	Grilo C.M., et al., "Relapse Crises and Coping Among Dieters," Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology 57(4):488-495	19890000		
455.	Griffiths R.R., et al., "Human Coffee Drinking: Reinforcing and Physical Dependence Producing Effects of Caffeine," J Pharmacol Exper Therapeutics 239(2):416-425	19860000		
456.	Griffiths R.R., et al., "Caffeine Physical Dependence: A Review of Human and Laboratory Animal Studies." Psychopharmacology, 94: 437-451.	19880000		
457.	Strain E.C., et al., "Caffeine Dependence Syndrome," JAMA, 272(13): 1043-1048.	19941000		
458.	Heishman S.J., et al., "Stimulus Functions of Caffeine in Humans: Relation to Dependence Potential," Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Review, 16: 273-287.	19920000		
459.	Heishman S.J., Henningfield, J.E., "Is Caffeine A Drug of Dependence? Criteria and Comparisons," Pharmacopsychoccologia 7:129-135	19940000		
460.	Swanson J.A., et al., "Caffeine and Nicotine: A Review of Their Joint Use and Possible Interactive Effects in Tobacco Withdrawal," Addictive Behaviors 19(3):229-256	19940000		
461.	Hindmarch I. et al., "Addiction: Comments, Discussion and Debate," Human Psychopharmacology 11:S65-S70	19960000		
462.	Gori G.B., "Failings of the Disease Model of Addiction," Human Psychopharmacology. 11: S33-S38.	19960000		
463.	Davies, John B., "Reasons and Causes: Understanding Substance Users' Explanations for Their Behaviour," Human Psychopharmacol 11:S39-S48	19960000		
464.	Heatherton, T.F., et al., "The Fagerstrom Test for Nicotine Dependence: A Revision of the Fagerstrom Tolerance Questionnaire," Brit J Addiction 86:1119-1127	19910000		
465.	U.S. News & World Report "Is There Proof That Smoking Causes Cancer? (Interview with Dr. E. Cuyler Hammond- ACS)" pp. 62-71	19540226	2018014955	2018014964
466.	Letter to the Editor from Dr. Charles Cameron, Director of the American Cancer Society,"Smoking And Cancer," Life Magazine.	19540111		
467.	Rils, R.W., "How Harmful Are Cigarettes?" Reader's Digest p. 1-11	19500101	2023858779	2023858789
468.	Miller L.M. and Monahan J., "The Search for Safer Cigarettes" Reader's Digest.	19591100	2010053059	2010053067
469.	Reader's Digest "Wanted And Available Filter-Tips That Really Filters" p. 43-49	19570801	2024942592	2024942595
470.	Self Administration of Nicotine With and Without a Food Delivery Schedule; Lang; WJ	19770101	1003878937	1003878942
471.	Nicotine self-administration in rats: strain and nicotine pre-exposure effects on acquisition; Shoaib; M	19970101		

52614 5122

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnl07a00/pdf Some documents may be missing from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
472.	Relationships of Nicotine; Acetaldehyde and Tar to Sales Data; Leyden; D	19940425	2022261214	2022261225
473.	DeNoble; VJ. "Prostration and Discrimination Tests."	19830614	1003186405	1003186405
474.	Sites and Mechanisms for Nicotine's Action in the Brain; Abood; LG	19810101		
475.	Nicotine Derivatives (Synthetic Compounds) Survey of Results	19821215	1002942762	1002942916
476.	Notice of sending a 3mg sample of nicotine N-oxide; Secor, HV	19870831	2031467960	2031467960
477.	Excerpts from DeNoble's Lab Notebook	19820805	2021401800	2021401934
478.	Ashton, H., et al, "The Effect of Caffeine, Nitrazepam, and Cigarette Smoking on the Contingent Negative Variation in Man," Electroencephalography & Clinical Neurophysiology, 37: 59-71.	19740111		
479.	Barlow, R.B., Dobson, N.A. "Nicotine Monomethiodide" J. of Pharm Pharmacol. 7: 27-34, 296.	19540628		
480.	Erdtman, H., Haglid, F., and Wellings, I., "Synthetic Analogues of Nicotine," Acta Chemical Scandinavia 17: 1717-1726.	19630000		
481.	Haglid, Frank, "Studies on pyridine alkaloids and their analogues," Acta Pharm. Suecica 4: 117-138.	19670000		
482.	Castonguay, A. and H.V. Vunakis, "Synthesis of Nornicotine analogues to us as Haptens for Immunoassays," J. Org. Chem., 44(24): 4332-4337.	19790524		
483.	Schori and Jones, " Smoking and Multiple-Task Performance."	19740220		
484.	Memorandum from William L. Dunn to Thomas S. Osdene re: Plans and Objectives-1982	19811105	2021423121	2021423129
485.	Memorandum from William L. Dunn to Robert B. Seligman re: High Nicotine, Low TPM Cigarettes.	19800324	1003293039	
486.	Memorandum from William L. Dunn to Task Group Surrogate.	19640305	1003700128	1003700133
487.	Memorandum from William L. Dunn to J. Hind and G. Gellatly re: Nicotine and inhalation impact.	19730201	1003295309	1003295310
488.	Letter to J. Hind from William L. Dunn responding to a newspaper article about smoking behavior that is not attached	19780315	1000755612	1000755613
489.	Rickert, W.S., "Ammonia Cigarette Study: Final Report Prepard for Philip Morris by W.S. Rickert (Labstat International)."	19990308	2063075707	2063075736
490.	A Safety Assessment of Ingredients Added to Tobacco in the Manufacture of Cigarettes by Doull, J; Frawley, JP; George, W; Loomis, T; Squire, RA; Taylor, SL; submitted to Covington & Burling	19980300	2063665800	2063665815
491.	Preliminary assessment of the IARC p53 database version R3	19990204	2062959700 -	2062959708
492.	"Lung Tumors; Fundamental Biology and Clinical Management"; editors Christian Brambilla and Elisabeth Brambilla; Lung Biology in Health and Disease, Volume 124, published by Marcel Dekker, Inc., 19990000, New York, NY	19990000		
493.	Philip Morris 1953 Annual Report	19530000	0000001608	0000001647
494.	Opinion written by Arbitrator William H. Webster in the Termination Agreement Between Claimant Philip Morris and Respondent Dr. Thomas Osdene. p. 1-9	19971030		
495.	Letter from tobacco company executives to the Federal Trade Commission re: disclosing tar and nicotine content in cigarette advertising.	19701217	1002908297 1002908299	1002908298 1002908303
496.	Statement of Dr. Theodore H. Blau	19880729	TIFL0302546	TIFL0302560
497.	Letter Prepared By H.T. Austern Sent To Chemical Research And Development Corporation Regarding Chemosol	19670801	TIMN0267256	TIMN0267259
498.	Letter Prepared By B. Tannenbaum Sent To H.T. Austern Regarding	19680401	TIMN0267254	

52614 5123

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Chemosol			
499.	Letter Prepared By H.T. Austern Sent To B. Tannenbaum Regarding Chemosol	19680410	TIMN0267253	
500.	Letter Prepared By H.T. Austern Sent to C.D. Roche Regarding Testing Of Chemosol	19690714	TIMN0267194	TIMN0267196
501.	Letter Prepared By C.D. Roche Sent To H.T. Austern Regarding American Chemosol Corporation's Acceptance Of Proposal	19690806	TIMN0267190	
502.	2 Pages Of The Transcript Of A News Conference By Surgeon General Luther L. Terry On Release Of "Smoking And Health" Report Of The Advisory Committee To The Surgeon General Of The U.S. Public Health Service	19640111	TIFL0305443	TIFL0305445
503.	Comparison of carbon monoxide deliveries of commercial cigarettes using FTC testing data and TITL data		TIMN0134731	TIMN0134738
504.	Letters from Erikson of the DHHS to Covington & Burling lawyers indicating compliance by the companies with the reporting requirements of the Comprehensive Smoking Education Act.	19970402 19960328 19950313 19921222	TIFL 0306796	TIFL 0306799
505.	Attitudes and Behavior Related to Smoking Cessation: A Survey of Current and Former Smokers prepared by the Gallup Organization for Porter Novelli and Smith Kline Beecham (120 pgs). pp. 1-75, 1-42	19980800		
506.	Jasinski, DR, "Clinical Manifestations of Addiction," Japan J. Psychopharma. 18: 203-208.	19980000		
507.	Jorenby, DE, et al., "A Controlled Trial of Sustained-Release Bupropion, A Nicotine Patch, Or Both For Smoking Cessation."	19990304		
508.	Gori, G.B., Benowitz, N.L., Lynch, C.J., "Mouth Versus Deep Airways Absorption of Nicotine in Cigarette Smokers." Pharm. Biochem Behav. 25(6): 1181-1184.	19860520		
509.	Benowitz, N.L. 19900000, "Clinical Pharmacology of Inhaled Drugs of Abuse: Implications in Understanding Nicotine Dependence." In: Research Findings on Smoking of Abused Substances, NIDA Research Monograph, DHHS Pub. No. (ADM) 90-1690, pp. 12-29.	19900000		
510.	Lewis, D.A., Colbeck, I. & Mariner, D.C., 19941015, "Diffusion Denuder Method for Sampling Vapor-Phase Nicotine in Mainstream Tobacco Smoke," Analytical Chemistry, 66(20), 3525-3527.	19941015		
511.	Baker, Richard R., "Smoke Chemistry," CORESTA Monograph on Tobacco, (p. 1-91).	19951200		
512.	Lunell, E., Bergstrom, M., Antoni, G. & Nordberg, A., "Nicotine Deposition and Body Distribution from a Nicotine Inhaler and a Cigarette Studied with Positron Emission Tomography," Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Letter to the Editor, 593-594.	19960500		
513.	Pharmacia Upjohn Company, "Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmaceutic Review of Nicotrol Inhaler," NDA:20-714, Review Date 19961025, (p. 1-35).	19961114		
514.	Hager, B. & Niessner, R., 19970200, "On the Distribution of Nicotine Between the Gas and Particle Phase and Its Measurement," Aerosol Science and Technology, 26(2), 163-174	19970202		
515.	National Cancer Institute, "Tobacco Research Implementation Plan: Priorities for Tobacco Research Beyond the Year 2000." A report prepared by the Tobacco Research Implementation Group. National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health. pp. 1-48	19981100		
516.	Scientific Presentations at INBIFO p. 1-26	19980609	2501906816	2501906842
517.	Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act; Public Law 89-92;	19650727		

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmm07a00/pdf
Char http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

52614 5124

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	79 stat. 282. pp. 298-301			
518.	Linsen M.S. et al., "Defining Benzodiazepine Dependence: The Confusion Persists," Eur Psychiatry 10(6): 306-311.	19950000		
519.	Shaffer H.J., "The Most Important Unresolved Issue in the Addictions: Conceptual Chaos," Substance Use & Misuse 32(11): 1573-1580.	19970000		
520.	Fiore M.C. et al., "Methods Used to Quit Smoking in the United States: Do Cessation Programs Help?" JAMA 263(20): 2760-2765.	19900500		
521.	Hughes J.R. et al., "Smoking Cessation Among Self-Quitters," Health Psychol 11:331-334.	19920000		
522.	Lichtenstein E. et al., "Patient Referral to a Smoking Cessation Program: Who Follows Through?" J Fam Pract 34: 739-744.	19920000		
523.	Etter J.-F. et al., "Validity of the Fagerstrom Test for Nicotine Dependence and of the Heaviness of Smoking Index Among Relatively Light Smokers," Addiciton 94(2): 269-281.	19990000		
524.	Matheny K.B. and Weatherman K.E., "Predictors of Smoking Cessation and Maintenance," J Clin Psychol 54(2): 223-235.	19980000		
525.	Hughes J.R. et al., "Endorsement of DSM-IV Dependence Criteria Among Caffeine Users," Drug Alcohol Depend 52(2): 99-107.	19981000		
526.	West, R. & Hajec, P., "What Happens to Anxiety Levels on Giving Up Smoking?," American Journal of Psychiatry, 154(11): 1589-1592.	19970000		
527.	Wickelgren I., "Getting the Brain's Attention," Science 278: 35-37.	19971003		
528.	Bozarth M.A. et al., "Effect of Chronic Nicotine on Brain Stimulation Reward: II. An Escalating Dose Regimen," Behav Brain Res 96(0): 189-194.	19980000		
529.	Fredholm B., "Adenosine, Adenosine Receptors and the Actions of Caffeine," J Pharmacol Toxicol 76: 93-101.	19950000		
530.	Hughes J.R. et al., "Do Exsmokers Respond to Nicotine Like Neversmokers or Current Smokers?" Soc Res Nic Tob :A01.	19970000		
531.	Eissenberg T. et al., "Mecamylamine Does Not Precipitate Withdrawal in Cigarette Smokers," Psychopharmacol 127: 328-336.	19960000		
532.	Young, A.M.J., Joseph, M.H. & Gray, J.A., "Increased Dopamine Release In Vivo in Nucleus Accumbens and Caudate Nucleus of the Rat During Drinking: A Microdialysis Study," Neuroscience, 48(4): 871-876.	19920000		
533.	Szirake, L. Sershen, H., Benuck, M., Hashim, A. & lajtha, A., "Receptor Systems Participating in Nicotine-Specific Effects," Neurochemistry International 33: 445-457.	19980000		
534.	Stephen A. et al., "Estimating the Extent of Compensatory Smoking," in: Wald N. and Froggatte, P. (eds.) Nicotine, Smoking and the Low Tar Programme, pp. 100-115.	19890000		
535.	Scherer G. et al., "Oral Nicotine Administration Does Not Result in Down-Regulation of Smoking," Soc Res Nic Tob Poster Abstract P25	19950300		
536.	Gross J. et al., "Nicotine-Containing Versus De-Nicotinized Cigarettes: Effects on Craving and Withdrawal," Pharmacol Biochem Behav 57(1-2): 159-165.	19970000		
537.	Baldinger B. et al., "Effects of Smoking Abstinence and Nicotine Abstinence on Heart Rate, Activity and Cigarette Craving Under Field Conditions," Human Psychopharmacol 10(2):127-136.	19950300 - 19950400		
538.	Rose, J.E., Westman, E.C. & BElhm, F.M., "Comparative Effects on Intravenous Nicotine and De-Nicotinized Cigarette Smoke," Poster	19960315 - 19960317		

52614 5125

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnf07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	presented at Society for Research on Nicotine and Tobacco, Washington D.C.			
539.	Westman, E.C., Behm, F.M. & Rose, J.E., "Airway Sensory Replacement as a Treatment for Smoking Cessation," Drug Development Research 38: 257-262.	19960000		
540.	Baker, R.R. & Lewis, L.S., "Filter Ventilation -- Has There Been a 'Cover-Up'," Recent Advances in Tobacco Science, Symposium Proceedings, 51st Meeting Tobacco Chemists' Research Conference, 1997 pp. 152-196	19970000		
541.	Baker, R.R. & Hill, C.A., "The Incidence and Consequendes of Filter Vent Blocking Amongst British Smokers," Bietrage zur Tabakforschung International 18(2): 71-83.	19980000		
542.	Porter, A. & Dunn, P., "Mouth Insertion Depths in Canadian Smokers," Bietrage zur Tabakforschung International 18(2): 85-91.	19980000		
543.	Annual Report by Weissbecker L. "6906 Annual Report 19720000 - 19730000."	19730613	1000353897	1000353913
544.	Hennekens C.H., et al., "Statistical Association and Cause-Effect Relationships." Epidemiology in Medicine pp.30-53	19870000		
545.	Zajicek G., "Epidemiology Spreads Disinformation." Editorial in The Cancer Journal 5:240.	19920000		
546.	Huntington Sheldon, M.D., Boyd's Introduction to the Study of Disease (11th ed).Chapter 3: Causes of Disease pp. 49-82	19920000		
547.	Taber's Cyclopedic Medical Dictionary (17th ed.).	19930000		
548.	Textbook of Pulmonary Diseases (Gerald L. Baum et al. eds., 5th ed.). Chapter 53 pp. 1385-1392	19940000		
549.	Eysenck H.J. "Does Smoking Really Kill Anybody?" Psychological Reporter 77: 1243-1246.	19950000		
550.	Philip Morris' Statement of Position (Hatch Statement)	19971002		
551.	Doll R. "Uncovering the effects of smoking: historical perspective." Statistical Methods in Medical Research 7(2):87-117.	19980600		
552.	Website "drkoop.com"pp. 1-2 "About Us", pp. 1-3 "Medical Encyclopedia"	19990000		
553.	Myers W. et al. "Intravenous Self-Administration of Acetaldehyde in the Rat as a Function of Schedule, Food Deprivation and Photoperiod." Pharmac. Biochem. & Behav. 17:807-811	19820000		
554.	Gager F.E., et al. "Tobacco Additives and Cigarette Smoke." Carbohydrate Res. 17:335-339	19710000		
555.	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, "Why People Smoke Cigarettes." pp. 1-5	19820000		
556.	Rocha, B. et al. "Cocaine self-administration in dopamine-transporter knockout mice." Nature Neuroscience 1:132-137.	19980000		
557.	Rocha B. et al. "Increased Vulnerability to cocaine in mice lacking the serotonin 1-B receptor." Nature 393:175-178.	19980000		
558.	Karel R. "Dopamine Theory of Cocaine Addiction Challenged by Research." Psychiatric News.	19980619		
559.	Garris P.A. et al. "Disassociation of dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens from intracranial self-stimulation." Nature 398:67-69	19990000		
560.	Buzzi R. et al. "Development of puffing behavior along burning time of a cigarette - No relation to alveolar inhalation or nicotine delivery of the cigarettes?" Psychopharmac. 86: 102-107	19850000		
561.	Pritchard W.S. et al. "Assessing the senok.sory [sic] role of nicotine in	19960000		

52614 5126

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	cigarette smoking." Psychopharmac. 127: 55-62			
562.	Duka T. et al. "Discriminative stimulus properties of nicotine at low doses: the effects of caffeine preload." Behav. Pharmac. 9: 219-229	19980000		
563.	Memorandum from James L. Charles to Robert B. Seligman re: "Comments on Various Statements made by Dirk Pearson on the Merv Griffin Program of October 30, 1979."	19791128	1000774692	1000774695
564.	Baldinger B., Hasenfratz M., Battig K., "Switching to Ultralow Nicotine Cigarettes: Effects of Different Tar Yields and Blocking of Olfactory Cues." Pharmac. Biochem. & Behav. 50(2): 233-239.	19950000		
565.	Memorandum from L.F. Meyer to B. Goodman re: "Marlboro-Marlboro Lights Study."	19750103	1000735506	1000735517
566.	"The ultra low-tar gimmick: How to turn a health hazard into marketing success." Consumer Reports 48: 26-27, 50.	19830100	2025046693	2025046696
567.	Nil R. and Battig K. "Separate effects of cigarette smoke yield and smoke taste on smoking behavior." Psychopharmac. 99:54-59	19890000		
568.	Hofer I., et al. "Nicotine Yield as Determinant of Smoke Exposure Indicators and Puffing Behavior." Pharmac. Biochem. & Behav. 40: 139-149	19910000		
569.	Frost C., et al. "The tar reduction study: randomised trial of the effect of cigarette tar yield reduction on compensatory smoking." Thorax 50: 1038-1043	19950000		
570.	Scherer C. and Klus H. "Cigarette Smoking and Compensation: An Evaluation of the Literature." Recent Advances in Tobacco Science (23: pp. 197-245.) Symposium of the 51st Tobacco Chemists' Research Conference. "Smoke, Smoking, and Smokers."	19970000		
571.	Henningfield J., Benowitz N., et al. "Reducing the addictiveness of cigarettes" Tobacco Control. 7: 281-293	19980000		
572.	U.S. Patent 4,607,646--Process for modifying the smoke flavor characteristics of tobacco	19860826	2026377889	2026377896
573.	Hoffmann, D. and Hoffmann, I. "The Changing Cigarette, 19500000-19950000," J of Toxic and Environ Health, 50 (4): 307-364.	19970300		
574.	US Patent 4,651,759--Start-up process for the thermophilic denitrification of tobacco.		2051804833	2051804842
575.	Memorandum from Carolyn J. Levy to William L. Dunn re: A Proposed Study of Nicotine Withdrawal in Rats	19771101	1003293589	1003293591
576.	Mouth Placement Study	19830300/E	2023861626	2023861633
577.	Memorandum from J.G. Nepomuceno and W.G. Houck to William L. Dunn re: The Effects of Ventilation Hole Blocking on Cigarette Delivery.	19820826	2024760781	2024760785
578.	Editorial in New England Journal of Medicine, "Fire, Smoke and Water," p. 789	19540506		
579.	American Cancer Society vertical file, "To Smoke or Not to Smoke."	19620000		
580.	Federal Trade Commission vs. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp., United States District Court pp. 981-990	19831014		
581.	Zang, EA, and Wynder, Ernst L. "Cumulative Tar Exposure; A New Index for Estimating Lung Cancer Risk Among Cigarette Smokers," Cancer 70 (1): 69-75.	19920701		
582.	Editorial from New England Journal of Medicine, Benowitz, N., "Health and Public Policy Implications of the 'Low Yield' Cigarette," 320(24): 1619-1621.	19890615		
583.	American Cancer Society "Cancer Facts & Figures--19890000"	19890000/E	2025545910	2025545939

52614 5127

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
			2025545940	2025545941
584.	Pathak, DR, et al, "Determinants of Lung Cancer Risk in Cigarette Smokers in New Mexico," JNCI 76(4): 597-604.	19860400		
585.	Tobacco: A Major International Health Hazard. Proceedings of an International Meeting organized by the IARC and co-sponsored by the All-Union Cancer Research Centre of the Academy of Medical Sciences of the USSR held in Moscow June 4-6, 19850000. Presentation from the proceedings, "Overview of Cancer Time-Trend Studies in Relation to Changes in Cigarette Manufacture" by R. Peto. IARC Scientific Publications No. 74.	19860000		
586.	Yunus, C and Kunze, M, "Tar Yields of Cigarettes and Male Lung Cancer Risk." JNCI 71(3): 435-437.	19830900		
587.	Pelitti, DB and Friedman, GD, "Cardiovascular and Other Diseases in Smokers of Low Yield Cigarettes," J Chron Dis 38(7): 581-588.	19850000		
588.	Benhamou, S., et al, "Lung Cancer and Use of Cigarettes: A French Case-Control Study," JNCI 74(6): 1169-1175	19850600		
589.	Lee, PN and Garfinkel, L, "Mortality and Type of Cigarette Smoked," J of Epi and Comm Health 35: 16-22	19810000		
590.	Memorandum from RH Blackmore to A Bayley re: Saratoga--Thoughts Toward Improvements	19630318	1001877410	1001877412
591.	Graham, S., "Cancer of Lung Related to Smoking Behavior," Cancer 21(3): 523-530.	19680300	2063631128	2063631135
592.	News release from Senator Warren G. Magnuson introducing a bill in the Senate which would require tar and nicotine levels be listed on cigarette packaging.	19660727	1005105935	
593.	Lubin, JH, et al, "Patterns of Lung Cancer Risk According to Type of Cigarette Smoked," Int. J. Cancer 33(5): 569-576.	19840515		
594.	Benowitz, NL, et al, "Reduced Tar, Nicotine, and Carbon Monoxide Exposure While Smoking Ultra-Low--But Not Low-Yield Cigarettes," JAMA 256(2): 241-246.	19860711	2001210172	2001210177
595.	Cohn, Victor, "Switching to Low-Tar Cigarettes is Endorsed," The Washington Post, p. A4.	19810113		
596.	Memorandum from WE Claflin to IS Osmalov re: Effect of Hole Occlusion on Dilution of Plastic Fluted Cigarets.	19670728	1003285855	1003285856
597.	Memorandum from RM Wiley to JE Wickham re: Location of Dilution Holes in Filter Cigarettes	19770516	2046816423 2046816424	
598.	Memorandum from RK Greene to WE Claflin re: Carbon Monoxide Deliveries of Diluted Cigarettes Versus Vent Position	19770824	2029280774	2029280776
599.	Philip Morris Special Report 2100, New Cigarette Products titled, "The Effect of Dilution Vent Position on Smoke Parameters and Subjective Response," by Linda B. Fondren.	19801010	1000388028	1000388054
600.	Gaisch, HW, "The Scientific Barclay Argumentation."	19860000/E	2028468936	2028468940
601.	Untitled report regarding ventilation hole placement (second draft).	19820802	1003285817	1003285821
602.	Memorandum from WE Claflin to LF Meyer re: 19830000 Accomplishments	19830104	1003656192	1003656193
603.	Memorandum from H Gray to JE Wickham re: Survey of Filter Ventilation Types on Philip Morris and Competitive Brands.	19830209	1003285761	1003285768
604.	Memorandum from Robert B. Seligman to AR Pasquine re: Newspaper Articles--Low Nicotine, Tar Levels for Cigarettes Found Misleading	19830722	1003724209	
605.	HW Gaisch presentation regarding cigarette ventilation	19861200	2028468731	2028468751

52614 5128

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
606.	Zuber, J., Philip Morris Europe Research & Development, "Discussion of Conventional and Clumiel Filter Ventilation."	19880707	2028468549	2028468564
607.	Hofer, I., et al, "Ultralow-Yield Cigarettes and Type of Ventilation: The Role of Ventilation Blocking." p. 907-914	19910000		
608.	Brecher, E. and the Editors of Consumer Report (eds.), Licit & Illicit Drugs. p. 1-623	19720000		
609.	AMA/ERF Report "Tobacco and Health."	19780101	505542774	505543156
610.	Correspondence in European Journal of Cancer Prevention (7: 165-166) from Hecht and Hoffman criticizing Tricker's article. "N-Nitro compounds and man: Sources of exposure, endogenous formsation and occurrence in bloody fluids."	19980000		
611.	Denissenko, MF, et al, "Preferential Formation of Benzo[a]pyrene Adducts at Lung Cancer Mutational Hotspot in P53," Science, 274: 430-432.	19961018		
612.	Original "Final Report on the Evaluation of the Beta Product by the [PM] Scientific Advisory Board" with appendices published on 19980115 as well as a Revised edition published 19980211.	19980211 19980115		
613.	Rickert, WS (ed), "Report of Canada's Expert Committee on Cigarette Toxicity Reduction." Conference Proceedings and Invited Papers, September 21-22, 1998 in Toronto. Sponsored by Health Canada.	19990000		
614.	Trosko, JE, "Challenge to the simple paradigm that 'carcinogens' are 'mutagens' and to the in vitro and in vivo assays used to test the paradigm," Mutation Research 373(1997): 245-249.	19970000		
615.	Anderson, EL and Alberi, RE (eds), Risk Assessment and Indoor Air Quality, Center for Indoor Air Research (CIAR)	19990000		
616.	Guerin, MR, Jenkins, RA, and Tomkins, BA (eds), The Chemistry of Environmental Tobacco Smoke: Composition and Measurement, Center for Indoor Air Research (CIAR) pp. 1-330	19920000		
617.	Burge, HA (ed)., Bioaerosols, Center for Indoor Air Research (CIAR)	19950000		
618.	First Report of the Independent Scientific Committee on Smoking and Health, "Tobacco Substitutes and Additives in Tobacco Products: their testing and marketing in the United Kingdom," Hunter, RB.	19750000		
619.	Second Report of the Independent Scientific Committee on Smoking and Health, "Developments in Tobacco Products and the Possibility of 'Lower-Risk' Cigarettes," Lord Huntington of Newington	19790000		
620.	"Third Report of the Independent Scientific Committee on Smoking and Health", Froggat, P.	19830125	2025737174	2025737188
621.	"Fourth Report of the Independent Scientific Committee on Smoking and Health"	19880000	2051325869	2051325945
622.	Fifth Report of the Independent Scientific Committee on Smoking and Health			
623.	Goodman and Gilman (eds.), "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics," MacMillan Co., New York. 1941. pp. 1-1387	19410000		
624.	Goodman and Gilman (eds.), "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics," MacMillan Co., New York. 1951	19510000		
625.	Goodman and Gilman (eds.), "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics," MacMillan Co., New York, 1965. pp. 1-1785	19650000		
626.	Goodman and Gilman (eds.), "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics," MacMillan Co., New York, 1970. pp. 1-1794	19700000		
627.	Goodman and Gilman (eds.), "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics," MacMillan Co., New York, 1975. pp. 1-1704	19750000		

52614 5129

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf

Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
628.	Rose, JE, et al., "Arterial Nicotine Kinetics During Cigarette Smoking and Intravenous Nicotine Administration: Implications for Addiction," Drug and Alcohol Dependence 56: 99-107.	19990000		
629.	Collins, G., "What Smoke? New Device Keeps Cigarettes in a 'Box'" New York Times (pp. A1 and D8).	19971023	2060532741	2060532742
630.	Freedman, AM, "'De-Nicotined' Next Gets Pitched by Philip Morris Just Like Decaf," Wall Street Journal, B3.	19890804	2022968028	
631.	Philip Morris R & D report, "The Concentration of Polonium-210 in Tobacco and its Distribution in Smoke" Technical Report No. 284 written by G. Segura.	19681004	1000344117	1000344128
632.	Experimental Models Bioassay of Cigarette Smoke Chronic Lifetime (2 Year) Studies: Mouse Skin Painting Inhalation which includes a presentation by INBIFO titled "What is INBIFO?" prepared by the Multidisciplinary Capability for Conducting Biological Evaluations..	19820000	1003123933	1003123981
633.	Philip Morris "Objectives and Strategies from R&D Five Year Plan, 1980-1984."	19800811	1000085743	1000085775
634.	Steel, RH, et al., "A Comparison of the Mutagenicity of Mainstream Cigarette Smoke Condensates from a Representative Sample of the U.S. Cigarette Market with a Kentucky Reference Cigarette (K1R4F)."	19950000	2064752213	2064752224
635.	Memorandum from R. McCuen to Jerry Whidby re: Request for a consultation with Dr. G. Wagner.	19851104	2028612804	2028612805
636.	Letter from R. McCuen of PM to GJ Wagner of the University of Kentucky forwarding a consulting agreement.	19851203	C85-06429	
637.	The Multifilter Story	19640422	1001901225	1001901228
638.	Philip Morris Research Center report, "Research Studies on the Determination of Benzo(a)Pyrene in Cigarette Smoke," prepared by MD Edmonds, EP Crowell, and G. Segura.	19610115	1000330924	1000330944
639.	Memorandum from EB Sanders to A. Cliff Lilly re: Summary of Tobacco Specific Nitrosamine (TSNA) presentation.	19851127	2001112534	
640.	Wynder, Ernst L. and Graham, EA, "Tobacco Smoking as a Possible Etiologic Factor in Bronchiogenic Carcinoma," JAMA 143(4): 329-336	19500527	2058226894	2058226901
641.	Telex from R Pages to RA Walk re: Study A 0500/3111 8th Cigarette Sample	19850208	2001233446	2001233447
642.	Telex from J Ware to RA Walk regarding 21-Day Subchronic Inhalation Study.	19860320	2001236700	
643.	ABC Nightline Transcript, "ETS and Smoking in the Workplace."	19900625	2021181361	2021181386
644.	INBIFO Outline	19780000/E	1003123055	1003123094
645.	Secor, HV and Seeman, JI. "The Preparation of 'Elongated' Nicotine Analogues," Heterocycles, 24(6): 1687-1698	19860000		
646.	Seeman, JI, et al., "Preparation of Hydroxyalkyl-Substituted Nicotinoids," American Chemical Society 51: 1548-1551.	19860000		
647.	Levin, ED, et al., "The Use of Flavor in Cigarette Substitutes," Drug and Alcohol Dependence 26: 155-160.	19900000		
648.	Rose, JE and Behm, FM, "There is more to Smoking than the CNS Effects of Nicotine," Advances in Pharmacological Sciences, pp. 239-246.	19950000		
649.	Rose, JE and Behm, FM, "Inhalation of Vapor from Black Pepper Extract Reduces Smoking Withdrawal Symptoms," Drug and Alcohol Dependence 34: 225-229	19940000		

52614 5130

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
650.	Russell, MAH, "Realistic Goals for Smoking and Health: A Case for Safer Smoking," The Lancet 1 (1974): 254-258.	19740216	1003374405	1003374409
651.	Myers, WD et al., "Effects of Naloxone and Buprenorphine on Intravenous Acetaldehyde Self-Injection in Rats," Physiology & Behavior 33: 449-455.	19840000		
652.	Wagner, GJ and Yeargan, R, "Variation in Cadmium Accumulation Potential and Tissue Distribution of Cadmium in Tobacco," Plant Physiology 82: 274-279.	19860000		
653.	Draft Report on Carcinogens, Background Document for Diesel Exhaust Particulates, Meeting of the NTP Board of the Scientific Counselors Report on Carcinogens Subcommittee, December 2-3, 1998 pp. 1-168	19981203		
654.	Jenkins, RA, et al., "Exposure to Environmental Tobacco Smoke in Sixteen Cities in the United States as Determined by Personal Breathing Zone Air Sampling," Journal of Exposure Analysis and Environmental Epidemiology 6(4): 473-502.	19960000		
655.	Leffingwell, JC; Young, HJ; and Bernasek, E., "Tobacco Flavoring for Smoking Products." pp. 1-72	19720000		
656.	Testimony before the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources of Dr. Sullivan. pp. 18-38	19900220		
657.	FDA Redbook II, Toxicological Principles for the Safety Assessment of Food Additives and Color Additives Used in Food	19930000		
658.	Philip Morris U.S.A. Records Management Manual	19930600	2054591002	2054591049
659.	Philip Morris EEC and EEMA Regions Records Management Policy	19931130	2029004787	2029004806
660.	Ochsner A., DeBakey, M., Dunlap, C.E., Richman, I., "Primary Pulmonary Malignancy: Factors influencing survival." J. Thor. Surg. 17(5): 573-99.	19480000		
661.	Passey R.D. Letter to the Editor. "Smoking and Lung Cancer." Brit. Med. J. 1: 399.	19530214		
662.	Hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, 83rd Congress, re: National Cancer Institute: Salaries, expenses, and grants--1954. Statement of Dr. John R. Heller, Director, National Cancer Institute. pp. 1000-1024	19530331		
663.	Smithers D.W. "Facts and Fancies about Cancer of the Lung." Brit Med. J. 4822:1230-39.	19530600		
664.	"No Cigaret-Cancer Proof, New AMA Chief Says." N.Y. Daily Mirror.	19531219		
665.	"Expert Cites Many Uses: Warns Against Cigarette Panic." J. American.	19540218		
666.	Greer A. "The Cigarette-Lung Cancer Problem." Medical Record and Annals 47(8):985-88.	19540800		
667.	"Transcript of Edward R. Murrow's Second TV Show on 'Cigarette and Lung Cancer.'" CBS News Broadcast.	19550607		
668.	Hueper, W.C. Public Health Monograph # 36, "A Quest Into the Environmental Causes of Cancer of the Lung." pp. 43-45	19560100		
669.	Memorandum from D.P. Murrill to Helmut Wakeham re: "Biological Research Meeting of 19650113."	19650119	1000039811	1000039815
670.	Davila, D.G. and Williams, D.E., "The Etiology of Lung Cancer," Mayo Clin Proc 68: 170-182.	19930200		
671.	Witschi, H., "Tobacco Smoke as a Mouse Lung Carcinogen,"	19980000		

52614 5131

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnr07a00/pdf
Source: http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Experimental Lung Research 24: 385-394.			
672.	Ames, B.N. and Gold, L.S., "The Causes and Prevention of Cancer: Gaining Perspective," Environmental Health Perspectives 105(4): 865-873, monograph based on papers presented at the symposium on Mechanisms and Prevention on Environmentally Caused Cancers held 21-25 October 1995 in Sante Fe, New Mexico.	19970600		
673.	EPA's A Citizen's Guide To Radon: What it is and what to do about it and EPA's A Citizen's Guide To Radon (second edition): The guide to protecting yourself and your family	19860800 - 19920500		
674.	Weissbecker, L., Creamer, R.M., and Carpenter, R.D., "Cigarette Smoke and Tracheal Mucus Transport Rate: Isolation of Effect of Components of Smoke," American Review of Respiratory Disease 104:182-187.	19710000	1002310376	1002310381
675.	Coggins, C.R.E., Ayres, P.H., Mosberg, A.T., Odgen, M.W., Sagartz, J.W., Hayes, A.W., "Fourteen-Day Inhalation Study in Rats, Using Aged and Diluted Sidestream Smoke from a Reference Cigarette I. Inhalation Toxicology and Histopathology," Fund Appl Tox 19: 133-140.	19920000		
676.	Ayres, P.H., Mosberg, A.T., Coggins, C.R.E., "Design, Construction, and Evaluation of an Inhalation System for Exposing Experimental Animals to Environmental Tobacco Smoke," Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 55(9): 806-810.	19940900		
677.	von Meyerinck, R., Scherer, G., Adlkofer, F., Wenzel-Hartung, R., Brune, H. and Thomas, C., "Exposure of Rats and Hamsters to Sidestream Smoke from Cigarettes in a Subchronic Inhalation Study," Exp Pathol 37: 186-189.	1989000		
678.	Public Health Service Technical Report on tar and nicotine, 19661109 (reprinted in Hearings before the Consumer Subcommittee of the Commerce Committee, United States Senate, pp. 7-8).	19670823 19670824 19670825		
679.	A Guide to Records Management	19810700	1002340105	1002340112
680.	Policy Guide.	19840200	2024940168	2024940175
681.	Hudnell, Armstead, "Ashes to Ashes," Journal of the Medical Association of the State of Alabama, pp. 1048-1052.		2010011033	2010011037
682.	Memorandum from V.C. Johnson and W.P. Kuhn to Frank E. Resnick re: Response of Paramecia to Aqueous Cigarette Smoke Solutions.	19650216	1000052049	1000052053
683.	Bridges, R.B. et al., "Smoking History, Cigarette Yield and Smoking Behavior as Determinants of Smoke Exposure," Eur. J. Respiratory Disease, 69 (Supp. 146): 129-137.	19860000		
684.	Mulhall, J.C., "The cigarette habit," N.Y. Med. J. 62:686-88, and 1252	18950000		
685.	Henderson and Gillespie's Textbook of Psychiatry, Oxford University Press, 1969, pp. 390-397.	19690000		
686.	Part I. "Cigarette Labeling and Advertising - 1969," Hearings before the House Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, 91st Cong., 1st Session at 182 (1969). pp. 180-182	19690000		
687.	Jetson E. Lincoln, "A Reappraisal the Smoking and Health Controversy Philip Morris Domestic."	19680400	1000029179	1000029202
688.	Wynder, Ernst L., Graham, E., and Croninger, A., "Experimental Production of Carcinoma with Cigarette Tar" in Cancer Research 13(12): 863.	19531200	2023614832	2023614833
689.	S. Carson, et al., "Effects of Cigarette Smoke on Respiratory Function," Archives of Environ. Health 11:635-640 (Nov. 1965).	19651100		
690.	Carson, et al., "Mucus Transport in the Respiratory Tract," American	19660000		

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf
Created on http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

52614 5132

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	Review of Respiratory Diseases 93:3, part 2, 86-92, 1966.			
691.	K. Morgareidge letter to Andrew O'Keefe.	19580403	1001602975	1001602976
692.	USC Progress Report - Investigations Performed Through February 1, 1958.	19580200/E	1001809787A	1001809818
693.	Memorandum from Goldsmith to Cathy Ellis re: "Specific examples of overseas research," with attachment "International Research Facilities of US-Based Companies."	19971121	2064233234	2064233239
694.	GLP - Bescheinigung Certificate.	19910417/E	2022828300	
695.	GLP - Bescheinigung	19940209	2029261191	2029261192
696.	Moore, G.E., and Bock, F.G.,in "Tar and Nicotine Levels of American Cigarettes" Toward A Less Harmful Cigarette, National Cancer Institute Monograph 28, 89-94.	19680600		
697.	Memorandum from F. Ryan to W. McDowell regarding Pandora (Finger Occlusion).	19830113	2023091383	2023091385
698.	H.S. Diehl, M.D., Tobacco & Your Health: The Smoking Controversy, pp. 132-134.			
699.	Memorandum from E.B. Sanders and Jeffrey I. Seeman to Dr. Ulrich Hackenberg and Dr. Billmeier re: "Synthetic Compounds."	19790119	1000128805	1000128807
700.	Telex from "Ulrich" to Dr. T.S. Osdene, Director of Research, regarding inhalation study.	19771108	1002936511	1002936514
701.	Handwritten letter from "Rana" to "Tom," re: agenda and summary data.	19760000/E	1000137507	
702.	Telex from W. Reininghaus, re: Acute Toxicity Assay.	19771027	1002937099	1002937101
703.	Telex from J. Kuehl, "Ulrich," to Professor Dr. R. Rylander and carbon copied to Dr. R. Rylander, re: "45 D-Smoke Inhalation Study with Male Hamsters. Free Lung Cell Assays."	19790112	1002938904	1002938909
704.	Telex from M. Kuehl and "Ulrich," carbon copied to Dr. R. Rylander, Gothenburg, re: "24 D-Smoke Inhalation Study on Male Rats with 2R1 and MW Cigarettes and Nicotine Vapor, Added to Non-Tobacco Smoke."	19790706	1002939020	1002939042
705.	INBIFO telex re: "21-Day Inhalation Study with 2R1 Standard Reference Cigarettes and BVW Cigarettes on Rats."	19800611	2501618918	2501618939
706.	Telex from J. Kuehl, INBIFO, to "PM RD RCH" re: "23 D-Smoke Inhalation Study on Male Rats with 2R1 Cigarettes and Added Carbo Monoxide or Nitrogen Dioxide."	19790323	1002938915	1002938927
707.	Telex from W. Reininghaus to Jim Charles, re: "Nicotine Addition to Non-Tobacco Smoke."	19781215	1002973886	
708.	Letter from R.D. Carpenter to Dr. Ulrich Hackenberg, re: description of impaction trap.	19800501	1003121556	
709.	Telex from R.D. Carpenter to Dr. U. Hackenberg re: skin painting study.	19780207	1003121956	
710.	Letter from R.D. Carpenter to Dr. U. Hackenberg, re: skin painting study.	19780207	1003121957	
711.	Telex from R.D. Carpenter to Dr. W. Reininghaus, re: "Gas Phase Data for X6D90A.."	19790315/E	1003122768	
712.	Handwritten telex from Jim Charles to Dr. R. Mull, re: "Your Telex No. 2390 of Sept. 9, 1980."	19800912	1003170204	
713.	Telex from Dr. R. Mull to T.S. Osdene, re: skin painting studies	19800909	1003170205	1003170206
714.	Telex from Tom Osdene to Dr. Ulrich Hackenberg, re: skin painting study.	19790000/E	1003170276	
715.	Letter from Ulrich Hackenberg to T. S. Osdene re: Your Telex of	19770309	2501621966	

52614 5133

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnl07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	March 8, 1977.			
716.	Lists of INBIFO Publications.		2029169851	2029169883
717.	Memorandum from Jeffrey I. Seeman to Robert B. Seligman re: Nicotine Receptor Program - University of Rochester.	19800321	1000127796	1000127798
718.	Memorandum from E. B. Sanders to Robert B. Seligman re: Nicotine Receptor Program - University of Rochester.	19800321	1000127786	1000127788
719.	Memorandum from Frank P. Gullotta, et al. to H.L. Spielberg re: Phase I ART Study.	19900329	2025986581	2025986594
720.	Letter from T. S. Osdene to Dr. Ulrich Hackenberg.	19770300	2501621967	
721.	Memorandum from T.V. Hartnett	19531214	1005039779	1005039783
722.	Presentation by R.N. DuPuis "The Tobacco Industry--Background and Current Research" presented before the Metropolitan-Long Island Subsection, American Chemical Society Symposium on Tobacco	19560224	1001935597	1001935625
723.	Hans L. Falk, Ph.D., Herta M. Tremer, Ph.D., Paul Kotin, M.D., "Effect of Cigarette Smoke and Its Constituents on Ciliated Mucus-Secreting Epithelium," J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 23(5): 999-1012.	19591100		
724.	Lawton M.P., et al., "The Relationship Between Excessive Cigarette Smoking and Psychological Tension," Am J Med Sci 232(4): 397-402.	19560000		
725.	Press Release titled, "Philip Morris Multifilter - Dramatic Advance in Charcoal Filter Cigarettes - Introduced in Lexington".	19640319	2010020100	2010020102
726.	R. Fredereick Becker, J. Edward King and Chloe R. D. Little, "Experimental Studies on Nicotine Absorption During Pregnancy: IV. The postmature neonate," Am. J. Obst. & Gynec., 101(8): 1109-1119.	19680815		
727.	R. Frederick Becker, Chloe R. D. Little, and J. Edward King, "Experimental Studies on Nicotine Absorption in Rats During Pregnancy: III. Effect of Subcutaneous Injection of Small Chronic Doses Upon Mother, Fetus, and Neonate," Am. J. Obst. & Gynec., 100(7): 957-968.	19680401		
728.	R. Frederick Becker and J. Edward King, "Studies on Nicotine Absorption During Pregnancy: II. The effects of acute heavy doses on mother and neonates," Am. J. Obst. & Gynec., 95(4): 515-522.	19660615		
729.	C. Scott Russell, R. Taylor and C. E. Law, "Smoking in Pregnancy, Maternal Blood Pressure, Pregnancy Outcome, Baby Weight and Growth, and Other Related Factors: A Prospective Study," Brit. J. Prev. Soc. Med., (1968), 22 (3): 119-126.	19680000		
730.	N. Thuerauf, M. Kaegler, R. Dietz, A. Baroka, and G. Kobal, "Dose-Dependant Stereoselective Activation of the Trigeminal Sensory System by Nicotine in Man."	19980000	2502049622	2502049629
731.	Manuscript Review Board Information Sheet for CORESTA meeting, Innsbruck, Austria, 9/99, "The Effect of Ingredients Added to Tobacco in a Commercial Marlboro Lights Cigarette on FTC Nicotine Yield, 'Smoke pH', and Cambridge Filter Trapping Efficiency."	19990329	2063075652	
732.	Abstract by Cathy Ellis, et al., "The Effect of Ingredients Added to Tobacco in a Commercial Marlboro Lights Cigarette on FTC Nicotine Yield, 'Smoke pH', and Cambridge Filter Trapping Efficiency," 3/99 estimated.	19990300	2063075644	
733.	Report by G. Kobal, "Effects of Arousal on the Pattern Reversed Evoked Potential (P - / 5330)."	19981200	2501907764	2501907766
734.	"Study Indicates Use of Cigarettes is Major Cause of Lung Cancer Among Men," The New York Times, pg. 65.	19640112		

52614 5134

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
735.	Memorandum from R.D. Carpenter to Thomas S. Osdene re: All-Burley Cigarette.	19671127	1000306835	1000306837
736.	CORESTA Smoke & Technology Meeting Presentation given by Cathy Ellis in Innsbruck, Austria, 19990905-19990909.	19990900		
737.	Telex from R.A. Walk to T.S. Osdene re: recent meeting.	19820928	1000130304	
738.	Analytical Determination of Nicotine and Related Compounds and Their Metabolites, Gorrod, J.W., and Jacob, P. (eds), Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. v-xiv, 1-758	19990000		
739.	Telex from U. Hackenberg to J. Charles re: 1979 budget.	19790326	2021569345	
740.	Letter from J. Ocy to R. Pages re: SCE prints.	19790719	1002979437	
741.	Telex from B. Viol to R.D. Carpenter re: experimental cigarettes.	19790417	1003122770	
742.	Telex from U. Hackenberg to R. Fagan re: animal models of human disease.	19740918	1002635068	
743.	Memorandum from Helmut Wakeham to J. Murphy re: acquisition of INBIFO	19700805	2022244454	
744.	Letter from E. Roemer to R. Pages re: Cocoa Paper	19870527	2021582897	
745.	Letter from E. Roemer to C. Liffy re: Determination of Tobacco-Specific N-Nitrosamines in Filler	19870327	2024842474	
746.	Scheppers, G. and Walk, R.A."Cotinine determination by immunoassays may be influenced by other nicotine metabolites,"Archives of Toxicology 62: 395-397.	19880000	2023458135	2023458137
747.	Telex to H. Wakcham from U. Hackenberg re: building a centre of excellance	19710616	2023131841	
748.	Voncken, P., Stinn, W., Haussmann, H.-J., Anskeit, E., "Influence of Aging and Surface Contact on the Composition of Cigarette Sidestream Smoke. Models for Environmental Tobacco Smoke," in: Dungworth, D.L., Mauderly, J.L., Oberdoerster, G. (eds): Toxic and Carcinogenic Effects of Solid Particles in The Respiratory Tract, Ilsi Press (Washington), pp. 637-641.	19940000	2028345056	2028345061
749.	Chart entitled "Ammonia Cigarette Study."	19980928/E	2063132259	
750.	Stellman, S.D. and Garfinkel, L. "Smoking Habits and Tar Levels in a New American Cancer Society Prospective Study of 1.2 Million Men and Women," JNCI 76(6): 1057-1063.	19860600		
751.	Tang, J.-L., Morris, J.K., Wald, N.J., Hole, D., Shipley, M., and Tunstall-Pedoe, H., "Mortality in Relation to Tar Yield of Cigarettes: A Prospective Study of Four Cohorts," BMJ 311: 1530-1533.	19951209		
752.	Petitti, D.B., and Friedman, G.D., "Respiratory Morbidity in Smokers of Low- and High-Yield Cigarettes," Preventive Medicine 14(2): 217-225.	19850300		
753.	Petitti, D.B., and Friedman, G.D., "Cardiovascular and Other Diseases in Smokers of Low Yield Cigarettes," J Chron Dis 38(7): 581-588.	19850000		
754.	Participants of the Fourth Scarborough Conference on Preventive Medicine, "Is There a Future for Lower-Tar-Yield Cigarettes?" The Lancet 2(8464): 1111-1114.	19851116		
755.	Testimony of Dr. W.C. Scott, President of the American Cancer Society, during the Federal Trade Commission Hearings.	19640300	1005110880	1005110884
756.	"Death From Cigarette-Related Cancer in the U.S. is Found to be Epidemic," Medical Tribune 8(92): 3.	1967 00 00	1005110876	
757.	"Persistent Smoker Advised on Hazards," New York Times	19680917	1005111062	
758.	Telex to J. Charles from W. Reininghaus re: your telexes of Jan. 6 (Dr. Osdene) and Jan. 12, 1977 discussing the shipment of	19770114	1002975478	

52614 5135

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mmr07a00/pdf Document hosted at www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
	experimental cigarettes			
759.	Telex to W. Reininghaus from J. Charles discussing the shipment of experimental cigarettes	19770112	2024467791	
760.	Telex to W. Reininghaus from T. Osdene discussing the shipment of experimental cigarettes	19770106	2024467803	
761.	Telex to U. Hackenberg from T. Osdene re: Telex 857 of Dec. 23, 1976 and Telex 866 of Dec. 24, 1976 discussing upcoming study.	19761228/E	1002975471	
762.	Telex to J. Charles from U. Hackenberg discussing the date a study is to begin.	1976 12 24	1002975472	
763.	Telex to J. Charles from W. Reininghaus requesting experimental cigarettes for upcoming study.	1976 12 23	1002975473	
764.	Telex to J. Charles from W. Reininghaus requesting experimental cigarettes for upcoming study.	1976 12 23	2025996858	
765.	Telex to W. Reininghaus from J. Charles communicating smoke data and assurance to ship cigarettes for study.	19771222	2024467438	
766.	Russell, M.A.H., "Safer Cigarettes," Letter to the Editor, British Medical Journal 3(5974): 41.	19750705		
767.	Thornton, R.E. and S.R. Massey. "Some Effects of Adding Sugar to Tobacco." Beitrage zur Tabakforschung 8(1):11-15	19750100		
768.	Philpots, D.E., D. Spincer, and D.T. Westcott. "The Effect of Natural Sugar Content of Tobacco Upon the Acetaldehyde Concentration found in Cigarette Smoke." Beitrage zur Tabakforschung 8(1):7-10	19750100		
769.	Kusama, Massayoshi, Hirohiko Sakuma and Shiro Sugawara. "Low Boiling Compounds in Cellulose Cigarette Smoke." Agric. Biol. Chem. 42(2):479-481	19780000		
770.	McLaughlin, Shawn D., B. Keyes Scott and Charles M. Peterson. "The Effect of Cigarette Smoking on Breath and Whole Blood-Associated Acetaldehyde." Alcohol 7:285-287	19900000		
771.	Pomerleau, Ovide F. "Neurobiological Interactions of Alcohol an Nicotine. In: Research Monography No, 30, Alcohol and Tobacco: From Basic Science to Clinical Practice. Eds. Joanne B. Fertig and John P. Allen. Washington, D.C.: National Institutes of Health. 145-158.	19950000		
772.	Zimatkin, Sergey M. and Deitrich, Richard A. "Ethanol metabolism in the brain." Addiction Biology 2:387-399	19970000		
773.	Jenkins, R.W., Jr., M.K. Chavis, R.H. Newman and F.A. Morrell. "The Quantitative Recovery of Smoke from Radioactively Labeled Cigarettes." Internat. J. Applied Radiation and Isotopes 22(0): 691-697	19710000		
774.	Houseman, T.H. "Studies of Cigarette Smoke Transfer Using Radioisotopically Labelled Tobacco Constituents." Beitrage zur Tabakforschung 7(3):142-147	19730000		
775.	Stevens, Nanette A. and Michael F. Borgerding. "GC-AED Studies of Nicotine Fate in a Burning Cigarette." Anal. Chem. 77(11):2179-2185	19900000		
776.	Memorandum from Elizabeth Chambers to J.E. Wickham re: "National POL 0296 (Requested by B. Hendricks)."	19900107	2023107918 2023107919 2023107920	
777.	POL Memo 0296	19910225	2023108908	2023107913
778.	POL Memo 0558	19910321	2024001958	2024001962
779.	ART Program Project Half-Nic	19910419/E	2023107824	2023107833

52614 5136

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnf07a00/pdf Some documents from www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

** TOTAL PAGE.39 **

DOCUMENTS RELIED UPON BY RICHARD CARCHMAN, PH.D.

March 15, 2000

No.	Description	Date	Begin Bates	End Bates
780.	POL Memo 05012	19920608	2023286822	2023286825
781.	Seeman, Jeffrey I., John P. Baine III. "The Form of Nicotine in Tobacco. Thermal Transfer of Nicotine and Nicotine Acid Salts to Nicotine in the Gas Phase." Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 47(12): 5133-5145.	19990000		
782.	Robbins, Lewis C. "Medical Practice and Lung Cancer." Minnesota Medicine 45(0): 131-135.	19620200		
783.	List of Philip Morris Scientific Publications	19540000 19970000		

produced by RJR
in
HUMPHREY

52614 5137

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mnm07a00/pdf
Stanford Libraries http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

RECEIVED
AUG 3 1992
Ken Houghton

PHILIP MORRIS U.S.A.

INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

Richmond, Virginia

CONFIDENTIAL

To: Dr. K. S. Houghton Date: August 3, 1992

From: J. L. Charles

Subject: Termination of the PMT Project

In the fourth quarter of 1991, PM-USA Operations began a restructuring process designed to reduce/eliminate redundancy by identifying those activities that were essential to our core business of cigarette manufacturing. A review of all research activities at PM-USA R&D, PME R&D, and INBIFO was immediately undertaken. A number of redundancies in research were identified and assignments were made at the three labs to reduce redundancy and to reduce headcount. To date three positions exclusive of the PMT project have been eliminated, others have been identified and will be eliminated shortly.

In this overall context, the PMT project was also evaluated. The objectives of the PMT project were to use a genetic engineering/biotechnology approach to determine if a tobacco plant could be produced with dramatically reduced nicotine content while maintaining subjective and agronomic quality. Further, such a plant could be useful in studying the possible relationship between nicotine and NNK, a tobacco specific nitrosamine. It has been reported in the literature that nicotine is a direct precursor of NNK. In-house PM data does not agree with the literature report. The proof of the relationship (or absence of a relationship) could be tested if a tobacco plant with no nicotine could be produced. The presence of endogenous NNK in a tobacco plant that contained no nicotine would be proof that nicotine is not a direct precursor of nicotine. To date our best efforts have yielded a plant with a 80% reduction of nicotine and we have not determined that this is in fact due to PMT activity reduction. The bottom line is that our substantial progress over the past several years has not been sufficient to address the question of whether nicotine is or is not a direct precursor of NNK.

We realized early on that a successful biotechnology altered tobacco plant could not be introduced into commerce by PM. Instead, we envisioned that at some point we would have to transfer the technology to a land grant university for implementation. A review of the technology by R. Kinser (Section Leader), R. Carchman (Manager, Biochemical Research), C. Ellis (Director, Applied Research) and J. Charles (V.P., Research) resulted in a decision to terminate the PMT project by completing the work necessary to prepare a patent application to protect PM's interests in this technology. The target date to complete the work was December 31, 1992. We determined that certain positions would be required to complete the patent application and those positions not required would be eliminated.

Produced by RJRTC

2021313225

CARCHMAN
DEPOSITION
EXHIBIT
9-22-00 4

52614 5138

15169

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/mrm07a00/pdf
Created on http://www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001

On June 9, 1992, I informed Malik, Turner, Nakatani, Yu, Davies, and Powell that management had decided to terminate the PMT project and that their positions had been eliminated effective end of business July 16, 1992. Richard Carchman and Valerie Bowles were present when I notified each individual that his/her position had been eliminated.

In summary, the PMT work has been terminated because of management decision that the probability of success is sufficiently low that the PMT project does not qualify as being essential to our core business of cigarette manufacturing. Further, the positions eliminated were occupied by individuals with a "meets expectations" performance appraisal and their skills were determined not to be critical to the success of a restructured PM-USA Operations and Research function. Sometime after our patent position has been secured, we will consider transfer of this technolgoy to a land grant university.

/mro

produced by R.J.R.T.C.
in
HUMPHREY

2021313226

52614 5139

http://legacy.library.ucsf.edu/tid/nam07a00/pdf
Document hosted at www.industrydocuments.ucsf.edu/docs/ffjl0001